

**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**of the Board of Trustees**  
**Southern Illinois University**

**2015-2016**



# Southern Illinois University – Board of Trustees

MAILCODE 6801  
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901-6801



June 30, 2016

The Honorable Bruce Rauner  
Governor of the State of Illinois  
207 State House  
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Rauner:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the sixty-six annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for the Fiscal Year July 1, 2015, to June 30, 2016.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Joel Sambursky", with a long, sweeping underline.

Joel Sambursky  
Secretary  
Board of Trustees

JS:mdw



BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
(as of June 30, 2016)

Roger Herrin  
J. Phil Gilbert  
Donna Manering  
Shirley Portwood  
Joel Sambursky  
Dillon Santoni  
Allen Shelton  
Amy Sholar  
Randal E. Thomas

Harrisburg  
Carbondale  
Makanda  
Godfrey  
Carbondale  
Edwardsville  
Carbondale  
Alton  
Springfield

OFFICERS

Randal E. Thomas, Chair  
Donna Manering, Vice-Chair  
Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary  
Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer  
Lucas Crater, General Counsel

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Shirley Portwood, Chair  
J. Phil Gilbert, Member  
Donna Manering, Member  
Dillon Santoni, Member

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Joel Sambursky, Chair  
Shirley Portwood, Member  
Allen Shelton, Member  
Amy Sholar, Member

AUDIT COMMITTEE

J. Phil Gilbert, Chair  
Shirley Portwood, Member  
Dillon Santoni, Member  
Randal E. Thomas, Member

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Randal E. Thomas, Chair  
Donna Manering, Member  
Joel Sambursky, Member

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Roger Herrin, Chair  
Donna Manering, Member  
Allen Shelton, Member  
Randal E. Thomas, Member



## CONTENTS

### Meeting Minutes

July 15, 2015 (Special) .....	4
July 16, 2015 .....	7
August 13, 2015 (Special) .....	49
September 9, 2015 (Special) .....	54
September 10, 2015 .....	56
December 9, 2015 (Special) .....	106
December 10, 2015 .....	111
March 23, 2016 (Special) .....	161
March 24, 2016.....	166
May 4, 2016 (Special) .....	342
May 5, 2016.....	345

### Committee Meeting Minutes

Academic Matters Committee .....	421
Architecture and Design Committee .....	441
Audit Committee .....	455
Executive Committee.....	459
Finance Committee .....	463
Personnel Listing .....	481
Index .....	489





## CONTENTS

July 15, 2015

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	4
Public Comments and Questions .....	4
Executive Session .....	5

July 16, 2015

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	7
Roll Call.....	7
New Student Trustee Welcome .....	8
Announcement of Executive Session Meeting Minutes Excerpts Released .....	8
Appointments by the Chair .....	8
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held May 13 and 14, 2015, June 3, 2015.....	8
Trustee Reports.....	8
Committee Reports .....	9
Executive Committee .....	9
Ad Hoc Legal Affairs Committee .....	9
Executive Officer Reports .....	9
Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President.....	9
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE .....	12
Public Comments and Questions .....	14
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April and May, 2015, SIUC and SIUE.....	15

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions July 1, 2014, Through June 30, 2015 .....	15
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC .....	22
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	27
Approval of Appointment, Interim Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs, SIUC.....	27
Approval of Salary of Acting Director, School of Accountancy, College of Business, SIUC .....	28
Approval of Salary of Interim Dean, College of Education and Human Services, SIUC .....	29
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean of The College of Arts and Sciences, SIUE .....	30
Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC .....	31
Approval of Purchase of Services: Sharepoint Web Portal and Mobile Application Specialists, Center for Workforce Development, SIUC .....	32
Approval of Purchase of Services: Technical Web Portal and Mobile Application Specialists, Center for Workforce Development, SIUC .....	34
Approval of Lease and Purchase for Computer Workstation Program, SIUE.....	35
Approval for an Easement: Buncombe Public Water District, Pleasant Hill Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	37
Approval for an Easement: Nursery Storage Facility, Douglas Drive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	38
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 931 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, IL For the School of Medicine Campus, SIUC .....	39
Project and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Cougar Village Sidewalk and Road Repairs, SIUE.....	40

Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: “Housing and Auxiliary Facilities  
System Revenue Bonds Series 2015B” to Refund a Portion of the Board’s  
Outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series  
2006A ..... 43

Approval of Salary and Appointment: Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor  
For Academic Affairs, SIUC .....46

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 15, 2015

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 1:40 p.m., Wednesday, July 15, 2015, in the Schnirring Board Room, Memorial Center for Learning and Innovation, 228 W. Miller, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Dillon Santoni  
Mr. Allen Shelton  
Ms. Amy Sholar

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; and Mr. John Charles, Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs; attended a portion of the meeting.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington announced that no speakers were present.

Dr. Jerry Kruse, Executive Associate Dean of the SIU School of Medicine, made a presentation to the Board regarding the School of Medicine facilities plan.

President Dunn spoke to the topic of first professional schools reporting lines. He noted no more movement had been made on the subject, and it would be brought back to the Board for discussion at its September meeting.

The Board discussed whether it should hold a fall retreat. The group discussed current legislation proposed that would include mandated training for members of boards. The group decided to await the outcome of the legislation before scheduling such a retreat.

The Board discussed a draft meeting schedule for 2016 and decided to move to a schedule of five regular meetings per year. The need to schedule special meetings as needed was discussed.

The Board discussed possible use of portal software and decided to not purchase such software at this time.

At 3:02 p.m., Trustee Santoni moved that the Board go into closed session to consider imminent and/or pending court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; and minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Shelton. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

No action was taken in closed session.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Gilbert, and it passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 4:07 p.m.

  
Joel Sambursky, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 16, 2015

Pursuant to notice, a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 16, 2015, at 10:04 a.m. in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Dillon Santoni  
Mr. Allen Shelton  
Ms. Amy Sholar

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU  
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. John S. Haller, Jr., Special Assistant to the President  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Thomas welcomed newly elected SIU Carbondale Student Trustee Allen Shelton and newly elected SIU Edwardsville Student Trustee Dillon Santoni to the Board meeting.

The Chair announced that at the prior day's executive session meeting, the Board reviewed executive session meeting minutes excerpts for the period through December 2014 through April 2015 and determined certain portions no longer required confidential treatment, and those releases would be made available for public inspection on the Board of Trustees website.

Under appointments by the Chair, Chair Thomas appointed Mr. Santoni to serve as a member of the Academic Matters and Audit Committees. He appointed Mr. Shelton to serve as a member of the Architecture and Design and Finance Committees.

Trustee Herrin moved that the Minutes of the Meeting held May 13 and 14, 2015, and June 3, 2015, be approved. Trustee Portwood seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Trustee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that on the prior day the Joint Trustee Committee met and the strong partnership of the School of Medicine with Memorial Medical Center and Hospital Sisters Health System St. John's Hospital continues. The Chair reported that on the prior evening members of the Board attended a jointly held SIU Carbondale and SIU Edwardsville Alumni Association reception in



Springfield. He made the announcement that Dean Kevin Dorsey would be retiring as Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine and would return to teaching effective December 31, 2015. The Board directed the President to develop a plan for the School of Medicine succession. Chair Thomas also reported that Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe tendered her resignation from SIU Edwardsville. Likewise, the Board directed the President to develop a plan to select an Interim Chancellor for a one-year term for SIU Edwardsville. The Board similarly directed President Dunn to develop a plan to select an Interim Chancellor for a two-year term for the Carbondale Campus.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee had not met in between Board meetings.

Trustee Gilbert reported that the Ad Hoc Legal Affairs Committee met on the prior day. The Committee is moving forward gathering information with the General Counsel. The Committee hopes to come back to the Board at its December meeting with possible recommendations with regard to the Office of General Counsel.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn provided his report to the Board. He spoke of enrollment numbers for both summer and fall. He explained the change in courses for summer semester offered at both SIU Carbondale and SIU Edwardsville to be more cost effective and centered on the load of courses. Summer enrollment for SIU Carbondale is down 7.7 percent. He reviewed enrollment numbers for the upcoming fall semester and indicated that enrollment is up at both campuses.

President Dunn reported the Carbondale campus was nearing the hire of a new Director of Undergraduate Admissions. He talked about 14 physicians at the School of Medicine who were named to a national list for being "Top Doctors," which

identifies the top ten percent of physicians in their community based on peer nomination and review.

President Dunn provided information about the twenty scholars from central Asia that SIU Carbondale had been hosting for the summer. The students are studying local and national political systems and U.S. culture. A few of the countries represented are Turkey and Azerbaijan.

The President reported that in SIUC Athletics freshman Raven Saunders and junior DeAnna Price were national champions in the track and field area. The Saluki men's and women's swimming and diving teams finished with the second highest GPA in the nation, behind only Yale. Women's track and field coach Connie Price-Smith was selected to be the United States Olympic Team coach for women's track and field Team USA. The Flying Salukis had a second straight national collegiate aviation championship, the third in five years and ninth national title overall. In addition, aviation students Jessica Reed and Stephanie Armstrong took titles in the 39th annual All Women's Cross Country Air Race Classic for the first title in SIUC history.

The President provided some program highlights. The Association of Public and Land-Grant Universities designated SIU Carbondale as an Innovation and Economic Prosperity University. He reported that the master of public administration program had been reaccredited for a full seven years. The Center for Workforce Development was one of three partners to receive \$2.25 million from the Lumina Foundation to build a first credentialing registry. In addition, the Illinois Small Business Development Center was recognized by the Illinois Entrepreneurship and Small

Business Growth Association as it continues to push on for economic development and jobs creation in the southern Illinois region.

The President asked Dean Dorsey to highlight some items from the School of Medicine.

Dean Kevin Dorsey reported that the School of Medicine had received full accreditation for another eight years from the Liaison Committee on Medical Education. The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services awarded the school a two-year, \$650,000 grant to expand its federally qualified health center to Quincy providing increased access to underserved populations. He went on to say that the School of Medicine had opened outreach offices in Mattoon and Havana as part of ongoing efforts to better serve residents of rural communities in Illinois and was being led by Dr. Dave Steward.

President Dunn provided the system report for the University. He reported that the system "Dashboard" metrics were live and could be accessed from the system website. He further reported that the University had moved forward in the shared services approach for the Office of Technology Transfer, and he would be signing a directive for such to begin internally with Rob Patino from the School of Medicine serving as the supervisor of the office.

Mr. Rob Patino reported that the department would take the researcher ideas from all campuses of SIU and bundle them into an intellectual property portfolio such as patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets and then work to license them to industry to sell and manufacture. He explained the benefits and the opportunities it would provide to both staff and students at all SIU campuses.

President Dunn thanked various offices such as Human Resources, the Budget Office, and many college departments that came together to find funding to ensure state grants and contracts could move forward without having to implement large layoffs. He congratulated Trustee Sambursky on becoming a member of the Class of 2015 of Edgar Fellows. Dr. Dunn met with Senator Lamar Alexander in Washington, D.C., on the Higher Education Act's reauthorization which is expected to move into the fall. The President discussed the University's budget needs and the possibility of reductions.

President Dunn invited Mr. John Charles, Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs, to provide an update on bills related to boards. Mr. Charles reported that Senate Bill 2159 would require that a thirty-day notice be given before any final action by a board of trustees was taken on the formation, modification, or termination of a contract for a president or a chancellor. In addition, the legislation mandates annual employee performance evaluations and requires that bonuses based on performance evaluations be given 48-hour notice before being acted on by a board of trustees.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided her report for the Edwardsville campus. She reported that summer enrollment was up by 4.4 percent (247 students) ahead of last year. During the prior summer, approximately 22 percent of the student credit hours were offered online compared to 40 percent this summer. As of July 13, fall enrollment increased approximately 3.7 percent (approximately 450 students) higher compared to the same date last year. A record freshman class is

expected. There is an increase in transfers, new graduate students, international students and in retention of continuing students.

The Chancellor recognized achievements in the School of Business. The school recently signed an exchange agreement with the University of Turin, Italy, and will begin receiving students next spring. SIUE's School of Engineering undergraduate and graduate enrollments grew significantly over the last year with a 20 percent increase over the prior year. The School of Engineering will have a new program in robotics or mechatronics engineering approved by IBHE and will begin admitting students this fall. The IBHE has approved the Graduate School to begin admitting students this fall in the master's of Integrative Studies Degree program. On June 23 SIUE and Lewis and Clark Community College launched its community college and career training initiative. The nearly \$10 million grant provides funding for a consortium of five higher education institutions in the region.

The Chancellor recognized achievements by John Caupert, Director of the National Corn and Ethanol Research Center (NCERC). He was presented with the industry esteem award of excellence at the international fuel ethanol workshop and exposition in Minneapolis. Dr. Caupert and Dave Hagadorn, Assistant Director of Campus Recreation, received patriotic employer awards from employer support of the National Guard in reserve. She noted that the School of Dental Medicine Multi-Disciplinary Lab received a LEED silver certification for meeting green building standards set by the U.S. building council.

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed some grant activity at the campus. The East St. Louis Center received an \$11 million grant to continue Head Start and Early Head Start programs ran in St. Clair County. The National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center received a \$2.5 million contract from a private industry client. Dr. Ken Witt from the School of Pharmacy received a \$2.5 million grant from the National Institute of Health to conduct Alzheimer's research. Dr. Cristina De Meo, Associate Professor of Chemistry, received a \$200,000 grant from the National Science Foundation.

The Chancellor reported that within student life Dr. Jeff Waple began as SIUE's Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs on July 1. She noted that the student affairs division was named one of the fifteen most promising places to work in a national study conducted by the Ohio State University. SIUE was also awarded the President's Higher Education Community Service honor roll. The award is given for exemplary community service, contributions of students, faculty and staff in meeting critical community needs. She went on to say that during the past year the campus had a total of 266,000 hours of community service and it was the sixth consecutive year to receive the award.

The Chairman reviewed the procedure for the Public Comments portion of the agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington reported that no persons had registered to speak.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion, and the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion was as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
APRIL AND MAY 2015, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of April and May 2015, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,  
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS,  
APPROVAL OF OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND  
ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS  
JULY 1, 2014, THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015

**New Program Additions**

SIUC

Bachelor of Science in Behavior Analysis and Therapy, Rehabilitation Institute, College of Education and Human Services, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, October 7, 2014.

Master of Science in Radiologic Sciences, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, October 7, 2014.

Master of Science in Supply-Chain Management and Engineering, College of Engineering, College of Business, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, February 3, 2015.

SIUE

Bachelor of Science in Nutrition, Department of Kinesiology and Health Education, School of Education Health and Human Behavior, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, August 5, 2014.

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Integrative Studies, College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, October 7, 2014.

Bachelor of Science in Middle Level Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education Health and Human Behavior, approved by Illinois State Board of Education and Illinois Board of Higher Education, February 3, 2015.

Master of Arts/Master of Science in Integrated Studies, College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, June 2, 2015.

### **Program Modifications**

#### **SIUC**

Replaced the Master of Science in Education in Educational Psychology with the Master of Science in Counselor Education in the Department of Counseling, Quantitative Methods and Special Education, College of Education and Human Services, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education, July 3, 2014.

Relocated the Bachelor of Science/Master of Science in Fire Service Management from the School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies to the School of Architecture, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the President, August 13, 2014.

Added an Accelerated Master of Science in Agribusiness Economics, College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education, October 14, 2014.

Renamed the Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology to Industrial Management and Applied Engineering, College of Engineering, approved by the President, January 6, 2015.

Renamed specialization in Manufacturing to Quality Management, College of Engineering, approved by the President, January 6, 2015.

Reassigned CIP Codes for the Bachelor of Science in Teacher Education Programs, College of Education and Human Services, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education, January 12, 2015.

<b>Former CIP</b>	<b>Major</b>	<b>Specialization</b>	<b>Degree</b>	<b>New CIP</b>
01.0000	Agriculture	Teacher Education	B.S.	13.1301
54.0101	History	Teacher Education	B.S.	13.1328
45.0101	Social Science	Teacher Education	B.S.	13.1317
27.0101	Math	Teacher Education	B.S.	13.1311
16.0901	French	Teacher Education	B.S.	13.1306
16.0501	German	Teacher Education	B.S.	13.1306
26.0905	Spanish	Teacher Education	B.S.	13.1306
26.0101	Science/Biology	Teacher Education	B.S.	13.1322
23.0101	English	Teacher Education	B.S.	13.1305



Renamed the Bachelor of Science Degree in Health Education to Public Health in the Department of Health Education and Recreation, College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President, March 25, 2015.

Renamed the Systematics and Biodiversity Bachelor of Arts specialization in Conservation and Biodiversity in the Plant Biology major to Conservation Biology, College of Science, approved by the President, March 25, 2015.

Renamed the Master of Arts in Foreign Languages and Literatures to Languages, Literatures, and Cultures, College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, April 27, 2015.

Added an Accelerated Master of Arts in Foreign Languages, Literatures and Cultures, College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, April 27, 2015.

Reassigned CIP code for the Bachelor of Science in Information Systems Technologies from 11.0401 in Information Science to 11.0103 in Information Technology, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by IBHE, May 28, 2015.

### SIUE

Renamed the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science and Master of Arts in Speech Communication to Applied Communication Studies, Department of Applied Communication Studies, College of Arts and Sciences, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education, July 18, 2014.

Renamed the Clinical Adult Psychology specialization to Clinical Psychology in the Master of Arts in Psychology, Department of Psychology, School of Education, Health and Human Behavior, approved by the President, December 3, 2014.

Renamed the American and English Literature specialization to Literature in the Master of Arts in Literature, Department of English Language and Literature, College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, December 12, 2014.

Renamed the Physical Education and Sport Pedagogy specialization to Physical Education and Coaching Pedagogy in the Master of Science in Education in Kinesiology, Department of Kinesiology and Health Education, School of Education, Health and Human Behavior, approved by the President, December 12, 2014.

Renamed the specialization in Sport and Exercise Behavior to Exercise and Sport Psychology, School of Education, Health and Human Behavior, approved by the President, February 20, 2015.

**Specializations/Concentrations/Options/Minors Added****SIUC**

Specialization in Actuarial Mathematics to the Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics, Department of Mathematics, College of Liberal Arts, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education, August 13, 2014.

Non-Thesis Option to the Master of Arts in Applied Linguistics, College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, January 6, 2015.

Design concentration in the Master of Fine Arts, School of Art and Design, College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, March 25, 2015.

Minor in Food and Process Engineering Technology, Department of Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems, College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President, March 25, 2015

Relocated the Professional Construction Management Specialization in the Technical Resource Management Program to the Architectural Studies Program in the School of Architecture, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the President, June 4, 2015.

**SIUE**

Specializations in Astronomy, Biomedical Physics, and Photonics and Laser Physics, the Bachelor of Science degree in Physics, Department of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, July 2, 2014.

Specialization in Family Nurse Practitioner to the Doctor of Nursing Practice, School of Nursing, approved by the President, December 12, 2014.

Specialization in Business Analytics to the M.S. in Computer Management and Information Systems, Business Administration, Economics & Finance, Accountancy, and Marketing Research, School of Business, approved by the President, February 9, 2015.

Option in General School Leadership to the Ed.D. in Educational Leadership, Department of Educational Leadership, School of Education Health and Human Behavior, approved by the President, February 9, 2015

Specialization in Manufacturing Engineering to the B.S. in Industrial Engineering, School of Engineering, approved by the President, February 20, 2015.

Added a Minor in the B.S. in Nutrition, Department of Kinesiology and Health Education, School of Education Health and Human Behavior, approved by the President, May 19, 2015.

Renamed the Speech Communication minor to the minor in Applied Communication Studies, in the Department of Applied Communication Studies, College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, June 4, 2015.

### **Academic Unit Changes/Additions**

#### **SIUC**

Department of Population Health Science, School of Medicine, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education, June 2, 2015.

#### **SIUE**

Renamed the Department of Speech Communication to the Department of Applied Communication Studies, College of Arts and Sciences, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education, July 18, 2014.

### **Organized Research and Service Centers**

#### **SIUC**

Created the Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Education Research Center, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education, July 1, 2014.

Renamed the Coal Extraction and Utilization Research Center to Advanced Coal and Energy Research Center, approved by the President, October 16, 2014.

Established the Neuroscience Institute within the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education, April 7, 2015.

#### **SIUE**

None

**Administrative Units**

SIUC

Renamed Department of Educational Psychology and Special Education to Department of Counseling, Quantitative Methods and Special Education, College of Education and Human Services, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education, July 3, 2014.

Relocated the University Studies Program from University College to the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, January 26, 2015.

SIUE

Renamed Instructional Services to Learning Support Services, approved by President, May 12, 2015.

**Certificates**

SIUC

None

SIUE

None

**Off-Campus Program Approvals**

SIUC

None

SIUE

Master of Science in Healthcare Informatics in Region 5 (Central) and Region 9 (Southern), approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education, June 30, 2014.

**Off-Campus Program Eliminations**

SIUC

None

SIUE

None

**Academic Program Suspensions/Eliminations**SIUC

Master of Science in Education in Educational Psychology in the Department of Counseling, Quantitative Methods and Special Education, College of Education and Human Services, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education, July 3, 2014.

Specialization in Geological Engineering in the Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering in the Department of Mining and Mineral Resources, College of Engineering, approved by the President, January 22, 2015.

Instructional Systems Design Specialist Certificate in the Department of Workforce Education and Development, College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President, January 22, 2015.

Bachelor of Arts for the School of Art and Design, College of Liberal Arts, approved by President, March 25, 2015.

Ecology Bachelor of Arts specialization in Plant Biology, College of Science, approved by the President, March 25, 2015.

Molecular and Biochemical Physiology Bachelor of Arts specialization in the Plant Biology Major, College of Science, approved by the President, March 25, 2015.

Community Health Education specialization, College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President, March 25, 2015.

Research Option in the Department of Languages, Cultures and International Trade, College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, April 27, 2015.

SIUE

Master of Science degree in Nurse Anesthesia, School of Nursing, approved by the President, December 12, 2014.

Post-Master's Certificate in Nurse Anesthesia, School of Nursing, approved by the President, December 12, 2014.

Bachelor of Science in Manufacturing Engineering, School of Engineering, approved by the President, February 20, 2015.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Anaza, Nwamaka A.	Assistant Professor	Marketing	08/16/2015		\$ 15,750.00/mo \$141,750.00/AY
2.	Basham, Treina L.	Associate Director of Student Information Systems* (previously Student Information System-Project Coordinator)	Information Technology	03/25/2015	28.22%	\$ 8,334.00/mo \$100,008.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 6,500.00/mo \$ 78,000.00/FY)
3.	Beccue, Brian S.	Assistant Director for Residence Life	University Housing	06/15/2015		\$ 4,000.00/mo \$ 48,000.00/FY
4.	Caringer, Lisa C.	Coordinator, Assistive Technology Services* (previously PEPNET2 Technical Assistance Outreach Coordinator)	Disability Support Services	06/01/2015	.09%	\$ 4,584.00/mo \$ 55,008.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,580.00/mo \$ 54,960.00/FY)

5.	Carter, John H.	Associate Dean for Library Support Services (100%) /Associate Professor (0%)***	Library Affairs	07/01/2015		\$ 7,212.00/mo \$ 86,544.00/FY
6.	Danaher, William F.	Chairperson****	Sociology	08/01/2015		\$ 12,182.00/mo \$146,184.00/FY
7.	Engstrom, Craig L.	Assistant Professor	Communication Studies	08/16/2015		\$ 6,889.00/mo \$ 62,001.00/AY
8.	Frazier, Rachel A.	Assistant Director, Academic Services***	Transfer Student Services	07/01/2015		\$ 3,940.00/mo \$ 47,280.00/FY
9.	Gage, Karla L.	Assistant Professor (75%) /Professor (25%)	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems /Plant Biology	08/16/2015		\$ 5,925.00/mo \$ 53,325.00/AY \$ 1,975.00/mo \$ 17,775.00/AY
10.	Guye, Kristopher R.	Director of Technology Services***** (previously Information Technology Manager/ Administrative Coordinator)	Information Technology	04/01/2015	24.51%	\$ 6,869.00/mo \$ 82,428.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 5,517.00/mo \$ 66,204.00/FY)
11.	Hackbart-Dean Pamela S.	Director (100%) /Professor (0%)***	Library Affairs	07/01/2015		\$ 8,213.00/mo \$ 98,556.00/FY
12.	Hood, Chester	Assistant Director for Recruitment and Diversity* (previously Senior Admissions Coordinator)	Undergraduate Admissions	02/09/2015	21.95%	\$ 4,167.00/mo \$ 50,004.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,417.00/mo \$ 41,004.00/FY)
13.	Huang, Qian	Assistant Professor	School of Architecture	08/16/2015		\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 67,500.00/AY
14.	Hunsaker, James A.	Associate Director-Finance and Operations* (previously Assistant Director)	Student Health Service	06/01/2015	14.72%	\$ 7,398.00/mo \$ 88,776.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 6,449.00/mo \$ 77,388.00/FY)

15.	James, Carly D.	Assistant Director, Student Center Programs	Student Center	06/15/2015		\$ 4,350.00/mo \$ 52,200.00/FY
16.	Owens, Zowadi R.	Assistant Director, Alumni Services (Constituent Relations)* (previously Recruitment Specialist)	SIU Alumni Association (previously College of Applied Sciences and Arts)	06/16/2015	10.86%	\$ 3,500.00/mo \$ 42,000.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,157.00/mo \$ 37,884.00/FY)
17.	Parker, Casey L.	Coordinator for Diversity and Equity* (previously Specialist, Rights and Responsibilities)	Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity	04/01/2015	5.86%	\$ 4,500.00/mo \$ 54,000.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,251.00/mo \$ 51,012.00/FY)
18.	Reis, Michael R.	Coordinator***	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2015		\$ 2,920.00/mo \$ 35,040.00/FY
19.	Sartori, Katherine E.	Assistant Director of Residence Life	University Housing	05/19/2015		\$ 4,000.00/mo \$ 48,000.00/FY
20.	Schoof, Justin T.	Chair****	Geography	05/16/2015		\$ 8,540.00/mo \$102,480.00/FY
21.	Tanner, Joseph D.	Director***	Touch of Nature	05/27/2015		\$ 5,833.33/mo \$ 69,999.96/FY
22.	Troue, Douglas R.	Communications Specialist* (previously Service Center Coordinator)	Undergraduate Admissions	03/13/2015	10%	\$ 3,026.00/mo \$ 36,312.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,751.00/mo \$ 33,012.00/FY)
23.	Tulis, Susan E.	Associate Dean (100%) /Associate Professor (0%)***	Library Affairs	07/01/2015		\$ 7,434.00/mo \$ 89,208.00/FY
24.	Wagner, Mark J.	Director (50%)***** /Associate Professor (50%)	Center for Archaeological Investigations/ Anthropology	08/16/2015		\$ 4,290.00/mo \$ 51,480.00/FY \$ 3,900.00/mo \$ 35,100.00/AY
25.	Walczak, Christopher M.	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/2015		\$ 6,100.00/mo \$ 54,900.00/AY



26.	Workman, Tamara	Director of Registrar* (previously Director)	Registrar's Office (previously Transfer Student Services)	06/01/2015	38.29%	\$ 7,917.00/mo \$ 95,004.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 5,725.00/mo \$ 68,700.00/FY)
-----	--------------------	---	--	------------	--------	---

\*Promotion of Administrative Professional

\*\*Term appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

\*\*\*Change from term to continuing

\*\*\*\*11 month continuing Fiscal appointment

\*\*\*\*\*Change from Civil Service position to Administrative Professional position

\*\*\*\*\*Director position is 12 month Term appointment

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Wagner, Mark Joseph	Associate Professor	Anthropology	08/16/2015

D. Promotions – None to be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Calder, Kevin	Assistant Professor	Surgery/ Plastic Surgery	05/18/2015		\$ 19,333.33/mo \$231,999.96/FY

2.	Hollinshead, Brian	Surgical Skills Specialist*	Surgery	06/16/2015	\$ 4,006.67/mo \$ 48,080.04/FY
3.	Johnson, Matthew	Assistant Professor	Surgery	07/06/2015	\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY
4.	Malley, Brian	Assistant Professor	Surgery/ Plastic Surgery	07/01/2015	\$ 18,750.00/mo \$225,000.00/FY
5.	Nolasco Morales, Carlos	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/ General	07/01/2015	\$ 9,166.67/mo \$110,000.04/FY
6.	Orellana, Carmen	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry/ Adult	07/01/2015	\$ 13,416.66/mo \$160,999.92/FY
7.	Porayette, Prashanth	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics/ Gastroenterology	07/01/2015	\$ 13,750.00/mo \$165,000.00/FY
8.	Sharma, Arun	Assistant Professor	Surgery/ Otolaryngology	08/17/2015	\$ 18,750.00/mo \$225,000.00/FY
9.	Stone, Schuyler	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/ General	07/01/2015	\$ 10,833.34/mo \$130,000.08/FY
10.	Vohra, Sameer	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics/ General	07/01/2015	\$ 10,833.33/mo \$129,996.96/FY

\*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be Reported

D. Promotions – None to be Reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Becherer, Keith	Director (previously Acting Director)	Campus Recreation	05/15/15	<u>17.25%</u>	\$6,573.92/mo \$78,887.04/FY (previously: \$5,606.98/mo \$67,283.76.FY)
2.	Kaufman, Myra	Admission Counselor	Admissions	05/18/15		\$2,333.34/mo \$28,000.08/FY
3.	Maag, Robyn	Academic Advisor	School of Nursing	04/27/15		\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

None to be reported

APPROVAL OF APPOINTMENT, INTERIM VICE CHANCELLOR OF STUDENT AFFAIRS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the appointment of Lori Lynn Stettler as Interim Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of the appointment of the Vice Chancellors at SIUC. This request follows the Board's approval to reestablish the position for the Carbondale campus at the April 16, 2015, meeting.

The matter recommends the appointment of Lori Lynn Stettler, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Auxiliary Services, SIUC, to serve as the Interim Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs. She will continue her current duties as she serves in this dual role for the interim period.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

#### Constituency Involvement

Given the need to make an initial interim appointment to accomplish the reestablishment of the position in a short timeframe, the University President consulted with the Chancellor's Cabinet and numerous administrative unit directors who would be reporting to the Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs in selecting the recommended candidate. A determination shall be made by the Chancellor's Cabinet, in consultation with the Board, as to the appropriate time to commence a national search for a permanent Vice Chancellor.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that Lori Lynn Stettler is appointed to the position of interim Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$148,908, effective July 1, 2015.

#### APPROVAL OF SALARY OF ACTING DIRECTOR, SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTANCY, COLLEGE OF BUSINESS, SIUC

#### Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary of the recommended candidate for the position of acting director, School of Accountancy, College of Business, at the Carbondale campus.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows an internal search for an acting director of the School of Accountancy, College of Business, in accordance with the College Operating Paper. This position provides the necessary leadership for the College while the University conducts a national search for a permanent director.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Faculty members in the School of Accountancy unanimously appointed all voting faculty to a “committee of the whole” for the purpose of reviewing and nominating an acting director. The faculty interviewed SIU law professor Alice Noble-Allgire and unanimously voted to nominate her for appointment to the position of acting director of the School of Accountancy.

The Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor of Academic Affairs, SIUC, has recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Alice Noble-Allgire is appointed to the position of acting director of the School of Accountancy, with an annual salary of \$182,102.88, effective July 1, 2015.

APPROVAL OF SALARY OF INTERIM DEAN,  
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary of the recommended candidate for interim dean, College of Education and Human Services, at the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows the resignation of the College’s dean, who returned to faculty status on July 1. This position provides essential leadership for the College while the University conducts a national search for a permanent dean.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

Given the need to make this appointment during the summer months, and in following past campus practice in such situations, the Acting Provost consulted the College's Operating Paper and conferred with the College's administrative leadership team and the University President.

The Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC, has recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that Dr. Lyle J. White is appointed to the position of interim dean of the College of Education and Human Services, with an annual salary of \$184,644, effective July 1, 2015.

### APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT: DEAN OF THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES, SIUE

### Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences at the Edwardsville campus.

### Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires Board of Trustees approval of the salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which eight candidates (six external and two internal) were recommended by the search committee for telephone interviews. Four of the eight candidates participated in campus-wide interviews. Searches for highly qualified Deans of Colleges of Arts and Sciences are very competitive and the Edwardsville campus is fortunate to have found a preferred candidate – a professor and seasoned administrator who has successfully served Southern Illinois University Carbondale as the Director of its STEM Center and as Chair of the department of Mathematics for more than five years. He possesses the range of experience in education, research, service and administration to guide the College of Arts and Sciences as it continues to excel. The Chancellor and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Constituency Involvement

All constituencies of the Edwardsville, Alton, and East St. Louis campuses were afforded the opportunity to participate in the interview process through open public forums and through multiple group interviews.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that Dr. Gregory Budzban be appointed to the position of Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences with an annual salary of \$168,000, effective August 1, 2015.

### APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: PRACTICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase the GE Healthcare License and Service Agreement for the Centricity Business applications used at the Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The total cost for this purchase is \$720,000.

### Rational for Adoption

On March 24, 2011, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University entered into a License and Service Agreement with GE Healthcare. This license covers the use of the Centricity Business Applications. This software was installed and is the base for the SIU HealthCare's Practice Management System.

This request is to purchase the GE Healthcare Support beyond the original contract term. Without this contract, SIU would be without support for GE Healthcare. This support includes annual maintenance of the Practice Management System which is vital to ensuring SIU HealthCare's ability to not only provide quality patient care but also to meet federal regulatory requirements such as those set forth within HIPPA Act of 1996 and Meaningful User Incentive Programs. Currently, the Practice Management System is used by more than 1,000 active users in providing care to more than 100,000 patients seen annually.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees Policies, a sole source justification has been submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for review.

This matter seeks to purchase the Centricity Business Application Support from GE Healthcare for one year beginning July 16, 2015, in the amount of \$720,000.

The Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine has recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University Officials are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The GE Healthcare License and Service Agreement will be purchased for one year beginning July 16, 2015, at a cost of \$720,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from non-appropriated sources generated by the clinical revenues from the practice plan.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF PURCHASE OF SERVICES: SHAREPOINT WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION SPECIALISTS, CENTER FOR WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of the services of SharePoint web portal and mobile applications specialists to support the Illinois workNet Portal System and other projects.

### Rationale for Adoption

This purchase of services supports multiple grant-funded projects that are critical to the mission of the University's Center for Workforce Development. These projects focus on innovation, research and improving communities by expansion of public access to essential online workforce development resources, tools and guides that utilize current web and mobile technologies. These resources include the SharePoint portal technologies, an enterprise platform for business processes by Microsoft that is used by the State of Illinois' workforce portal, Illinois workNet, and many other enterprise web applications. SharePoint specialists are experts in installing,



configuring, maintaining, enhancing, upgrading, and utilizing SharePoint services and related technologies such as SQL.

Since 2005, the Center has obtained and successfully completed more than \$20 million in grant-funded projects using advanced technologies as part of its mission. Based on the Center's history, the University anticipates additional grants will be obtained that will also utilize the most current SharePoint portal technologies that require SharePoint and mobile applications specialists. Such services will be paid entirely with grant funds that include budgets identifying technical work requiring SharePoint web portal and mobile applications specialists. There is no obligation for the University beyond costs budgeted with grant funds. The approval of this purchase of services will ensure successful grant project outcomes for the Center, which will position it well for continued opportunities.

The proposed purchase of services followed the State of Illinois procurement code by issuing a Request for Proposal (RFP) to solicit bids from vendors to provide technical staff experts with SharePoint 2013 and web portal and mobile applications experience. Five proposals were received and evaluated by a committee.

This matter seeks to purchase services from MSF&W Software, Inc., for an initial two-year contract beginning August 17, 2015, in the amount of \$1,000,000.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that:

(1) The purchase of the services of SharePoint Web Portal and Mobile Application Specialists be and is hereby awarded to MSF&W Software, Inc., of Springfield, Ill., in the amount of up to \$5,000,000 over ten years.

(2) The initial contract period of two years, with an option to renew for four additional two-year periods, is hereby approved.

(3) The purchase will be funded by grants to the Center for Workforce Development beginning August 17, 2015, and thereafter.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE OF SERVICES:  
TECHNICAL LEAD WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION SPECIALISTS,  
CENTER FOR WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of the services of Technical Lead web portal and mobile applications specialists to support the Illinois workNet Portal System and other projects.

Rationale for Adoption

This purchase of services supports multiple grant-funded projects that are critical to the mission of the University's Center for Workforce Development. These projects focus on innovation, research and improving communities by expansion of public access to essential online workforce development resources, tools and guides that utilize current web and mobile technologies. These resources include the SharePoint portal technologies, an enterprise platform for business processes by Microsoft that is used by the State of Illinois' workforce portal, Illinois workNet, and many other enterprise web applications.

A Technical Lead has oversight of custom enterprise web and mobile application development that is not built in to the SharePoint product. The Technical Lead positions write technical specifications, design systems, develop code base and databases, oversee the development team, and set the overall direction of technical projects. An additional programmer develops the customer web and mobile applications designed by and overseen by the Technical Lead.

Since 2005, the Center has obtained and successfully completed more than \$20 million in grant-funded projects using advanced technologies as part of its mission. Based on the Center's history, the University anticipates additional grants will be obtained that will also utilize the technologies that require Technical Lead and mobile applications specialists. Such services will be paid entirely with grant funds that include budgets identifying technical work requiring SharePoint web portal and mobile applications specialists. There is no obligation for the University beyond costs budgeted with grant funds. The approval of this purchase of services will ensure successful grant project outcomes for the Center, which will position it well for continued opportunities.

The proposed purchase of services followed the State of Illinois' procurement code by issuing a Request for Proposal (RFP) to solicit bids from vendors

to provide technical staff experts with SharePoint 2013 and web portal and mobile applications experience. Six proposals were received and evaluated by a committee.

This matter seeks to purchase services from SEA Group, Inc. for an initial two-year contract beginning August 17, 2015, in the amount of \$1,000,000.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of the services of Technical Lead Web Portal and Mobile Application Specialists be and is hereby awarded to SEA Group, Inc., of Springfield, Ill., in the amount of up to \$5,000,000 over ten years.

(2) The initial contract period of two years, with an option to renew for four additional two-year periods, is hereby approved.

(3) The purchase will be funded by grants to the Center for Workforce Development beginning August 17, 2015, and thereafter.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### APPROVAL OF LEASE AND PURCHASE FOR COMPUTER WORKSTATION PROGRAM, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter would grant approval for the lease and purchase of computer workstations on the SIUE campuses. If approved, this 48-month program would service approximately 2,700 workstations over the 48-month period at a cost of approximately \$1,200 per workstation (\$300 per year per workstation) and would be funded through departmental operating funds. The University proposes to use the Dell program which was bid through the Midwestern Higher Education Compact (MHEC).

### Rationale for Adoption

For the past fifteen years, SIUE has had a successful computer-leasing program. There are currently more than 2,700 workstations leased on the Edwardsville, Alton, and East St. Louis campuses. Leasing and purchasing provide high-quality computing services for a predictable expenditure which includes shipping, installation, repair parts, and service. Every 48 months, the leased and purchased workstations are replaced with new ones. As a result, the University receives the benefits of equipment that incorporates the advantages of the latest technology and assists in the elimination of obsolescent, failure-prone computers that won't run the latest software. This program provides for the continued leasing of about 900 computer workstations and the purchasing of approximately 1,800 computer workstations for administrative and academic use, as well as the maintenance and service support for each workstation.

The cost of the lease and purchase program is approximately \$1,200 per workstation and will be funded by the individual user's departmental operating funds. Each workstation will be replaced once during the 48-month period. The actual cost per workstation and the total value of the 48-month program is dependent on the number of workstations and options requested by individual departments. The total obligation during the next four years is expected to be approximately \$3,240,000. The University proposes to use the Dell program which was bid through the Midwestern Higher Education Compact (MHEC). The Chancellor and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this item to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The 48-month lease and purchase program for computer workstations at SIUE be and is hereby approved at a cost of approximately \$1,200 per workstation.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR AN EASEMENT:  
BUNCOMBE PUBLIC WATER DISTRICT, PLEASANT HILL ROAD,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for an Easement to Buncombe Public Water District to erect, construct, install, and lay and thereafter use, operate, inspect, repair, and maintain a main waterline and appurtenances adjacent to the north side of Pleasant Hill Road along the property known as Southern Illinois Research Park.

Rationale for Adoption

Buncombe Public Water District has requested an Easement for installation and maintenance of a new water main to provide service to the Buncombe Water District. The work is estimated to begin during the spring of 2016.

The legal documents were provided by Barrett, Twomey, Broom, Hughes & Hoke, LLP. The Office of General Counsel and the University Administration have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

The Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project may cause a temporary disruption to the traffic entering the Southern Illinois Research Park from Pleasant Hill Road and along Pleasant Hill Road between US Route 51 and Springer Ridge Road.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant an Easement to Buncombe Public Water District to erect, construct, install, and lay and thereafter use, operate, inspect, repair, and maintain a main waterline and appurtenances adjacent to the north side of Pleasant Hill Road along the property known as Southern Illinois Research Park be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Easement to Buncombe Public Water District is described in the attached documents and will be on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR AN EASEMENT:  
NURSERY STORAGE FACILITY, DOUGLAS DRIVE,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for an Easement to Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association for construction, maintenance and repair across and adjacent to Douglas Drive to the Physical Plant Nursery storage building.

Rationale for Adoption

Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association has requested an Easement for installation and maintenance of a new power line to provide service to the Physical Plant Nursery storage building. The work is estimated to begin during the summer of 2015.

The legal description was prepared by Asaturian Eaton and Associates, PC. The Office of General Counsel and the University Administration have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

The Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project may cause a temporary disruption to the traffic along Douglas Drive between the Stone Center and Evergreen Drive.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant an Easement to Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association for construction, maintenance and repair across and adjacent to Douglas Drive to the Physical Plant Nursery storage building be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Easement given to Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association is described in the attached document and will be on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE:  
931 N. RUTLEDGE STREET, SPRINGFIELD, IL,  
FOR THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 931 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees has previously reviewed the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties adjacent to the main campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The owner, Rutledge Youth Foundation, has used the property as office space and previously as a Youth home and has agreed to sell the property for \$235,000. The offer is consistent with other recent property purchases in the Medical District at a purchase price of \$14.18 per square foot.

Additionally, the property is between School of Medicine existing properties and allows for contiguous ownership of the buildings and land on the west side of Rutledge Street. It is estimated that approximately \$1,500 in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds and patient receipts available to the School of Medicine.

The Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine has recommended this matter to the President.

The purchase does not require approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 931 N. Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$236,500.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources and patient receipts.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: COUGAR VILLAGE SIDEWALK AND ROAD REPAIRS, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to repair and replace sidewalks and inner roadway areas at Cougar Village on the Edwardsville campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$679,715 and would be funded from Housing Repair and Replacement Reserves fund.

This matter would also award a contract to Christ Brothers Asphalt Inc. in the amount of \$558,883 to repair and replace sidewalks and inner roadway areas at Cougar Village on the Edwardsville campus. A sole bid was received and is recommended for approval.

This project was not expected to go over the Board of Trustees' capital project limit of \$500,000, but the sole bid came in higher than expected. This authorization is requested to approve the project and to award the contract in the same action.

#### Rationale for Adoption

It has been determined that the asphalt sidewalks and inner roadways located around buildings 401-431 at Cougar Village Apartments need to be rehabilitated and reconstructed in multiple areas. In addition, the concrete sidewalks and inner roadway areas around buildings 514, 515, 516, and 517 need to be reconstructed due to deterioration. During recent inspections, the University's on-call consulting Civil Engineering firm determined that the concrete and asphalt in these noted locations has gone beyond its useful life and in some conditions has created safety concerns.



This matter would approve the project and budget to repair and replace sidewalks and inner roadway areas at Cougar Village at an estimated cost of \$679,715 and would be funded from Housing RRR funds. This matter would also award a contract to Christ Brothers Asphalt Inc. in the amount of \$558,883 to repair and replace sidewalks and inner roadway areas at Cougar Village. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

The work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience to pedestrian and vehicular traffic in Cougar Village. Temporary re-routing will occur.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The capital improvement project, Cougar Village Sidewalk and Road Repairs, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$679,715.
- (2) The project shall be funded from Housing Repair and Replacement Reserves fund.
- (3) The contract to repair and replace Cougar Village Sidewalk and Roads, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Christ Brothers Asphalt Inc., Lebanon, IL, in the amount of \$558,883.
- (4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Gilbert moved the approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April and May 2015, SIUC and SIUE, and Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2014, through June 30, 2015; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; Approval of Appointment, Interim Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUC; Approval of Salary of Acting Director, School of Accountancy, College of Business, SIUC; Approval of Salary of Interim Dean, College of Education and Human Services, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase of Services: SharePoint Web Portal and Mobile Application Specialists, Center for Workforce Development, SIUC; Approval of Purchase of Services: Technical Lead Web Portal and Mobile Application Specialists, Center for Workforce Development, SIUC; Approval of Lease and Purchase for Computer Workstation Program, SIUE; Approval for an Easement: Buncombe Public Water District, Pleasant Hill Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval for an Easement: Nursery Storage Facility, Douglas Drive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 931 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, IL, for the School of Medicine Campus, SIUC; and Project and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Cougar Village Sidewalk and Road Repairs, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Manering. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS:  
“HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES  
2015B” TO REFUND A PORTION OF THE BOARD’S OUTSTANDING HOUSING AND  
AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006A

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to issue refunding revenue bonds; authorize the distribution and execution of required documents as needed; name related parties who will participate in the sale; and authorize the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

A preliminary review of market conditions indicates that it may be desirable to refund a portion of the Board’s \$47,550,000 outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities Revenue Bonds (HAFS), Series 2006A, in order to capture refunding savings. The HAFS Series 2006A bonds with maturities of 4/1/2022 through 4/1/2036 total \$27,040,000 and are callable on 4/1/2016. Proceeds of the new Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B, will be used to refund most of the callable HAFS Series 2006A bonds. The refunding savings will be realized in an overall debt service reduction. The Board Treasurer will assess market conditions at the time of sale and will adjust the refunding as deemed appropriate, but would only proceed if present value savings is at least 3% of the principal amount of the refunded bonds.

The HAFS Series 2006A bonds to be refunded were originally issued for the construction of Evergreen Hall on the Edwardsville campus. SIUE Housing would like to take this opportunity to restructure the related debt service by accelerating repayment. SIUE Housing will use local reserves, refunding savings and debt service acceleration to shorten the final maturity by as much as five years, from 2036 to 2031.

Funding for the refunding will come from the sale of Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B (the “Bonds”), in the estimated sum not to exceed \$27,500,000; such sum to include allowable amounts for the cost of the sale. Funds to repay the Bonds will come from revenues of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System on parity with existing Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue bonds.

The Board Treasurer has recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B (the "Bonds"), in order to provide funds to refund a portion of the Board's outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A, and pay the cost of issuance of the Bonds. Such bonds shall only be refunded if the present value savings attributable to such refunding is at least three percent (3%) of the principal amount of the callable bonds refunded.

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained to act as Bond Counsel to the Board for all legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing agreement, the firm of Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., LLC, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of the Bonds, with fees for such services contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds. The Treasurer is hereby authorized to retain such other managing underwriter in lieu of or in addition to Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., LLC, and such other co-managing underwriters as he deems to be in the best interest of the Board.

(4) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Blue Rose Capital Advisors, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Financial Advisor for the preparation of offering documents, the preparation of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement and other matters related to the sale.

(5) U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby authorized to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds and as Escrow Agent for the refunded Series 2006A Bonds pursuant to an Escrow Agreement to be entered into between the Board and such bank. The Board Treasurer or his designee is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement.<sup>1</sup>

(6) The Treasurer of this Board or his designee is hereby authorized to enter into a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Managing Underwriter as representative of the Underwriters for the sale of the Bonds in substantially the form which is before the Board at this meeting.<sup>1</sup>

(7) The Board approves the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement as prepared by the Financial Advisor and as shall be approved by the Underwriter, Bond Counsel and Board Treasurer.<sup>1</sup>

(8) In order to provide for the refunding of a portion of the Board's outstanding Series 2006A Bonds and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B, in an aggregate original principal amount not to exceed \$27,500,000 (net of original issue discount, if any) and to have a final maturity not later than April 1, 2036. The price at which the Bonds will be purchased by the Underwriters shall not be less than 97% (exclusive of original issue discount) and the true interest cost (TIC) of borrowing for the Bonds will not exceed 4.75%. The Board hereby approves the Seventeenth Supplemental Bond Resolution and the Bond Purchase Agreement, with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer.<sup>1</sup>

(9) In the event that the Managing Underwriter determines that the acquisition of bond insurance for the Series 2015B Bonds is economical, the Treasurer is hereby authorized to agree to such standard covenants with a bond insurer as are deemed by the Treasurer to be in the best interest of the Board.

(10) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these Resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

<sup>1</sup> Copies are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees for recording and the appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same in the name and on behalf of the Board in substantially the form presented to this meeting, or with such changes as may be approved by the officer or officers of the Board executing the same, his/her or their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the Board's approval of all changes from the form thereof presented to this meeting; provided, however, that if any such changes constitute a substantial change in the form thereof presented to this meeting they shall first be approved by the Executive Committee of the Board to which authority for such approval is delegated by the Board within the parameters set forth in these Resolutions.

Trustee Portwood moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Chair Thomas stated that the Board had a Current and Pending item regarding the approval of salary and appointment of the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs at SIUC.

Vice Chair Manering made a motion that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Gilbert. The motion to consider the matter passed unanimously via voice vote.

The following current and pending item was presented:

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT: INTERIM PROVOST AND VICE  
CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and ratification of change in title for the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs for the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the Finance Committee's approval of all increases in salary for SIUC Vice Chancellors and the ratification of title changes for all staff within two reporting levels of the Chancellor.

Dr. Susan Ford was appointed as Acting Chancellor in September 2014. Her initial appointment was as "Acting" in the belief that it would be of short duration with the commencement of a search by Interim Chancellor Sarvela. In that Dr. Ford has now served for nearly 10 months in this position—and will remain in the role for the whole of the 2015-16 academic year—she should receive an interim status appointment with a salary adjustment commensurate with the position being filled.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The President took into account the positive feedback from across campus to Dr. Susan Ford's performance as Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs in making this recommendation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Susan M. Ford is appointed to the position of Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs with an annual salary of \$240,300 effective July 1, 2015.

Trustee Herrin moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Sambursky. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Chair Thomas announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board would be held September 10, 2015, at SIU Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference held at the Board table immediately following the meeting.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Vice Chair Manering seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote, and the meeting adjourned at 11:01 a.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty D. Whittington, Executive Secretary

August 13, 2015

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees ..... 49

Public Comments and Questions ..... 49

Executive Session ..... 50

Appointment of Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University  
Edwardsville ..... 50



MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
AUGUST 13, 2015

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 2:01 p.m., Thursday, August 13, 2015, in the Special Events Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Dillon Santoni  
Ms. Amy Sholar

The following members were absent:

Hon. J. Phil Gilbert  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Allen Shelton

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington announced that no speakers were present.

At 2:05 p.m., Trustee Sholar moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allows for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

No action was requested or taken during the closed session.

The Board returned to open session.

President Dunn presented the following item to the Board:

APPOINTMENT OF INTERIM CHANCELLOR,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the appointment of an Interim Chancellor for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Rationale for Adoption

This request follows the resignation of SIUE Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, effective on August 14, 2015. During the July 16, 2015, regular meeting of the Board of Trustees it was determined that an interim chancellor for the Edwardsville campus should be appointed for the 2015-16 year. That period of interim leadership would then allow for a national search to be conducted for the permanent chancellor.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Appropriate University constituency groups were consulted in this decision and written comment was received from numerous individuals associated with the campus.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in special meeting assembled, that Dr. Stephen D. Hansen is appointed to the position of Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville effective August 15, 2015, through June 30, 2016, and that President Dunn is authorized to negotiate an employment contract with Dr. Hansen with an annualized base compensation not to exceed \$290,000. The final terms of such employment contract, including compensation therein, shall be subject to approval by the Board of Trustees.

Trustee Sambursky moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

At 3:43 p.m., a motion was made by Vice Chair Manering and seconded by Trustee Sholar to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote.

  
Joel Sambursky, Secretary

## CONTENTS

September 9, 2015

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	54
Public Comments and Questions .....	54
Potential Diversity Initiatives Discussion.....	55
Facilities Master Plan Presentation, Mr. Rich Walker, SIUE .....	55
Executive Session .....	55

September 10, 2015

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	56
Roll Call. ....	56
Welcome of Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen.....	57
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held July 15 and 16, 2015, and August 13, 2015.....	57
Trustee Reports .....	57
Committee Reports .....	57
Executive Committee.....	57
Executive Officer Reports.....	57
Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President .....	57
Dr. Stephen Hansen, Interim Chancellor, SIUE .....	60
Chair Thomas Recognized Constituent Representatives .....	61
Public Comments and Questions .....	61
Ms. Madeline McCune.....	61

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June, July, SIUC and SIUE .....	62
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC .....	62
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	72
Approval of Salary and Appointment of the Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs for the Southern Illinois University System .....	73
Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2017 .....	74
Approval of Purchase of Services: the Student Success Collaborative, SIUC .....	82
Award of Contract: Electrical Distribution Upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	84
Award of Contracts: Electrical, Plumbing, and Elevator Installation, Woody Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	85
Approval of Tuition Rate for Online Master of Science in Supply Chain Management and Engineering Degree, SIUC (Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board Appendix A</u> ) .....	86
Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC .....	88
Project and Budget Approval: Woodland Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE .....	89
Approval of Facilities Master Plan 3, SIUE .....	90
Approval of Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board Appendix A</u> , College of Business Online Master of Business Administration and Master of Accountancy, SIUC .....	95
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2016 .....	96
Current and Pending Matters: Approval of Salary and Appointment of Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale .....	98
Appointment of Dean and Provost, School of Medicine, SIUC .....	100

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 9, 2015

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 12:15 p.m., Wednesday, September 9, 2015, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Dillon Santoni  
Mr. Allen Shelton  
Ms. Amy Sholar

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington notified the Board that no persons had registered to speak.

The Board discussed potential diversity initiatives needed. It was determined that the Board would like to have a diversity briefing from the campus diversity officers at a December 2015 Board meeting.

Mr. Rich Walker, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Planning and Budgeting at SIUE, made a presentation to the Board regarding the Facilities Master Plan of the campus.

At approximately 1:45 p.m., Trustee Shelton moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Gilbert. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; and Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

At approximately 4:30 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Sholar and seconded by Trustee Sambursky to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken during the closed session.

  
Joel Sambursky, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 10, 2015

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 10, 2015, at approximately 10:20 a.m. in the Meridian Ballroom of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Dillon Santoni  
Mr. Allen Shelton  
Ms. Amy Sholar

The following member was absent:

Hon. J. Phil Gilbert

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU  
Dr. Stephen Hansen, Interim Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. James Allen, Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.



Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair welcomed SIU Edwardsville Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen to his first Board meeting.

Trustee Sholar moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held July 15 and 16, 2015, and August 13, 2015, be approved. Trustee Portwood seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee had not met since his last report to the full Board.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn provided his system report to the Board. He updated the Board on the budget issues and lack of a budget for the State of Illinois and what that means for the SIU campuses. He asked Mr. John Charles to report on House Bill 4113 and on Senate Bill 1229.

Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs John Charles reported that House Bill 4113 which would have given both of the University's student trustees the right to vote, as well as provided a procurement exemption allowing the *Daily Egyptian* to be printed in Carbondale, passed the General Assembly and then was vetoed by Governor Rauner. To date, the Governor had not yet appointed one of the students to have voting rights on the Board of Trustees. Mr. Charles reported that Senate Bill 1229 regarding bargaining impasse would allow for an arbitrator if the Governor and the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees (AFSCME) were unable to negotiate a contract. The bill was vetoed and an override failed. He also informed the

Board that there had been no current negotiations between AFSCME and Governor Rauner of which he was aware. Mr. Charles said the Governor was hoping to realize \$700 million in savings on group health insurance, and if this occurs premiums and coverage for SIU campus employees could change.

Mr. Charles reported that the Cunningham Report on Executive Compensation and issues at universities was still being worked out. He went on to say that they were working closely with Senator Cunningham and his staff, looking into trustee training. SIU is supportive of his efforts and eager to help. He anticipates fall hearings on the matter. President Dunn stated he is not asking the Board to take any position on the series of Senate bills on compensation. The President noted that there may be different needs of a Board of a small junior college to attract an executive as compared with the needs of a Board of a major university. John Charles added that Senator Cunningham and his staff were very receptive to discussions on this matter.

President Dunn reported on the lack of a budget for the State of Illinois and how it was affecting SIU's campuses. He informed the Board that the University was carrying Monetary Award Program (MAP) students for the fall semester. He indicated that the University would have problems in providing assistance for spring semester. He gave testimony to the Senate Executive Committee about the critical nature of the money for SIU's undergraduate students. He indicated that registration would begin in approximately six weeks and a decision would need to be made about carrying the MAP students in the spring semester if needed.

The President noted that approximately 90 percent of the State budget had been obligated and no funds had been set aside for higher education. The SIU campuses

delayed loading budgets until it is known what monies would be provided. The President will travel with the University of Illinois President to Springfield to discuss the budget crisis with a number of senior leaders in the Governor's cabinet.

President Dunn provided enrollment numbers for the Carbondale campus. He spoke of highlights in retention and some changes that had a direct impact on enrollment to include the following: (1) the ceasing of enrolling exploratory students after May 1, and (2) purging of the students who had not paid by the tenth day count. He also stated that the government had decided to distribute students in the Brazilian program throughout other campuses this year and that had an effect on enrollment as well. The President discussed the need to redouble efforts with new freshman recruits.

President Dunn highlighted the news of SIU Carbondale in the *Washington Post*, *Chicago Tribune* and a number of other outlets for moving up 36 places in the *U.S. News and World Reports* National Research Universities sector.

Trustee Manering inquired about the enrollment numbers and the decrease in applications at SIU Carbondale.

Provost Ford explained that for the last several years SIU Carbondale had purchased ACT names and had sent a postcard to recruit students. This year to save money the decision was made not to send the postcard and not to purchase the ACT names, which saved the University \$1 million. She also said the Brazilian students aided in the drop of enrollment.

Trustee Allen Shelton inquired about the decrease in students in the Exploratory Student Program at SIU Carbondale.

President Dunn explained the program would not cease to exist but would be limited to a set number of students. He further explained that it was not desired to enroll students who were unprepared or underprepared and set them up for failure. He indicated the Exploratory Student Program group of students would be watched to see if changes are needed in the future.

Dr. Stephen Hansen, Interim Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights of activity at the campus. He spoke of the all-time record high for enrollment for fall 2015. Enrollment is up 293 students from last year for a total of 14,265 students. He noted the campus retention rate had improved five percent for a ten-year high at 74.4 percent.

Chancellor Hansen reported that SIU Edwardsville was named in *Washington Monthly's* top 40 for master's universities in the nation. He also spoke of the SIU School of Dental Medicine's new International Advanced Placement Program having 330 applications for the six seats available.

The Chancellor recognized Dr. Kim White, Assistant Professor in the School of Nursing, who received a \$1.1 million federal award from the Health Resources and Service Administration. He informed the Board that Dr. Ken Witt, Associate Professor in the School of Pharmacy received a federal award of \$398,000 from the Nation Institutes of Health. In partnership with the Schools of Pharmacy and Nursing, Counseling Services received a three-year federal grant for \$101,586 for suicide prevention through the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. He also reported that Mark McKenney, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, was one of 13 in the U.S. to be selected to develop education modules of CyberGIS.

Chancellor Hansen reported that nine SIUE student-athletes received Medals of Honor from the Ohio Valley Conference for academic excellence for perfect 4.0 grade point averages. Recently more than 500 volunteers of faculty and staff assisted over 1,400 new freshmen to move into the residence halls on campus. In addition, Tory Watson received the National Community Pharmacists Presidential Scholarship.

In closing, Chancellor Hansen informed that Board that the renovation of the Science building remained on hold as a result of the freeze on state funded capital projects, but the campus had been allowed to complete the renovation of the two auditoriums in order to have full use for classes for the fall term.

Chair Thomas recognized constituent representatives.

President Dunn noted that the topic of reporting lines of first professional schools was postponed until the December Board meeting to give new Interim Chancellor Colwell an opportunity to make comments before moving forward. He further noted that the approval of the University budget would normally occur at the September Board meeting but is being delayed since the State has not yet adopted a budget.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Ms. Madeline McCune, Student Senate President, SIUE, discussed House Bill 4113 which would have allowed both student trustees to have voting rights on the SIU Board. Ms. McCune reported that she, Trustee Santoni, Trustee Shelton and Undergraduate Student Government President Kevin Gettis, SIUC, collaborated to construct a petition to send to Governor Rauner requesting that he exercise his right to

select a voting student trustee for the SIU system. She read the petition to the Board and asked for its support.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion.

The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
JUNE AND JULY 2015, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July 2015 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Al-Ani, Salim S.	Assistant Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2015		\$ 6,450.00/mo \$ 58,050.00/AY
2.	Anagnostopoulos, Iraklis	Assistant Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	08/16/2015		\$ 9,680.00/mo \$ 87,120.00/AY
3.	Asirvatham, Jebaraj	Assistant Professor	Agribusiness Economics	08/16/2015		\$ 7,900.00/mo \$ 71,100.00/AY
4.	Atwood, Elaine H.	Chief Academic Advisor	College of Applied Sciences	08/26/2015		\$ 3,846.00/mo \$ 46,152.00/FY

5.	Beimfohr, Taylor M.	Telecounseling Coordinator*	Undergraduate Admissions	07/01/2015		\$ 2,451.00/mo \$ 29,412.00/FY
6.	Bleyer, Christina M.	Assistant Professor** (previously Special Collections Research Specialist)	Library Affairs	08/01/2015	26.10%	\$ 4,416.00/mo \$ 52,992.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,502.00/mo \$ 42,024.00/FY)
7.	Berry, Karla S.	Director (100%)* /Associate Professor (0%)	Center for Teaching Excellence /Radio, Television and Digital Media	07/01/2015		\$ 6,801.00/mo \$ 81,612.00/FY
8.	Bubolz, Bryan F.	Assistant Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	08/16/2015		\$ 7,112.00/mo \$ 64,008.00/AY
9.	Carstens, Vicki M.	Chairperson (100%)* /Associate Professor (0%)	Linguistics	07/01/2015		\$ 11,650.00/mo \$116,500.00/FY
10.	Carter, Min Z.	Assistant Professor	Management	08/16/2015		\$ 15,334.00/mo \$138,006.00/AY
11.	Chen, Kang	Assistant Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	08/16/2015		\$ 9,680.00/mo \$ 87,120.00/AY
12.	Choiy, Kwangho	Assistant Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2015		\$ 6,500.00/mo \$ 58,500.00/AY
13.	Chowdhury, Farhan	Assistant Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/2015		\$ 9,000.00/mo \$ 81,000.00/AY

14.	Ciganovich, Cynthia M.	Assistant Director for Development and Alumni Relations**** (previously Associate Director for Institutional Advancement)	SIU Foundation	07/01/2015	25.36%	\$ 7,750.00/mo \$ 93,000.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 6,182.00/mo \$ 74,184.00/FY)
15.	Crossman, Kimberly A.	Assistant Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2015		\$ 6,200.00/mo \$ 55,800.00/AY
16.	Cubley, Michael	Laboratory Coordinator	Electrical and Computer Engineering	08/19/2015		\$ 5,417.00/mo \$ 65,004.00/FY
14.	Deria, Pravas	Assistant Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/2015		\$ 6,819.00/mo \$ 61,371.00/AY
15.	Diehr, Aaron J.	Assistant Professor	Health Education and Recreation	08/16/2015		\$ 6,200.00/mo \$ 55,800.00/AY
16.	Donahoo, Saran	Chair (100%)***** /Associate Professor (0%)	Educational Administration and Higher Education	08/01/2015		\$ 8,363.00/mo \$ 91,993.00/FY
17.	Duran, Shayla K.	University College Academic Advisor**** (previously Academic Advisor)	Exploratory Student Advisement	07/01/2015	5.01%	\$ 3,776.00/mo \$ 45,312.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,596.00/mo \$ 43,152.00/FY)
18.	Fischer, Abbey R.	Scholarship Coordinator*	Financial Aid Office	07/01/2015		\$ 3,238.00/mo \$ 38,856.00/FY
19.	Flath, Jennifer L.	Associate Director (News and Public Affairs)** (previously Digital Media News Specialist)	WSIU Public Broadcasting	06/15/2015	44.54%	\$ 4,806.00/mo \$ 57,672.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,325.00/mo \$ 39,900.00/FY)



20.	Ford, Trenton	Assistant Professor	Geography and Environmental Resources	08/16/2015		\$ 6,800.00/mo \$ 61,200.00/AY
21.	Goldsmith, Rae	Executive Director-Chief Marketing and Communications Officer*	University Communications and Marketing	07/01/2015		\$ 12,083.00/mo \$144,996.00/FY
22.	Greer-Medley, Tawanda M.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2015		\$ 8,889.00/mo \$ 80,001.00/AY
23.	Hall, E. Ryan	Director of Labor and Employee Relations	Labor and Employee Relations	09/01/2015		\$ 7,833.33/mo \$ 93,999.96/FY
24.	Heady, Christina M.	Assistant Professor** (previously Lecturer)	Library Affairs	07/01/2015	13.04%	\$ 4,334.00/mo \$ 52,008.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$3,834.00/mo \$ 46,008.00/FY)
25.	Heisner, Blaine	Assistant Professor (previously Senior Lecturer)	ASA Automotive Technology	08/16/2015	27.22%	\$ 6,600.00/mo \$ 59,400.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$5,188.00/mo \$ 46,692.00/FY)
26.	Houshmand Yazdi, Shiva	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2015		\$ 9,445.00/mo \$ 85,005.00/AY
27.	Huang, Tso	Assistant Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2015		\$ 6,334.00/mo \$ 57,006.00/AY
28.	Jackson, Quiana M.	Academic Advisor*	ASA School of Allied Health	07/01/2015		\$ 3,000.00/mo \$ 36,000.00/FY
29.	Jowett Hirst, Erica S.	Assistant Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2015		\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 56,250.00/AY
30.	Kalra, Ajay	Assistant Professor	Civil and Environmental Engineering	08/16/2015		\$ 9,220.00/mo \$ 82,980.00/AY
31.	Komae, Arash	Assistant Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	08/16/2015		\$ 9,680.00/mo \$ 87,120.00/AY
32.	Koonce Evans, Josephine M.	Director	Undergraduate Admissions	08/17/2015		\$ 8,084.00/mo \$ 97,008.00/FY

33.	Krupa, Adrian K.	Senior Lecturer**	Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2015	33.09%	\$ 4,300.00/mo \$ 51,600.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,231.00/mo \$ 29,079.00/AY)
34.	Lane, Michara T.	Coordinator*	Undergraduate Admissions	07/01/2015		\$ 2,501.00/mo \$ 30,012.00/FY
35.	Lawley, Stacie	Senior Lecturer***** (previously Lecturer)	Center for English as a Second Language	08/16/2015	8.01%	\$ 4,047.00/mo \$ 36,423.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,747.00/mo \$ 33,723.00/AY)
36.	Li, Ruopu	Assistant Professor	Geography and Environmental Resources	08/16/2015		\$ 7,112.00/mo \$ 64,008.00/AY
37.	Liu, Jia	Assistant Professor	Civil and Environmental Engineering	08/16/2015		\$ 9,000.00/mo \$ 81,000.00/AY
38.	Lu, Chao	Assistant Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	08/16/2015		\$ 9,680.00/mo \$ 87,120.00/AY
39.	Matthews, Patricia	University College Academic Advisor**** (previously Academic Advisor)	Exploratory Student Advisement	07/01/2015	5.02%	\$ 3,944.00/mo \$ 47,328.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,755.51/mo \$ 45,066.12/FY)
40.	McFalls, Susan G.	Senior Lecturer***** (previously Lecturer)	Center for English as a Second Language	08/16/2015	7.39%	\$ 4,359.00/mo \$ 39,231.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,059.00/mo \$ 36,531.00/AY)
41.	McGrath, Patrick J.	Assistant Professor	English	08/16/2015		\$ 6,402.00/mo \$ 57,618.00/AY
42.	Middleton, Wendi K.	Assistant Professor	Health Education and Recreation	08/16/2015		\$ 6,200.00/mo \$ 55,800.00/AY
43.	Morgan, Laura A.	Academic Advisor*	College of Engineering	07/01/2015		\$ 2,721.00/mo \$ 32,652.00/FY
44.	Martin, Katherine I.	Assistant Professor	Linguistics	08/16/2015		\$ 6,667.00/mo \$ 60,003.00/AY

45.	Oliveri, Robert M.	Admissions Coordinator*	Undergraduate Admissions	07/01/2015		\$ 2,451.00/mo \$ 29,412.00/FY
46.	Pender, Debra A.	Associate Professor	Counseling, Quantitative Methods and Special Education	08/16/2015		\$ 7,200.00/mo \$ 64,800.00/AY
47.	Purdy, Matthew H.	Employer Relations Coordinator*	Career Services	07/01/2015		\$ 3,917.00/mo \$ 47,004.00/FY
48.	Ray, Judith A.	Assistant Dean for Admin, Student Affairs and Inst. Advancement*	School of Law	07/01/2015		\$ 5,884.00/mo \$ 70,608.00/FY
49.	Redner, Ryan N.	Assistant Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2015		\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 56,250.00/AY
50.	Roditis, Maria L.	Assistant Professor	Health Education and Recreation	08/16/2015		\$ 6,200.00/mo \$ 55,800.00/AY
51.	Romero, Matthew J.	Assistant Professor** (previously Lecturer)	Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2015		\$ 5,700.00/mo \$ 51,300.00/AY
52.	Shamsi, Mohtashim H.	Assistant Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/2015		\$ 6,819.00/mo \$ 61,371.00/AY
53.	Sinche, Brianna	Academic Advisor*	College of Science	07/01/2015		\$ 2,745.00/mo \$ 32,940.00/FY
54.	Smith, Lottie J.	Coordinator for Students with Sensory Disabilities*	Disability Support Services	07/01/2015		\$ 3,960.00/mo \$ 47,520.00/FY
55.	Sorenson, Andrea	Assistant Professor	Economics	08/16/2015		\$ 9,200.00/mo \$ 82,800.00/AY
56.	Summers, Kamden S.	Senior Lecturer***** (previously Lecturer)	Center for English as a Second Language	08/16/2015	8.48%	\$ 3,839.00/mo \$ 34,551.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,539.00/mo \$ 31,851.00/AY)

57.	Turnipseed, Steven P.	Senior Lecturer***** (previously Lecturer)	School of Architecture	08/16/2015	4.80%	\$ 6,544.00/mo \$ 58,896.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 6,244.00/mo \$ 56,196.00/AY)
58.	Walter, Marcea L.	Assistant Professor** (previously Clinical Instructor)	ASA School of Allied Health	08/16/2015	12.50%	\$ 6,750.00/mo \$ 60,750.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 6,000.00/mo \$ 54,000.00/AY)
59.	Wu, Shu-Ling	Assistant Professor	Languages, Cultures and International Trade	08/16/2015		\$ 6,223.00/mo \$ 56,007.00/AY

\*Change from term to continuing

\*\*Continuing appointment hired under new search

\*\*\*Change from term to 10 Month continuing Fiscal Appointment

\*\*\*\*Promotion of Administrative Professional

\*\*\*\*\*Change from term to 11 Month continuing Fiscal Appointment

\*\*\*\*\*Change from term to continuing per IEA/NEA NTT faculty contract

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Ferré, Eric	Sabbatical	Geology	100%	08/16/2015-12/31/2015 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2015-8/15/2016 at 50%)
2.	McIntyre, Christina	Sabbatical	Curriculum and Instruction	100%	01/01/2016-05/15/2016 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2015-12/31/2015 at 100%)

C. Awards of Tenure– None to be Reported

D. Promotions – None to be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Abdelhak, Tamer	Associate Professor of Clinical Neurology*	Neurology	07/01/2015		\$ 25,000.00/mo \$300,000.00/FY
2.	Berry, Jennifer	Audiologist*	Surgery	07/01/2015		\$ 5,791.67/mo \$ 69,500.04/FY
3.	Daly, Anne	Registered Dietician*	Family and Community Medicine/ Springfield	07/01/2015		\$ 5,416.67/mo \$ 65,000.04/FY
4.	Dehart, Keelan	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Pediatrics	07/01/2015		\$ 8,166.67/mo \$ 98,000.04/FY
5.	Elsayed, Mona	Assistant Professor of Clinical Neurology*	Neurology	07/01/2015		\$ 10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
6.	Haubrich, Nicollette	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Surgery	07/01/2015		\$ 7,752.50/mo \$ 93,030.00/FY
7.	Hickey, Anna	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2015		\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY
8.	Hinds, Melissa	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Pediatrics	07/01/2015		\$ 8,166.67/mo \$ 98,000.04/FY
9.	Javadi, Pardis	Assistant Professor	Surgery	08/03/2015		\$ 18,750.00/mo \$225,000.00/FY

10.	Kreckman, John	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2015	\$ 18,333.34/mo \$220,000.08/FY
11.	Kulys, Ruta	Director of Community Support Network*	Psychiatry	07/01/2015	\$ 5,617.50/mo \$ 67,410.00/FY
12.	Macklin, Lauren	Instructor*	Physiology	08/01/2015	\$ 3,993.06/mo \$ 47,916.72/FY
13.	Moonesinghe, Kushan	Assistant Professor of Family and Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2015	\$ 7,666.67/mo \$ 92,000.04/FY
14.	Murr, Najib	Assistant Professor of Clinical Neurology*	Neurology	07/01/2015	\$ 14,166.67/mo \$170,000.04/FY
15.	Patterson, Janet	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	08/03/2015	\$ 15,000.00/mo \$180,000.00/FY
16.	Ottino, Brittany	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry*	07/01/2015	\$ 3,416.67/mo \$ 41,000.04/FY
17.	Rauschkolb, Paula	Assistant Professor of Clinical Neurology*	Neurology	07/01/2015	\$ 15,833.33/mo \$189,999.96/FY
18.	Rotondo, Erica	Assistant Professor of Family and Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2015	\$ 15,000.00/mo \$180,000.00/FY
19.	Sarko, Diana	Assistant Professor	Anatomy	09/01/2015	\$ 7,167.00/mo \$ 86,004.00/FY

20.	Siddique, Momin	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	08/03/2015	\$ 8,750.00/mo \$105,000.00/FY
21.	Smith, Sherry	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2015	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY
22.	Walker, Celine	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Surgery	07/01/2015	\$ 7,083.33/mo \$ 84,999.96/FY
23.	Wagar, Sana	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	08/03/2015	\$ 6,666.67/mo \$ 80,000.04/FY
24.	Whitelock, Melinda	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Pediatrics	07/01/2015	\$ 8,166.67/mo \$ 98,000.04/FY
25.	Woodard, Emily	Physician Assistant-Certified*	Family and Community Medicine/ Carbondale	07/01/2015	\$ 6,630.00/mo \$ 79,560.00/FY
26.	Yergler, Cynthia	Registered Dietician*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2015	\$ 4,791.67/mo \$ 57,500.04/FY

\*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be Reported

D. Promotions – None to be Reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Cherry, Darryl	Coordinator	Student Affairs	07/01/2015		\$4,997.32/mo \$59,967.84/FY
2.	Coleman, Demetrius	Admission Counselor	Admissions	07/06/2015		\$2,333.34/mo \$28,000.08/FY
3.	Craig, Kathleen	Assistant Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	08/01/2015		\$10,000.00/mo \$120,000/FY
4.	Durr, Kimberly	Director, Chief of Staff (previously Executive Assistant)	Office of the Chancellor	07/01/2015	10.00%	\$8,354.78/mo \$100,257.36/FY (previously \$7,595.26/mo \$91,143.00/FY)
5.	Gopalan, Chaya	Associate Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/2015		\$8,700.00/mo \$78,300.00/AY
6.	Hair, Michael	Assistant Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/2015		\$11,700.00/mo \$105,300/AY
7.	Li, Shi	Assistant Professor	Mass Communications	08/16/2015		\$5,222.24/mo \$47,000.16/AY
8.	Moermond, Joshua	Director	Housing	07/01/2015		\$2,486.76/mo \$29,841.12/FY



9.	Russell, Jessica	Director	Housing	07/01/2015	\$2,486.76/mo \$29,841.12/FY
10.	Shavezipur, Mohammed	Assistant Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/2015	\$8,333.34/mo \$75,000.06/AY
11.	Sumita, Mina	Assistant Professor	Chemistry	08/16/2015	\$5,695.00/mo \$51,255.00/AY
12.	Van Loo, Ryan	Assistant Director	Housing	06/15/2015	\$3,750.42/mo \$45,005.04/FY
13.	White, Ashlei	Admission Counselor	Admissions	07/06/2015	\$2,333.34/mo \$28,000.08/FY
14.	Zuercher, Jennifer	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/2015	\$5,777.78/mo \$52,000.08/AY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF THE ACTING VICE PRESIDENT  
FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS  
FOR THE SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Summary

The matter presents for approval the appointment of an Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs for the Southern Illinois University System.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the approval of appointment of professional staff in the Office of the President. President Randy J. Dunn recommends Dr. James Allen to replace John Haller who served on a special consultant contract for this purpose. At this time, Dr. Allen, who will concurrently continue as SIUC Associate Provost for Academic Affairs, is being appointed to the Acting Vice President position on a .25 basis. This position provides the necessary academic leadership for Southern Illinois University until a search for a permanent Vice President is conducted at some future point.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) James S. Allen is appointed to the position of Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs for the Southern Illinois University System at an annual salary of \$152,607, effective July 20, 2015, through June 30, 2016.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

OPERATING AND CAPITAL RAMP GUIDELINES  
AND  
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING, OPERATIONS, AND CAPITAL BUDGET  
REQUEST, FISCAL YEAR 2017

#### Background

Years ago, State statutes were enacted that required the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE), in consultation with the Department of Central Management Services, to establish a State university and college information system. The system that was developed dates back to at least the mid-1980s and is called the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP). The Program now provides a long history of comprehensive data on cost, staffing, enrollment and other parameters for all of Illinois higher education.

As well as establishing the RAMP, State statutes were also enacted that required each State university and the Illinois Community College Board to submit a budget request to IBHE for the upcoming year. The formats for the request were established as Planning requests, i.e., requests for new program funds; Operations requests, i.e., requests for inflationary increases for operations; and Capital requests, i.e., requests for major new capital appropriations and for capital renewal (maintenance) funds within the RAMP process.

Throughout the years, the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital requests served well the needs of Universities, IBHE, and the State of Illinois as State budgets and University enrollments grew substantially. However, since 2003, when State appropriations to higher education began a general long term decline, requests for significant increases in appropriations for Planning and Operations became unrealistic. Such requests have no relevance to the State appropriations request prepared by IBHE.

The SIU President and senior staff are scheduled to discuss IBHE's budget request for FY 2017 on October 29. To provide a basis for discussion, Board approval is sought to submit the proposed request as attached which indicates SIU will continue to seek special appropriations for the School of Pharmacy and the Simmons Cancer Institute. Lacking a current year budget for comparisons, a simple table of inflationary adjustments has also been included.

In consultation with the Chancellors, the President recommends the following guidelines for use in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) for Fiscal Year 2017:

#### Operating RAMP Guidelines

1. The salary increase request is made in accordance with the IBHE's salary increase initiative. The request provides funds for an average inflationary salary increase for faculty and staff.
2. Inflation projections for general price increases will be made using Consumer Price Index (CPI) and Higher Education Price Index (HEPI).
3. University cost experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies will be used for cost projections on library materials and utilities.
4. New requests for operation and maintenance funds will be made to support new facilities on Southern Illinois University campuses including unfunded requests over the past two years.
5. The deferred maintenance request is based on one-third of SIU's unmet annual maintenance needs for state funded facilities.
6. Funding will be requested for the combination of new programs, program priorities, and support functions as New and Expanded Program Requests (NEPRs).

#### Capital RAMP Guidelines

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements consistent with each campus facility master plan.

In developing the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations will be recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
- F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

Based on these guidelines, the following request has been prepared:

Executive Summary: RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request,  
FY 2017

This request identifies the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs, including operations and capital, of Southern Illinois University. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE). The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC, including the School of Medicine, SIUE, and the SIU Administration.

The request for operating funds is displayed in three categories: Planning RAMP; Inflationary Needs; and Increase in Operations and Maintenance (O&M) of Buildings (see Table 1).

Planning RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2017 Program requests amount to \$3,838,000. This includes \$2,588,000 for Carbondale (including the School of Medicine); and \$1,250,000 for Edwardsville. (see Table 2).

The FY 2017 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University School of Medicine includes (1) Simmons Cancer Institute at SIU.

The FY 2017 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville includes (1) School of Pharmacy Operations.

The FY 2017 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that reflect the goals and aspirations of SIU and its respective constituency groups and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of The Illinois Public Agenda for College and Career Success.

#### Inflationary Adjustment

The requests for various inflationary adjustments are: General Salary Increases - 3%, Social Security/Medicare - 3%, General Price Increases - 2%, Utility Price Increases - 4%, and Library Material Increases - 6%

#### Increase in O&M of Buildings

The increase requested in O&M of Buildings consists of two components:

O&M of Buildings gives the projected cost of operating and maintaining buildings that will be added by the end of FY 2016 and the costs of buildings added during the past for which operating funds were not received.

Deferred Maintenance gives the projected need for addressing deferred maintenance prescribed by IBHE guidelines.

#### Capital RAMP

The total request for FY 2017 Capital budget request amounts to \$188,873,161 and is summarized in attached Table 3.

The regular capital list has been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board and for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education and totals \$ million.

Capital renewal projects requested for FY 2017 total \$31,833,796 at SIUC and \$32,879,714 at SIUE. Capital renewal projects are generally of lesser size and scope than regular capital projects. These projects involve minor remodeling of facilities to repair buildings; to upgrade electrical, mechanical, roofing, and plumbing systems; and to address deferred maintenance, safety, and accessibility code requirements.

### Rationale for Adoption

The RAMP 2017 Planning, Operating, and Capital Budget Requests are required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2017. Acceptance by the IBHE requires approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

The attached RAMP planning matters benefitted from constituency involvement at the time they were initially proposed over ten years ago. Since there has been no state funding subsequent to that involvement, and none is expected in the near future, the planning matters have simply been reprinted and reintroduced each year without further constituency participation.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2017 as described herein are approved, and That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP documents, the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Documents for Fiscal Year 2017 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (including the School of Medicine), Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and Southern Illinois University Administration, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved therein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with the policies of Southern Illinois University.

**Table 1**


---

**Southern Illinois University**  
**Fiscal Year 2017 Operating Requests**


---

**RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS****Planning RAMP**

School of Pharmacy Operations (SIUE)	1,250,000
Simmons Cancer Institute (SOM)	<u>2,588,000</u>
<b>Total Planning RAMP</b>	<b>\$3,838,000</b>

**Inflationary Adjustments**

General Salary Increases	3%
Social Security/Medicare	3%
General Price Increases	2%
Utility Price Increases	4%
Library Materials Increases	6%

**Increase in O & M of Buildings**

O and M of Buildings	2%
Deferred Maintenance	2%

**Table 2**

---

**Southern Illinois University**  
**Fiscal Year 2017 Program Budget Requests**

---

**School of Medicine**

Simmons Cancer Institute at SIU	<u>\$2,588,000</u>
Total School of Medicine	\$2,588,000

**Edwardsville**

School of Pharmacy Operations	<u>\$1,250,000</u>
Total Edwardsville	\$1,250,000

**TOTAL FY 2017 PROGRAM REQUESTS** **\$3,838,000**



Table 3

**Summary of Fiscal Year 2017  
SIU Capital Requests**

<u>Rank</u>	<u>Classification/Project/Budget/Category</u>	<u>Type of Request</u>	<u>Request Estimated Cost</u>	<u>Total Est. Cost</u>
<b>Regular Capital Projects</b>				
1	Communications Renovate/Addition - SIUC	Construction	73,053,800	77,309,200
2	Health Sciences Building - SIUE	Planning	5,850,010	99,584,750
3	Agricultural Sciences Renovation/Addition - SIUC	Planning	6,525,000	84,154,000
4	Alton Dental Consolidation - SIUE	Planning	5,356,530	84,886,770
5	Neckers Renovation & Addition - SIUC	Planning	7,046,200	90,938,000
6	Performing Arts Center-SIUE	Planning	3,108,310	41,480,780
7	Interdisciplinary Research Laboratory - SIUC	Planning	2,283,600	29,679,900
8	Life Science II Renovation - SIUC	Planning	7,666,500	98,888,700
9	Medical Instruction Facility Renovations - SIUC-SOM	Renovation	<u>13,269,701</u>	<u>13,269,701</u>
<b>Total All 9 Priorities</b>			\$124,159,651	\$620,191,801
<b>Capital Renewal Projects</b>				
	Woody Hall Upgrades - Mechanical Electrical Plumbing- SIUC		\$3,975,000	
	Electrical Feeder Replacement/Upgrade to 12kV - SIUC		1,775,000	
	Roof Renovation - SIUC		1,150,000	
	Replace Fire Alarms - General Campus - SIUC		1,075,000	
	Pulliam Industrial Education Electrical Upgrades-SIUC		700,000	
	Chilled Water Line Replacement - SIUC		825,000	
	Campus Water Line Replacement - SIUC		875,000	
	Classroom/Lab Renovations - SIUC		1,650,000	
	Steam Tunnel Structural Repairs - SIUC		875,000	
	Engineering Complex HVAC - SIUC		1,775,000	
	Campus Sidewalk Repairs - SIUC		875,000	
	Coal Storage and Handling System - SIUC		1,950,000	
	Agriculture Teaching Greenhouse - SIUC		2,050,000	
	Neckers Sprinkler System - SIUC		2,050,000	
	Stone Center Renovation		1,025,000	
	Neckers Lab Renovations - SOM (Carbondale)		2,357,373	
	Medical Instruction Facility - Air Handling/Supply Air Renovations - SOM		<u>6,851,423</u>	
	Total Carbondale		\$31,833,796	
	Reconstruction of the Stratton Quadrangle		\$1,182,560	
	Sprinkler Upgrades to Rendleman Hall		1,465,118	
	Sprinkler Upgrades to Dunham Hall		1,988,375	
	Install Fire Sprinkler System, 200 University Park Drive		680,233	
	Edwardsville Campus Water System Upgrade		1,000,000	
	Campus Sidewalk and Road Repairs		863,373	
	Re-Wire Peck Hall		1,360,467	
	Re-Wire Lovejoy Library		1,360,467	
	Re-Wire Vadalbene Center		1,360,467	
	Founders Hall Window Replacement		3,153,876	
	Alumni Hall Window Replacement		3,570,702	
	Science Greenhouse Repairs and Upgrade		2,680,015	
	Mechanical Upgrades to Dunham Hall		1,789,432	
	Mechanical Upgrades to Rendleman Hall		1,336,187	
	Mechanical Upgrades to Founders and Alumni Hall		3,991,191	
	Sprinkler Upgrades to Peck Hall		1,167,386	
	Sprinkler Upgrades to Lovejoy Library		1,535,758	
	Sprinkler Upgrades to Founders and Alumni Hall		<u>2,394,107</u>	
	Total Edwardsville		32,879,714	
<b>Total Capital Renewal Projects</b>			\$64,713,510	
<b>Grand Total Capital Requests for FY 2017</b>			<b>\$188,873,161</b>	

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE OF SERVICES:  
THE STUDENT SUCCESS COLLABORATIVE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for participation in services through the Student Success Collaborative of EAB, a division of the Advisory Board Company.

Rationale for Adoption

This purchase continues an existing three-year initiative launched in 2012 with one of the largest providers of research, technology and consulting services to colleges and universities nationwide. The purchase of services allows for sharing of best practices in areas that help ensure student success. The University's recent increases in retention numbers is due in part to the participation in this program which provides best-in-class guidance at monitoring academic progress and using predictive analytics to improve student success.

The Student Success Collaborative helps participating universities proactively work to keep students on track toward graduation. Given the past nearly three years of working with this organization, it has gleaned a deep understanding of the University's pressing needs to improve retention and graduation rates. The University's significant increase in retention last fall was a strong indication that these efforts are getting the promised results that will make a positive, long-term difference to the University's overall enrollment numbers.

The unique active research collaboration provided through the Advisory Board Company as part of this agreement provides for sharing of best practices and benchmarking data across the group.

Deliverables include:

- Development of Academic Progress Indicators and Milestones
- Web-Based Student Progress Tracking Systems for Advisors
- Web-Based At-Risk Reporting Tool for Academic Administrators
- Ongoing Orientation, Training and Support
- Best Practice Sharing, Benchmarking and Member Networking
- Workflow Integration Assessment and Technology Audit

The Education Advisory Board has the resources and experience to assist the University to improve student success by:

- Leveraging best practices from extensive retention research conducted across a membership network of more than 400 universities

- Access to in-house retention experts
- Access to a sophisticated web-based technology platform leveraging academic analytics, predictive modeling, data mining and strategic reporting capabilities in combination with dedicated consulting and implementation support.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and Southern Illinois University Board of Trustee policies, a sole source justification was submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for review. The services will be paid for through non-appropriated funds. The total cost of the service between the existing contract and this contract renewal meets the level requiring Board of Trustees approval.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

This service is a significant financial investment in the University's staff and students. However, upon careful analysis of the service's return on investment, it was determined that it ultimately created substantial positive outcomes in student success, including perseverance to graduation, that otherwise would be a challenge for the University to achieve.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of the services through the Student Success Collaborative be and is hereby awarded to The Advisory Board Company of Washington D.C., in the amount of \$443,250 over three years, beginning July 1, 2016.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION UPGRADES,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contract for electrical distribution system upgrades on the Carbondale campus. Bids for construction were received and the award of the contract for a total of \$2,088,059 is requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the September 13, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for the electrical distribution system upgrades at an estimated cost of \$5,000,000.

This project will replace the electrical feeders and associated equipment in the campus distribution system that is at risk of failure due to deterioration and includes the purchase of a new 12.5kV source for installation at the east campus substation. Replacement feeders and equipment will be sized to convert the electrical distribution from 5kV to 12.5kV, which will greatly improve the efficiency and reliability of the system and result in long-term savings in utility costs.

This portion of the project will replace the electrical feeders and associated equipment in the distribution system. The award of contract includes the base bid and alternate bid #1 as indicated on the attached bid tab. The work will be funded from the proceeds of the Series 2014A Certificates of Participation (COPs) that were issued on February 13, 2014. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance has recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

This phased project will necessitate the temporary shut-down of electricity to several facilities and will also require areas of excavation both of which may produce an inconvenience for students, faculty, and staff.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the electrical distribution system upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to F. W. Electric, Benton, IL, in the amount of \$2,088,059.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the proceeds of the Series 2014A Certificates of Participation (COPs) that were issued on February 13, 2014. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, AND ELEVATOR INSTALLATION, WOODY HALL,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contracts for the electrical and plumbing renovations and the installation of a new elevator at Woody Hall on the Carbondale campus. Bids for construction were received and the award of the contracts is now requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the July 12, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for the renovations to Woody Hall at an estimated cost of \$5,000,000.

To facilitate the relocation of departments to Woody Hall, renovations to the original spaces must be completed. To comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act the addition of an elevator is required.

The bids were received for the electrical and plumbing renovations, and the installation of a new elevator and are shown on the attached bid tabs. The work will be funded from the proceeds of the Series 2014A Certificates of Participation (COPs) that were issued on February 13, 2014. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance has recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require temporary relocation of the occupants of the building during the construction phases.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the electrical work at Woody Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Clinton Electric, Inc., Ina, IL, in the amount of \$390,505.

(2) The contract for the plumbing work at Woody Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$378,400.

(3) The contract for the installation of a new elevator at Woody Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Evrard-Strang Construction, Inc., Marion, IL, in the amount of \$635,500.

(4) Funding for this work will come from the proceeds of the Series 2014A Certificates of Participation (COPs) that were issued on February 13, 2014. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF TUITION RATE FOR ONLINE MASTER OF SCIENCE IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT AND ENGINEERING DEGREE, SIUC [ADDITION TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A]

### Summary

This matter requests the approval of the tuition rate to be applied to all graduate students enrolling in the College of Business/College of Engineering joint online executive education graduate degree program: Master of Science in Supply Chain Management and Engineering, beginning with the incoming class of 2016-2017.

- We propose the approval of a tuition rate of \$854 per credit hour (\$30,744 for the 36-hour, 16-month program) for students enrolling in the online Master of Science in Supply Chain Management and Engineering program.

- This program cost is all-inclusive, meaning that the tuition rate covers costs of textbooks, other required reading materials and selected software, and students enrolled in this program will not be subject to other fees.
- There would be no in-state/out-of-state differential tuition rate assessed on these students.

This online degree program is designed to appeal to working professionals, who either would not or could not interrupt their careers and relocate to Carbondale for a full- or part-time on-campus graduate program. Participation in this program is prohibited to students concurrently enrolled in regular on-campus degree programs.

### Rationale for Adoption

The creation of this joint Business and Engineering executive/professional master's program was motivated by these colleges' attempts to address two pressing and interrelated problems: enrollment growth and net revenues. There is a limit on our ability to attract high-quality "executive" level master's students to a location as remote as Carbondale for a full-time residential program, and the employer base in the surrounding area does not provide a sufficient population of these types of students for on-campus evening/weekend degree programs typical of many executive master's programs offered by universities located in large urban areas. Although traditional on-campus master's programs will continue at the Carbondale campus, growth will always be limited. At the same time, demand for distance-learning, professional and executive degree programs is growing.

The proposed tuition rate of \$854 per credit hour is equivalent to the existing College of Business online graduate executive degree program, the online Master of Business Administration (MBA), which is designed to serve a similar type of full-time working professional. The online MBA program has proven to be successful and is the model for similar programs.

The Master of Science in Supply Chain Management and Engineering will leverage faculty expertise in new and innovative ways to fill an unmet educational niche in the regional, state and national marketplace. This program uniquely focuses on both the business and engineering sides of supply chain and logistics providing graduates with unparalleled qualifications to compete for advanced professional positions in high growth fields of supply chain management, logistics, operations management, and industrial engineering.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This program was developed through the cooperative efforts of faculty and administrators in the Colleges of Business and Engineering with additional involvement from the Graduate Council and campus academic affairs officials. Further, the program received approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education on February 3, 2015.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, 1, B-7 and Section 28 shall be added and hereby approved to read as follows:

#### **4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, 1, B-7**

“Graduate students entering the online Master of Science in Supply Chain Management and Engineering executive education degree program in the Fall 2016 or thereafter will be assessed a tuition rate of \$854 per credit hour. There is no in-state/out-of-state differential rate on students enrolled in this program and students are not subject to other fees.”

#### **4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, Section 28**

“Beginning Fall 2016, students registered for the online Master of Science in Supply Chain Management and Engineering program are not required to pay mandatory student fees.”

BE IT FUTHER RESOLVED, That: the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK BOARD APPOINTMENTS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks to appoint community directors to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.



### Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees approved the Articles of Incorporation for the Southern Illinois Research Park at its meeting on December 14, 2000. The Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. by-laws stipulate there will be eight community directors to be elected every two years.

We seek re-appointment of the community directors currently on the Southern Illinois Research Park Board. Those community directors are Mr. Curtis Baird, Mr. Kevin Baity, Mr. Rex Budde, Mr. John Dosier, Mr. Curt Jones, Ms. Teresa Katubig, Mr. Mike Kearney, and Ms. Angela Povolish.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and included representation from Southern Illinois University, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers.

In addition, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board includes community and regional leaders from southern Illinois.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Mr., Kevin Baity, Mr. Curtis Baird, Mr. Rex Budde, Mr. John Dosier, Mr. Curt Jones, Ms. Teresa Katubig, Mr. Mike Kearney, and Ms. Angela Povolish be appointed to two year terms as Community Directors of Southern Illinois Research Park.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: WOODLAND HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the roof on Woodland Residence Hall, SIUE. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,531,000 and will be funded from SIUE Housing Repair and Replacement Reserves (RRR) funds.

### Rationale for Adoption

The roof at Woodland Hall is approximately 20 years old and is nearing the end of its life expectancy and warranty time. The scope of work in this project includes: replace approximately 41,500 square feet of roofing; replace existing drains and add secondary overflow drains; replace the roof and ductwork insulation; install taller equipment curbs; and replace coping and parapet flashing. Work is required during the summer months in order to minimize disruptions in student housing.

The estimated cost of the project is \$1,531,000 and will be funded from SIUE Housing Repair and Replacement Reserves (RRR) funds. The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital improvement project, Woodland Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,531,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from SIUE Housing Repair and Replacement Reserves (RRR).

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF FACILITIES MASTER PLAN 3, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval of the Facilities Master Plan 3, SIUE. This Plan identifies options with respect to the future use of parcels on the Edwardsville campus and serves as a “road map” for future campus development by identifying potential buildings and building sites. It is not intended to convey program size or scope of any of the facilities.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The Edwardsville campus was originally planned by noted architect Gyo Obata of Hellmuth, Obata, and Kassabaum (HOK). This update to the original plan remains true to the HOK plan and updates it to meet current and foreseeable campus

and regional needs. This update focuses on a 10-year projection of the campus that is consistent with the original vision of the University. New building designs and locations will be consistent with the Design Guidelines for Architects and Engineers approved by the Board of Trustees in 2006. This Plan is also in consonance with the SIUE Land Use Plan. This update to the original plan continues the original concept of appropriately scaled buildings sited to create quadrangles and walkways within a pedestrian dominated core. A summary of the facilities proposed, as well as a description of each, is attached.

This updated Master Plan focuses solely on the Edwardsville campus since the Alton campus plan is included in the RAMP request and the East St. Louis Campus was recently expanded and is considered complete. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Facilities Master Plan 3 was presented to the Dean's Council, the Chancellor's Council, and to 30 other constituents and constituent groups. It was approved by the University Planning and Budget Council on May 8, 2015.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Facilities Master Plan 3, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## FACILITIES MASTER PLAN

Edwardsville Campus

May 2015

The Edwardsville campus was originally planned by noted architect Gyo Obata of Hellmuth, Obata, Kassabaum Architects. This update of the Edwardsville Facilities Master Plan, remains true to the original Obata master plan and updates it to meet current and foreseeable campus and regional needs. This update focuses on a 10-year projection of the campus that is consistent with the original vision of the University. New building designs and locations will be consistent with the *Design Guidelines for Architects and Engineers* approved by the Board of Trustees in 2006. This plan is also in consonance with the SIUE Land Use Plan. This update to the original plan continues the original concept of appropriately scaled buildings sited to create quadrangles and walkways within a pedestrian dominated core.

This updated Master Plan focuses solely on the Edwardsville campus since the Alton campus plan is included in the RAMP request and the East St. Louis campus was recently expanded and is considered complete. To date, the proposed projects in this draft are:

### **1. Academic Performing Arts Complex**

This two-facility complex would include a 600-seat theater for Theater & Dance and a 400-seat music hall for the Music Department. It would be located in the campus core and focused primarily on the various academic programs that would use it.

### **2. Engineering Student Project Building**

This project is meant to provide a safe functional work space for the concrete canoe, baja car, steel bridge, solar car, and formula one car program. It would be an addition to the existing Engineering Building.

### **3. Engineering Building West**

This identifies space for growth of the School of Engineering.

### **4. Student Success/Multi-Cultural/ITS Computing Center**

With a growing student population, there will be a need for an additional building site to accommodate student services. This facility will also serve as a home to a Multi-Cultural Center and would move most of Information Technology out of the Lovejoy Library basement and the Dunham Hall basement.

### **5. Parking Structures**

The movement from surface parking to parking structures will free up critical core areas for both new buildings and enhanced open space. It will restore significant areas to the vision of the original Master Plan.

**6. Greenhouse Expansion**

This project would double the size of the existing Greenhouse and provide zoned growing climates that would enhance teaching and research in the science disciplines.

**7. Fitness Center Activity Center Expansion**

The existing Fitness Center Activity Center would be expanded with two additional courts to meet our growing campus population and recreational use.

**8. Science Building North**

The plan recognizes that the need for science education won't diminish with time, but rather increase. Therefore a third science building is located.

**9. Health Sciences Complex**

The Health Sciences Complex will bring together the School of Nursing and the School of Pharmacy into one state-of-the-art facility. The collocation will enhance the opportunities for interdepartmental program and allow for the implementation of an allied health component.

**10. Admissions Building and Welcome Center**

This building would provide a focus for students and parents visiting campus.

**11. Specialty Housing Sites**

While the specific nature of future residence halls has not been determined, space is allotted for additional growth.

**12. Campus Recreation Softball Facility**

Campus Recreation would like to add a softball field for student recreation.

**13. City of Edwardsville Fire Station**

Funded by the City of Edwardsville, this new fire station would better serve Cougar Village as well as the campus community.

**14. Surface Parking Lots (2)**

In accordance with the SIUE Land Use Plan any additional surface parking will be outside the core. Two areas are identified.

**15. ROTC Military Science Building**

This facility would provide an indoor and outdoor training facility for the ROTC cadets.

**16. Pharmacy Research Annex**

This would be an addition to the Pharmacy Research Building and would provide appropriate space for housing and caring for an expanded animal population in support of the School of Pharmacy's growing collaborative research programs.

**17. Event Center**

This multipurpose facility will serve campus and regional needs for a space large enough for commencement as well as cultural and entertainment events.

**18. Field House**

A Field House would provide needed space for the Athletic program offices, academic support, training space, and indoor training during off-peak seasons.

**19. Tennis Indoor/Outdoor Facility**

A privately funded facility that would provide tennis training and playing opportunities throughout the year.

**20. Golf Practice Facility**

Described as an indoor driving range, this facility would provide hitting bays that would allow for practicing throughout the year.

**Founders and Alumni Halls and Cougar Village**

It should be noted that as new academic space is built, Founders and Alumni Halls will be renovated to appropriately house the Schools of Business and Education respectively. Also, Cougar Village will undergo a major replacement at the conclusion of the existing bonds and the life expectancy of the buildings.

APPROVAL OF ADDITION TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A,  
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ONLINE MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND  
MASTER OF ACCOUNTANCY, SIUC

Summary

Upon a routine review of Board policy, it was noted that language was absent regarding the approval of tuition rates for an online Master of Business Administration program and an online Master of Accountancy program previously approved by the Board. This matter approves appropriate changes to Board policy to record the approval of the tuition rates.

Rationale for Adoption

Board approval is required to change language in Board policy.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, 1, B-8; 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, 1, B-9; and 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, Section 29 shall be added and hereby approved to read as follows:

**4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, 1, B-8**

“Graduate students entering the online Master of Business Administration program in the Fall 2009 or thereafter will be assessed a tuition rate of \$854 per credit hour. There is no in-state/out-of-state differential rate on students enrolled in this program and students are not subject to other fees.”

**4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, 1, B-9**

“Graduate students entering the online Master of Accountancy program in the Fall 2009 or thereafter will be assessed a tuition rate of \$854 per credit hour. There is no in-state/out-of-state differential rate on students enrolled in this program and students are not subject to other fees.”

**4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, Section 29**

“Beginning Fall 2009, students registered for the online Master of Business Administration program or the online Master of Accountancy program are not required to pay mandatory student fees.”

BE IT FUTHER RESOLVED, That: the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required to incorporate the changes into Board policy.

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2016

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

March 24	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
May 5	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
July 14	Southern Illinois University Carbondale School of Medicine, Springfield
September 8	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
December 8	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects deadlines and mailing dates for the 2016 Board of Trustees meetings:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2016 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2016 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
Monday, February 22	Friday, March 11	SIUE –March 24
Monday, April 4	Friday, April 22	SIUC – May 5
Monday, June 13	Friday, July 1	SOM - July 14
Monday, August 8	Friday, August 26	SIUE - September 8
Monday, November 7	Tuesday, November 22	SIUC – December 8

Trustee Sambursky requested that the Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July 2015, SIUC, be voted on separately.

Trustee Sholar moved for approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July 2015, SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-



Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; Approval of Salary and Appointment of the Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs for the Southern Illinois University System; Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2017; Approval of Purchase of Services: the Student Success Collaborative, SIUC; Award of Contract: Electrical Distribution Upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Electrical, Plumbing, and Elevator Installation, Woody Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Tuition Rate for Online Master of Science in Supply Chain Management and Engineering Degree, SIUC; Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Woodland Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE; Approval of Facilities Master Plan 3, SIUE; Approval of Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, College of Business Online Master of Business Administration and Master of Accountancy, SIUC; and Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2016. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; and Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Vice Chair Manering moved that the Board approve receipt of the Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July 2015, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Roger Herrin. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Ms. Amy Sholar; and Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none. Mr. Joel Sambursky abstained from voting.

Chair Thomas stated that the Board had a Current and Pending item titled, "Approval of Salary and Appointment of Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale."

Trustee Herrin made a motion that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Manering. The motion to consider the matter passed unanimously via voice vote.

The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF INTERIM CHANCELLOR,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of an Interim Chancellor for Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

During the July 16, 2015, regular meeting of the Board of Trustees, the Board instructed President Dunn to develop a plan to select and recommend an Interim Chancellor for the Carbondale campus for an approximate two year term, beginning with the 2015-2016 year. That period of interim leadership would then allow for a national search to be conducted for the permanent chancellor as well as provide a phased approach for concurrent work to fill open leadership positions at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville and the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine. Thereafter, the President met and consulted with various constituency groups and individuals associated with SIUC regarding such an interim appointment.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Appropriate University constituency groups were consulted in this matter and comment was received from numerous groups and individuals at and associated with SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that upon recommendation of the President and acting on behalf of the Board of Trustees, Dr. Brad Colwell is hereby appointed Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale for a term effective October 1, 2015, through June 30, 2017, pursuant to the terms and conditions of an Interim Chancellor Employment Agreement, with an annualized salary of \$295,000, in addition to other benefits provided to University employees and customarily extended to the Chancellor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the President is hereby authorized and shall take all action as may be necessary to execute said appointment and an Interim Chancellor Employment Agreement.

Trustee Herrin moved that the Board approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; and Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Chair Thomas stated that the Board had a Current and Pending item titled, "Appointment of Dean and Provost, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine."

Trustee Sholar made a motion that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion to consider the matter passed unanimously via voice vote.

The following matter was presented:

APPOINTMENT OF DEAN AND PROVOST,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the appointment of the Dean and Provost for Southern Illinois University School of Medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

This matter seeks approval of the recommended candidate for Dean and Provost of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, following the announcement of retirement by Dr. J. Kevin Dorsey from the position, effective December 31, 2015. During the July 16, 2015, regular meeting of the Board of Trustees, the Board instructed President Dunn to develop a succession plan, with the hopes of having a successor in place by January 1, 2016. Thereafter, given the need to find and select a replacement in a short period of time, the President met and consulted with various constituency groups and individuals at and associated with the School of Medicine. A prominent internal candidate, Dr. Jerry Kruse, was identified and is recommended here for selection.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Appropriate University constituency groups were consulted in this decision and comment was received from numerous groups and individuals associated with the School of Medicine.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that Dr. Jerry Kruse is appointed to the position of Dean and Provost of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, effective January 1, 2016, as well as his continuing as Professor, Family and Community Medicine and Professor, Medical Education. President Dunn is authorized to negotiate an employment agreement with Dr. Kruse with an annualized base compensation not to exceed \$392,760. The final terms of such employment agreement shall be subject to approval by the Board of Trustees.

Trustee Portwood spoke in opposition of the hire. She stated the position of Dean of the Medical School was one of four top positions at the University and recommended that a national search be conducted. She went on to say the other three top positions had recently been vacated and those three had or would have national searches. Dr. Portwood noted that the position is one of 138 deanships of Medical Schools in the United States, and she believed it would attract a national roster of strong and diverse candidates.

Trustee Herrin moved that the Board approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Donna Manering; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; and Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, Dr. Shirley Portwood.

Chair Thomas announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting would be held December 10, 2015, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. The Chair reported that a news conference would be held upon adjournment of the meeting at the Board table.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Vice Chair Manering seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 11:15 a.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty D. Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

December 9, 2015

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees ..... 106

Public Comments and Questions ..... 106

Dr. Mary Sue Love ..... 107

Ms. Tierra Carpenter ..... 107

Ms. Casey Daniels .....107

Dr. Gertrude Pannirselvam..... 107

Diversity Initiatives Discussion..... 107

Tuition Proposals, SIUC and SIUE ..... 108

Campus Master Plan presentation, SIUC..... 108

Chancellor Search Update, SIUE ..... 108

Public Broadcasting Licensing Update, SIUC..... 108

Reporting Lines Change proposal ..... 108

Budget Resolution Adoption, Board of Trustees..... 108

Ohio Valley Conference Certification, SIUE ..... 110

Executive Session ..... 110

## CONTENTS

December 10, 2015

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	111
Roll Call. ....	111
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held September 9 and 10, 2015.....	112
Release of Executive Session Minute Excerpts, Report of .....	112
Budget Resolution Adoption, Board of Trustees, Report of .....	112
Committee Reports .....	113
Executive Committee.....	113
Ad Hoc Legal Affairs Committee.....	113
Executive Officer Reports.....	113
Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President .....	113
Dr. Brad Colwell, Interim Chancellor, SIUC.....	115
Dr. Stephen Hansen, Interim Chancellor, SIUE .....	117
Public Comments and Questions .....	117
Dr. Andrea Imre .....	118
Dr. Jim MacLean .....	118
Applications for Appeals .....	118
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, September and October, 2015, SIUC and SIUE.....	119
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC.....	119
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....	123

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC  
[Dr. Donald Beggs] ..... 124

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC  
[Ms. Joan E. Higginbotham] ..... 125

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC  
[Mr. F. Lynn McPheeters] ..... 127

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC  
[Dr. Charlotte West] ..... 129

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC  
[Mr. Charles N. Wheeler, III] ..... 131

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE  
[Ms. Thelma Mothershed-Wair] ..... 132

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE  
[Ms. Camille Emig-Hill] ..... 133

Approval of Change to 4 Policies of the Board A.7, Cooperative Graduate Programs,  
Tuition and Fees, SIUC and SIUE  
[Change to 4 Policies of the Board A.7] ..... 135

Approval of Purchase: Lease of Multi-Function Copier Machines and Service,  
Southern Illinois University ..... 136

Approval of Purchase: D2L Learning Environment Services, SIUC ..... 137

Approval of Purchase: Coal, Coal Hauling, Ash Disposal and Ash Hauling,  
Carbondale Campus, SIUC ..... 139

Award of Contracts: James W. Neckers Building HVAC,  
Carbondale Campus, SIUC ..... 140

Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot and Roadway Resurfacing,  
Carbondale Campus, SIUC ..... 141

Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease,  
School of Medicine Campus, SIUC ..... 143

Project and Budget Approval: Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation,  
SIUE ..... 144



Award of Contract: Electric Distribution System Repairs and Upgrades, Phase Two, SIUE .....	145
Project and Budget Approval: Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE.....	146
Project and Budget Approval: Select Exterior Concrete Repairs, SIUE .....	147
Approval of Salary and Appointment of Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE .....	149
Search Firm Approval: Chancellor's Search, SIUE.....	150
Approval of Agreement of Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville .....	151
Approval of Agreement of Dean and Provost, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine .....	152
Approval of Reorganization of Reporting Lines for SIU First-Professional Schools .....	154

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
DECEMBER 9, 2015

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 10:30 a.m., Wednesday, December 9, 2015, in the Large Dining Room of the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University System Office, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Vice Chair Manering. The following members of the Board were present:

Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Dillon Santoni  
Mr. Allen Shelton  
Ms. Amy Sholar

The following member was absent:

Dr. Roger Herrin

A motion was made by Trustee Gilbert and was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar to allow Chair Randal Thomas to join by teleconference.

The Executive Secretary reported and the Vice Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Vice Chair Manering explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Dr. Mary Sue Love made a presentation to the Board. She provided information regarding an appeal she filed with the Board of Trustees regarding a personnel matter and asked for their consideration.

Ms. Tierra Carpenter made a presentation to the Board. Ms. Carpenter reviewed her feelings about experience with staff and assistance provided after an alleged sexual assault had occurred on the SIU Carbondale campus. She requested that the Board investigate the matter with the campus Department of Security and the Office of Diversity and Equity.

Ms. Casey Daniels made a presentation to the Board. Ms. Daniels reviewed concerns she had regarding SIU Carbondale policies related to victims of sexual assault.

Dr. Gertrude Pannirselvam made a presentation to the Board. She provided information regarding an appeal she filed with the Board of Trustees regarding a personnel matter.

The Board held a discussion regarding diversity planning for the campuses. Dr. Linda McCabe-Smith, Associate Chancellor for Diversity and Equity, SIU Carbondale; Dr. Wesley McNeese, Office of Diversity, Multicultural and Minority Affairs, SIU School of Medicine; and Dr. Venessa Brown, Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity and Inclusion, SIU Edwardsville; provided information and answered questions pertaining to diversity issues on the campuses.

The Board recessed for lunch.

The Board reconvened at 1:05 p.m.

Chancellor Colwell presented tuition proposals for the Carbondale campus. A discussion was held regarding zero planned increases for fees and a three percent tuition increase at the campus.

Trustee Shelton departed the meeting at 1:40 p.m.

Chancellor Hansen presented tuition proposals for the Edwardsville campus. A discussion was held regarding a possible 7 percent tuition increase at that campus. Trustee Portwood expressed concern about the University remaining accessible to students.

Trustee Shelton joined the meeting at 3:00 p.m.

Mr. Kevin Bame, Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIU Carbondale; and Mr. Phil Gatton, Director of Plant and Service Operations, SIU Carbondale; made a presentation to the Board regarding the Campus Master Plan.

Dr. Gireesh Gupchup, Dean of the SIU Edwardsville School of Pharmacy and Search Committee Chair, provided an update on the Chancellor search for the campus and spoke regarding the planned use of a search firm.

Mr. Greg Petrowich, Executive Director of Broadcasting Service at SIU Carbondale, provided an update to the Board regarding Public Broadcasting licensing.

President Dunn spoke to the proposal to change reporting lines of first professional schools. Trustee Portwood asked for further clarification for the need for changes. The President reviewed the rationale of his proposal. Some Board members expressed support of the proposal.

The Board discussed adopting a resolution in support of the state passing a budget.

The following matter was presented:

RESOLUTION  
OF THE  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University is hereby publicly articulating concern for the lack of state investment in public higher education absent a fiscal year 2016 budget; and

WHEREAS, the Board expresses concern that the university's long and proud tradition of student access, inclusiveness, and opportunity is at risk; and

WHEREAS, the Board recognizes Illinois families and students are alarmed with the lack of state supported financial aid and services; and

WHEREAS, the Board acknowledges continued state financial support is a fundamental tenet of the partnership between the state and public universities; and

WHEREAS, the Board recognizes Southern Illinois University is an economic catalyst for the central and southern Illinois region dependent upon state support; and

WHEREAS, the Board has accepted its responsibility to address Illinois fiscal problems by improving efficiencies and accountability within the university;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University urges an immediate adoption of a fiscal 2016 State budget to provide critical sustained state support for: student access and opportunity, excellent teaching, cutting edge research, quality of life public service, life nourishing healthcare, and Southern Illinois' economic viability, and

THAT this resolution hereby signed by the Board of Trustees, shall be forwarded to the Governor, the Leaders of the General Assembly and the leadership of the higher education community.

Trustee Gilbert made a motion to approve the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. The motion passed via voice vote.

Vice Chair Manering shared an Ohio Valley Conference certification for SIU Edwardsville Athletics that would be signed by Chair Thomas on behalf of the Board. It was discussed that for the March 2016 Board meeting, the Board desired to discuss how students are informed about what services are available, and the steps for reporting, in relation to sexual assault. Further, the Board discussed the possibility of having additional discussions regarding diversity issues at that meeting.

At 3:40 p.m., Trustee Sholar moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Chair Thomas. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Mr. Allen Shelton; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

At 4:50 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Sambursky and seconded by Trustee Santoni to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken during the closed session.

  
Joel Sambursky, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
DECEMBER 10, 2015

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 10, 2015, at 11:01 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Vice Chair Manering. The following members of the Board were present:

Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Dillon Santoni  
Mr. Allen Shelton  
Ms. Amy Sholar

The following Board member was absent:

Dr. Roger Herrin

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU  
Dr. Brad Colwell, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Stephen Hansen, Interim Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. Jim Allen, Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Vice Chair Manering led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Vice Chair welcomed Interim Chancellor Colwell to his first Board meeting.

A motion was made by Trustee Sambursky and was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood to allow Chair Randal Thomas to join by teleconference.

The Executive Secretary reported and the Vice Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Trustee Shelton moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held September 9 and 10, 2015, be approved. Trustee Sambursky seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Vice Chair Manering reported that on the prior day at the Board's special meeting, it approved release of Executive Session minute excerpts for the period May 13, 2015, through September 9, 2015, and those excerpts would be posted on the Board website. In addition, Vice Chair Manering read the Resolution that was approved by the Board on the prior day as following:

RESOLUTION  
OF THE  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University is hereby publicly articulating concern for the lack of state investment in public higher education absent a fiscal year 2016 budget; and

WHEREAS, the Board expresses concern that the university's long and proud tradition of student access, inclusiveness, and opportunity is at risk; and



WHEREAS, the Board recognizes Illinois families and students are alarmed with the lack of state supported financial aid and services; and

WHEREAS, the Board acknowledges continued state financial support is a fundamental tenet of the partnership between the state and public universities; and

WHEREAS, the Board recognizes Southern Illinois University is an economic catalyst for the central and southern Illinois region dependent upon state support; and

WHEREAS, the Board has accepted its responsibly to address Illinois fiscal problems by improving efficiencies and accountability within the university;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University urges an immediate adoption of a fiscal 2016 State budget to provide critical sustained state support for: student access and opportunity, excellent teaching, cutting edge research, quality of life public service, life nourishing healthcare, and Southern Illinois' economic viability, and

THAT this resolution hereby signed by the Board of Trustees, shall be forwarded to the Governor, the Leaders of the General Assembly and the leadership of the higher education community.

Under Committee Reports, Vice Chair Manering reported that the Executive Committee had not met between Board meetings.

Trustee Gilbert reported for the Ad Hoc Legal Affairs committee. He reported the Ad Hoc Legal Affairs committee had worked with Luke Crater, General Counsel, to review potential for savings for the University, particularly as related to the use of outside counsel. In comparing the two prior fiscal years, the savings was approximately \$386,000. Trustee Gilbert went on to say that Mr. Crater had been working to enhance communications between the offices at the three campus locations.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn provided his report for the Southern Illinois University system. He invited Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs John Charles to provide updates on recent government proposals. Mr.

Charles reported that House Bill 4336 and Senate Bill 2196 were identical bills that would permit four-year universities to give undocumented students financial aid but not Monetary Award Program (MAP) grants. He noted that approximately 1,500 undocumented students attend Illinois universities. Mr. Charles reported that Senate Bill 2043 proposed the allocation of funds for the MAP grant which would assist approximately 7,000 SIU students. He further reported that Illinois Procurement Code exemptions that were Higher Education friendly had expired and House Bill 170 proposed reestablishment of the exemptions. Mr. Charles spoke of other measures that were under consideration such as the possible allowance for the University to sell unused property with the proceeds to be used for scholarships or financial aid for students which would in turn free up operations dollars. Another possible bill under consideration would give the University the ability to sell alcohol at its stadiums and arenas as Northern Illinois University, Illinois State, and the University of Illinois are allowed. Lastly, there is potential consideration for a bill that would allow universities to borrow funds to get through the end of the fiscal year.

President Dunn reported on the FY 16 budget impasse and on some prospects to assist the campuses through the crisis. He informed the Board of some money saving measures that had been taken on the campuses. The President reported on the creation of the Technology Transfer operations, to establish a system office, and to maintain better efficiencies campus-wide with Mr. Rob Patino as its director.

The President reported that the University has a new Ethics Officer, Ms. Michelle Taylor, who has been employed in SIU's Internal Audit Office for six years and holds two degrees from SIU Carbondale.

President Dunn reported the Federal Perkins Loan program had expired and it had not moved forward in the Senate; as a result, he would look for a new bill to be presented. He reported that a number of SIU students utilize these loans to pay for college. This loan program is important to universities across the country and presidents and chancellors are contacting their senators.

The President reported the U. S. Department of Education college scorecard ranking information was available at <https://collegescorecard.ed.gov/>. He discussed the federal budget for FY16-FY17 and the possibility for some increased spending. Some discretionary non-military spending may increase which could be important for federal grants and contracts the University currently has and for federal financial aid for students. Dr. Dunn spoke on diversity initiatives the University is trying to advance. He noted at the same time the fact the U. S. Supreme Court was hearing oral arguments on the possibility of dismantling the system of affirmative action for enrollment in universities.

Dr. Brad Colwell, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, provided his report for the Carbondale campus. Dr. Colwell thanked the Board of Trustees and President Dunn for the privilege of returning to SIU and their faith in his leadership as Interim Chancellor. He spoke of his first 70 days as Interim Chancellor and about the community outreach, meetings with students and alumni, cultural events, as well as the strategic operations that had taken place during that period. He reported on the community colleges he, along with representatives from the Undergraduate Admissions Office had visited or would be visiting over the upcoming holiday break. Further, Dr. Colwell discussed the quality of facilities and programs the University has to offer. He discussed

upcoming efforts with Vice Chancellor Jim Salmo and Associate Vice Chancellor Michelle Suarez to engage in the region with alumni and donors.

Chancellor Colwell outlined his primary areas of focus of improvement for SIU Carbondale. He discussed reinforcing graduate programs and research as well as upgrading areas across campus along the lines of the Campus Master Plan.

The Chancellor provided campus highlights. He reported that Savannah McCord was the 2015 Lincoln Academy of Illinois student laureate. The Flying Salukis captured the National Intercollegiate Flying Association Region VIII title for the fifth consecutive year, and the Flying Salukis will compete in May for the national championship at the Ohio State. "Alt News" received a regional professional Emmy for the fourth time. Lastly, the Saluki volleyball team earned its first-ever spot in the NCAA volleyball tournament.

Chancellor Colwell provided highlights on various campus programs. SIU Carbondale earned national recognition for its commitment to diversity and inclusivity from *Insight into Diversity* magazine. *Diverse Issues in Higher Education* included SIU among the top 100 minority degree producers in 29 undergraduate categories. Dr. Colwell reported that the Rehabilitation Counseling Program received a \$1 million grant from the U.S. Department of Education to train new counselors. He reported that \$75,000 was received from AT&T to provide support for two programs: (1) the Rising Scholars Program, and (2) the Paul Simon Public Policy Institute's East St. Louis Metropolitan Leadership Weekend. He also spoke of a \$50,000 grant received from GeoAlliance to help fund the installation of a geothermal heat pump and cooling system for a portion of the Transportation Education Center.

In closing, Dr. Colwell noted plans for Commencement on December 19, 2015, with keynote speaker Jak Tichenor, a public affairs reporter and retired senior producer at WSIU.

Dr. Stephen Hansen, Interim Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided his report for the Edwardsville campus. The Chancellor reviewed recent achievements. SIUE received the 2015 Higher Education Excellence and Diversity Award from the *Insight into Diversity* magazine. He announced that the University would host General Colin Powell on March 31 as the first of their speaker series for the Mannie Jackson Center for Humanities in Edwardsville. The Chancellor noted that SIUE is among the top ten public universities nationally and is in Illinois the top public institution in graduating athletes as reported by the NCAA.

Chancellor Hansen spoke of the decline in state support, some due to changes in Illinois population and a decline in college-age students. He noted an increase in competition for a small group of students. He spoke of actions the campus had taken to help to manage and plan for the future. First, SIUE realigned its budget by 9 percent or approximately \$13.4 million. In addition, the campus called for a congress of constituency groups, deans and directors to discuss priorities. Multiple meetings are planned with the goal to form a plan to stabilize the budget for FY16 and FY17. The Board received documentation on the congress and the work sessions at the Board executive session meeting on the prior day.

Chair Manering explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Dr. Andrea Imre, presented on behalf of the Faculty Senate at SIU Carbondale. Dr. Imre thanked President Dunn for answering questions about the organization of the realignment of professional schools reporting lines during the morning's Board Finance Committee meeting. She spoke of remaining concerns regarding the proposed reporting line changes for professional schools. Dr. Imre noted that President Dunn had mentioned that promotion and tenure policies will likely need to be revised and she requested that faculty input be taken into consideration at that time.

Dr. Jim MacLean, spoke on behalf of the Graduate Council at SIU Carbondale regarding concerns about the proposed reporting line changes for professional schools. He noted that the resolution of proposed Item FF should include wording changes to the White Paper: The Mutual and Respective Roles of the Board, President, and Chancellors, approved by the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees in 2009.

Under the Application for Appeals item on the agenda, the Vice Chair reported that the Board of Trustees held discussion related to two appeals during the prior day's executive session meeting. She continued that this was the first meeting held ten days following the recommendations by President Dunn that the two Applications for Appeal be denied. According to Article 6, Section 2 of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, if no motions to grant the Applications for Appeal are approved, the Board of Trustees Bylaws provide that the Applications for Appeal would be deemed to be denied and the actions which were the subject of the grievances would stand. Hearing none, the Vice Chair stated that the two Applications for Appeal were denied and the actions which were the subject of the grievances would stand.

Vice Chair Manering explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion. The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
AUGUST, SEPTEMBER AND OCTOBER 2015, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of August, September, and October 2015 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bryant, Lori C.	Director* (previously Staff Attorney)	Students' Legal Assistance	10/01/2015	16.17%	\$ 5,916.67/mo \$ 71,000.04/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 5,093.00/mo \$ 61,116.00/FY)
2.	Evans, John A.	Director	Institutional Research and Studies	09/08/2015		\$ 10,416.67/mo \$125,000.04/FY
3.	Hamilton-Brehm, Scott D.	Assistant Professor	Microbiology	01/01/2016		\$ 6,180.00/mo \$ 55,620.00/AY
4.	Hunter-Johnson, Yvonne O.	Assistant Professor	Workforce Education and Development	09/28/2015		\$ 6,500.00/mo \$ 58,500.00/AY

5.	Krajewski, Carey W.	Chair (100%)** /Professor (0%)	Zoology	08/01/2015		\$ 11,555.00/mo \$138,660.00/FY
6.	Love, Lanel D.	Assistant Director*** (previously Program Assistant)	Center for Inclusive Excellence	09/01/2015	59.84%	\$ 3,916.00/mo \$ 46,992.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,450.00/mo \$ 29,400.00/FY)
7.	Lucas, Peter M.	Assistant Director, Transfer Relations**** (previously Coordinator)	Undergraduate Admissions	10/08/2015	42.39%	\$ 3,490.00/mo \$ 41,880.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,451.00/mo \$ 29,412.00/FY)
8.	McElroy, Brittany J.	Distance Education Regional Coordinator**	SIU Extended Campus	10/01/2015		\$ 3,928.00/mo \$ 47,136.00/FY
9.	Mutchnick, Kathryn A.	Senior Lecturer (0%)*****/ Acting Assistant Director (100%)	Center for English as a Second Language	08/16/2015		\$ 4,223.00/mo \$ 50,676.00/FY
10.	Sinha, Koushik	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2015		\$ 9,445.00/mo \$ 85,005.00/AY
11.	Strain, Katherine	Laboratory Operations Coordinator	Fermentation Science Institute	10/09/2015		\$ 3,200.00/mo \$ 38,400.00/FY
12.	Vintu, Tatiana	Assistant Professor	Theater	08/16/2015		\$ 6,000.00/mo \$ 54,000.00/AY
13.	Wagner, Mark J.	Director (50%) /Associate Professor (50%)	Center for Archaeological Investigations/ Anthropology	08/16/2015		\$ 4,290.00/mo \$ 51,480.00/FY \$ 3,900.00/mo \$ 35,100.00/AY
14.	Wallace, Mary J.	SIS Enterprise Resource Planning Project Coordinator**** (previously Assistant Director for Records Management)	Information Technology (previously Financial Aid Office)	10/01/2015	27.18%	\$ 5,625.00/mo \$ 67,500.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,423.00/mo \$ 53,076.00/FY)
15.	Wilkins, Kelley J.	Assistant Director, Dining and Catering	Student Center	08/17/2015		\$ 4,250.00/mo \$ 51,000.00/FY



\* Promotion of Administrative Professional

\*\*Change from term to continuing

\*\*\* Change from Civil Service position to Administrative Professional position

\*\*\*\* Continuing appointment hired under new search

\*\*\*\*\* Change from term to continuing per IEA/NEA NTT faculty contract

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure–

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Colwell, W. Bradley	Professor	Educational Administration and Higher Education	10/01/2015

D. Promotions – None to be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Agamah, Edem	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	08/31/2015		\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY
2.	Ahamed, Mohamed	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	01/11/2016		\$ 10,416.67/mo \$125,000.04/FY

3.	El Bitar, Youssef	Assistant Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	11/02/2015	\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY
4.	Eley, Nicholas	Physician Assistant- Certified*	Surgery	09/08/2015	\$ 8,333.33/mo \$ 99,999.96/FY
5.	Gates, Michelle	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	10/05/2015	\$ 3,416.66/mo \$ 40,999.92/FY
6.	Johnson, Christy	Assistant Director of Patient Business Services*	SIU Healthcare Patient Business Services	11/01/2015	\$ 5,333.33/mo \$ 63,999.96/FY
7.	May, Tracey	Physician Assistant- Certified	Family and Community Medicine	09/14/2015	\$ 6,666.67/mo \$ 80,000.04/FY
8.	Novar, Leanne	Certified Nurse Midwife	Family and Community Medicine	08/10/2015	\$ 8,333.34/mo \$100,000.08/FY
9.	Perich, George	Executive Director Of Human Resources*	Human Resources	10/19/2015	\$ 12,333.33/mo \$147,999.96/FY
10.	Sporrer, Lorie	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Obstetrics and Gynecology	10/01/2015	\$ 7,309.99/mo \$ 87,719.88/FY
11.	Van Uift, Stephanie	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	01/04/2016	\$ 13,416.66/mo \$160,999.92/FY
12.	West, Carrie	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Surgery	08/18/2015	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY
13.	Wilton, Jordanna	Curriculum Coordinator*	Education and Curriculum	11/01/2015	\$ 5,833.34/mo \$ 70,000.08/FY

\*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Arguelles, Cesar	Professional Development	Family and Community Medicine	50%	03/01/2016-02/28/2017

Purpose: Professional Development leave is requested to compete a primary care sports medicine fellowship at the Quincy Primary Care Sports Medicine. Fellowship from 03/01/2016 through 02/28/2017.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be ReportedD. Promotions – None to be ReportedCHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Beard, Rachael	Assistant Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/2015		\$6,675.00/mo \$60,075.00/AY
2.	Brown, Amber	Counselor	Career Development Center	08/17/2015		\$3,083.32/mo \$36,999.84/FY
3.	Coons, Jonathen	Specialist	Office of Information Technology	08/26/2015		\$4,351.50/mo \$52,218.00/FY
4.	Martindale, Eileen	Counselor	Career Development Center	08/17/2015		\$2,291.67/mo \$27,500.04/FY
5.	Saffore, Pamela	Faculty Associate	Charter School	09/16/2015		\$4,200.00/mo \$50,400.00/FY

6.	Salama, Catrina	Counselor	Counseling Services	08/03/2015	\$2,475.00/mo \$29,700.00/FY
7.	Serrano, Lindsay	Counselor	Counseling Services	08/13/2015	\$3,300.00/mo \$39,600.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

### RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Interim Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Education Leadership, on Donald L. Beggs, at the May 2016 SIUC commencement.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Donald L. Beggs, a two degree alumnus of SIU Carbondale and a native of Harrisburg, Illinois, served this campus for more than 32 years in various faculty and administrative positions before retiring as Chancellor in 1998.

He received a bachelor's in education in 1963 and a master's in education in 1964, both from SIUC. He earned his doctorate in educational measurement and statistics from the University of Iowa in 1966. That year, he joined the SIU Carbondale College of Education's Department of Guidance and Educational Psychology as an assistant professor, going on to distinguish himself as one of his college's top teachers and most prolific researchers. Beggs is a specialist in test development and measurement theory, authoring four books and 30 articles on the topics over his career.

He was named the associate dean of the Graduate School in 1970, earned full professor rank in 1972, and served as assistant dean of the College of Education from 1973-1975 before becoming the acting assistant vice president for academic affairs and research and later the associate dean of the College of Education and Human Services. In 1981, he was named dean of the College and held that position until being named Chancellor in 1996.

In 1999, he was named President of Wichita State University, retiring in 2012 with an outstanding record of accomplishment. The university named a building after Beggs to honor his service to the campus.

His connections to SIU Carbondale run deep. His grandmother attended the university in the late 1880s and his mother is an alumna. He developed an appreciation for the opportunities created by the university at a young age, attending musical performances and math field day competitions. His wife, Shirley, holds two degrees from SIUC and their two children and a daughter in-law are SIUC alumni as well.

In tribute to the family's four generations of alumni, the Beggs family established a scholarship fund which benefits legacy students in the College of Education.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Education Leadership, be presented to Donald L. Beggs at the May 2016 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

##### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Interim Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Aerospace Science, on Joan E. Higginbotham, at the May 2016 SIUC commencement.

##### Rationale for Adoption

Chicago native Joan E. Higginbotham grew up the youngest of four children with the goal of earning a college degree in engineering. She graduated from Whitney M. Young Magnet High School in Chicago in 1982 and enrolled at SIU Carbondale where she earned a bachelor's in electrical engineering in 1987.

Higginbotham was recruited by NASA during her senior year of college—thanks to a member of SIU's career services staff who secretly recommended to NASA it review her resume. Never expecting to work in the space industry, Higginbotham took

full advantage of the opportunity by joining the space agency just two weeks after leaving Carbondale.

She would spend the next 20 years with NASA, starting at Kennedy Space Center as a payload electrical engineer before moving to the lead position for the Orbiter Experiments on the Space Shuttle Columbia. She held the technical lead government engineering position in the firing room where she supported and managed the integration of vehicle testing and troubleshooting. She later worked on the shuttle payload bay reconfiguration for all shuttle missions. She undertook several special assignments, including serving as the executive staff assistant to the director of Shuttle Operations and Management. She actively participated in 53 space shuttle launches during her nine-year tenure at Kennedy Space Center.

In 1996, Higginbotham was accepted by NASA into the astronaut candidate training program and reported to Johnson Space Center in Texas. She began years of training and evaluation which culminated in her December 2006 service as a mission specialist on the 12-day STS-116 mission to the International Space Station aboard Space Shuttle Discovery. She and six other crew members were tasked with rewiring the International Space Station's power system, retracting a solar panel, and helping to prepare the structure for future shuttle crews. Her primary duty was to operate the Space Station's Remote Manipulator System. She is the first known Saluki and the third African American woman to fly aboard a space shuttle mission, logging over 308 hours on Discovery.

During her 20 year career with NASA, Higginbotham earned two Master's Degrees from the Florida Institute of Technology, one in Management Science in 1992 and another in Space Systems in 1996.

Upon leaving NASA, she joined Houston-based Marathon Oil as vice president of Business Development and Worldwide Production, focusing on international operations. Since October 2011, Higginbotham has served as Director of Community Relations for Lowe's Corporation based in North Carolina where she develops and executes ongoing philanthropic strategies to support communities in the U.S., Canada and Mexico through corporate contributions of more than \$30 million per year. She manages partnerships with leading organizations such as Habitat for Humanity and the American Red Cross and directs the corporation's response to natural disasters.

Additionally, she has had a long history of her own community involvement over the years on a wide variety of organizations, clubs, educational institutions and other groups.

She has received many honors and awards, including: the NASA Exceptional Service Medal, a Commendation of Merit for Service to the Department of Defense Missions, the Presidential Sports Award in bicycling and weight training; being named as one of Essence Magazine's Top 50 Women of 2004, being honored by

President George W. Bush at the 81<sup>st</sup> White House Black History Month Celebration, and being inducted into the National Association of Negro Business and Professional Women's History Hall of Fame in 2013.

In 1997, Higginbotham was given the Distinguished Service Award from SIU Carbondale. Ten years later, Higginbotham returned to campus to share her inspirational story during a visit to campus sponsored by the Paul Simon Public Policy Institute as part of the 2007 Homecoming celebration. She also served as the Homecoming parade's Grand Marshal and took time to visit with 200 middle school students from throughout southern Illinois about her career.

She makes her home in Charlotte, North Carolina, with her husband James Mitchell.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Aerospace Science, be presented to Joan E. Higginbotham at the May 2016 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Interim Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on F. Lynn McPheeters at the May 2016 SIUC commencement.

#### Rationale for Adoption

F. Lynn McPheeters retired as vice president and chief financial officer of Caterpillar Inc. in February 2005. His distinguished career at the international Fortune 500 Company spanned 40 years, joining Caterpillar soon after graduating from SIUC in

1964. McPheeters held a variety of financial positions within the company in the U.S. and abroad before being named CFO in 1998. During his tenure as CFO, McPheeters helped build a partnership between SIUC and Caterpillar. In retirement, McPheeters continues to be engaged professionally, serving as a board member of several companies.

McPheeters was raised on a family farm near Canton, IL, where he learned the value of hard work at an early age. The first generation of his family to attend college, McPheeters is an advocate for the value of public education. He has actively supported Illinois public education by serving on fundraising and advisory boards on the community college and university level and providing funds for scholarships. He was the first person to enroll at Canton College (now called Spoon River Community College) in 1960 and is the school's first graduate. He led the school's 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary campaign in 2010 and established the Francis G. and Dorothea B. McPheeters Scholarship in honor of his parents

At SIUC, McPheeters joined the SIU Foundation board in 2002, serving as chair of the audit committee and later as board president. He is now an emeritus member of the board. In 2006, he and his wife, Susan, established the F. Lynn and Susan F. McPheeters Charitable Remainder Trust that will endow a chair in the College of Business. In addition, McPheeters was one of the first members of the business college's external advisory board, formed in 1982, and continues to serve in this capacity. For his professional accomplishments, he was inducted into the College of Business Hall of Fame in 1988 and has received the SIU Distinguished Alumni Award and the College of Business Alumni Achievement Award. McPheeters is a life member of the SIU Alumni Association.

The McPheeters were named in 2006 as the Outstanding Philanthropists For Central Illinois. The couple's philanthropy has benefited numerous organizations, including: Peoria's Center for Prevention of Abuse, the OSF Saint Francis Medical Center's neonatal intensive care unit, the Children's Hospital of Illinois Foundation, and the Canton Walk to End Alzheimer.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President.



### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Distinguished Service Award be presented to F. Lynn McPheeters at the May 2016 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Interim Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Charlotte West at the May 2016 SIUC commencement.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Charlotte West is a pioneer in the field of women's collegiate athletics, serving as coach, administrator, sports official, Title IX advocate, and mentor to women athletes over a 42-year career at SIUC.

A native of Grand Rapids, Michigan, who was raised in Florida, West has been involved with sports since childhood. A softball player for her alma mater, Florida State University, West holds a master's degree in physical education and dance from the University of North Carolina-Greensboro and a doctorate in physical education from the University of Wisconsin-Madison.

West was a key member of SIUC Athletics staff from 1957 through 1998. From 1957 to 1975, she coached five women's sports at SIUC: basketball, golf, softball, volleyball and badminton. In 1969, West led the women's golf and basketball teams to fifth place finishes in national championships. As women's basketball coach, West's team went 113-51 in 12 seasons. She served as Director of Intercollegiate Athletics for Women from 1960-1986. Under her leadership as a coach and later as an administrator, the women's athletics program at SIUC was transformed from a largely club-based pre-Title IX system to a nationally recognized program with a budget of more than \$1 million for 11 varsity sports.

After the merger of men's and women's athletics in 1986, West served as Associate Athletic Director, Interim Athletic Director and Associate Athletic Director for 10 years until her 1998 retirement.

West also served the cause of women athletes on the national front. She was a founding member of the Association of Intercollegiate Athletics for Women (AIAW), serving as the organization's commissioner of national championships, and later as

president from 1978 – 1979. The organization, created after the passage of Title IX in 1972, was formed to create a mechanism for female athletes to participate in championship events. In her capacity as president of AIAW, she also was a member of the US Olympic Committee. After the organization merged with the NCAA in 1982, West chaired the NCAA's Committee on financial aid and amateurism and was an outspoken member on the NCAA Gender Equity Task Force. West served on Title IX task forces in 1992 and 2013. In recognition of her work on behalf of the NCAA, a room at the NCAA national office in Indianapolis has been named after West.

Numerous organizations have honored West's pioneering efforts on behalf of women's athletics. In 1996, she became the first-ever recipient of the Honda Award of Merit for outstanding achievement in women's collegiate athletics. In 2005, West became just the fourth SIU representative to be inducted into the Missouri Valley Conference Hall of Fame, joining Walt Frazier, Jim Hart, and Lew Hartzog. The MVC also awarded her its Lifetime Achievement award and created an annual award named the Charlotte West Award which is given to one male and one female student-athlete in recognition of their outstanding achievement in academics, athletics, service, and leadership. The first woman member of the National Association of Collegiate Director of Athletics (NACDA), West was inducted into the NACDA Hall of Fame in 2006. For her work in the development of Title IX, West was inducted into the Women's Basketball Hall of Fame in 2014.

SIUC has honored West's legacy by naming its softball stadium after her. The SIU Hall of Famer is also a recipient of SIUC's Inspiring Women of Achievement Award and Excellence Through Commitment Award. The SIU Department of Kinesiology in conjunction with the National Girls & Women in Sports Day honors individuals in the local school systems who have made a positive impact in the area of gender equality in athletics through awarding the "Drs. Elaine Blinde and Charlotte West Gender Equity Hero" award, describing West as someone "whose name is synonymous with gender equity."

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Charlotte West at the May 2016 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Interim Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Charles N. Wheeler, III, at the May 2016 SIUC commencement.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Charles N. Wheeler, III, is director of the highly regarded Public Affairs Reporting program at the University of Illinois at Springfield. Wheeler has actively engaged, recruited and mentored SIUC Carbondale journalism graduates throughout his more than two decades leading this prestigious program--which was founded in 1972 by Paul Simon following his failed bid for the Illinois Democratic gubernatorial nomination. There is no better path to a master's degree for a journalism student and there is no better path to a job in journalism than this program. Dozens of SIUC alumni have benefited from this program and from Wheeler's influence in their careers.

A native of Joliet, IL, Wheeler came to the University of Illinois at Springfield after a 24-year career at the *Chicago Sun-Times*. Wheeler had covered state government and politics for the paper since 1970, when he covered the Sixth Illinois Constitutional Convention. For the last 19 years of his *Sun-Times* tenure, Wheeler was assigned to the newspaper's Statehouse bureau. During that time, he was elected to 16 consecutive one-year terms as president of the Illinois Legislative Correspondents Association.

Since 1984, Wheeler has written a monthly column for *Illinois Issues* magazine, which has won six Capitolbeat awards for magazine commentary/analysis. In 2006, the Illinois Associated Press Editors Association elected him to The Lincoln League of Journalists, which honors men and women who have provided exemplary service to other journalists and to daily newspapers in Illinois.

Before joining the *Sun-Times* in 1969, he served more than three years as a U.S. Peace Corps volunteer in the Republic of Panama. He is a 1963 graduate of St. Mary's College in Winona, Minnesota, majoring in English, and received a master's degree in journalism from the Medill School of Journalism at Northwestern University in 1965.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President. Additionally, the Journalism School faculty unanimously adopted a resolution supporting this nomination.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Charles N. Wheeler, III at the May 2016 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE AWARD, SIUE

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Interim Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an Honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Ms. Thelma Mothershed-Wair at the May 2016 SIUE commencement.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Ms. Thelma Mothershed-Wair has spent her life championing diversity efforts. In 1957, she attended Central High School in Little Rock, Arkansas, as one of the Little Rock Nine; this followed the landmark Brown vs. the Board of Education decision in which it was determined that state-sanctioned segregation of public schools was a violation of the 14th amendment and was therefore unconstitutional.

Ms. Mothershed-Wair then attended Southern Illinois University Carbondale and graduated in 1964 with a bachelor's in home economics. She received a master's in guidance and counseling from Southern Illinois University Edwardsville in 1970 and later completed an administrative certificate in education. Ms. Mothershed-Wair dedicated her career to community outreach and education, working as a home economics teacher and guidance counselor for the East St. Louis school district until her retirement in 1994. Her efforts in the classroom earned her the Outstanding Role Model Award by the East St. Louis Top Ladies of Distinction for the 1989-1990 school year.

Additionally, Ms. Mothershed-Wair worked at the St. Clair County Jail's Juvenile Detention Center and was an instructor of survival skills for women at the American Red Cross Shelter for the homeless. Her lifelong service earned her the National Humanitarian Award from the National Convention of Top Ladies of Distinction in 2005.

As a part of the Little Rock Nine, Ms. Mothershed-Wair has been the recipient of many awards, including the NAACP Spingarn Medal in 1958, the Pere Marquette Discovery Award, and the Congressional Gold Medal—the highest civilian award—in 1999.

### Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to Ms. Thelma Mothershed-Wair at the May 2016 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

### Sources:

<http://www.encyclopediaofarkansas.net/encyclopedia/entry-detail.aspx?entryID=724>

<http://www.littlerock9.com/congressional-gold-medals.html>

<http://www.littlerock9.com/members.html>

## RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Interim Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Camille Emig-Hill at the May 2016 SIUE commencement.

### Rationale for Adoption

SIUE alumna Camille Emig-Hill has left an impact on the metropolitan area for several decades, working to advance educational and recreational pursuits with scholarships and foundations.

Ms. Emig-Hill is the Chairman of the Bob Emig Foundation, named after her late husband. The Foundation was started in 2004 by Aaron Emig, Bob's son, to continue his father's legacy to offer support to youth—especially those who wouldn't have the opportunity without the assistance of the Foundation—in providing a healthy sports experience. The vision of the organization reads simply: "Inspiring Youth Athletes...Transforming Lives." Ms. Emig-Hill is also a participant and donor for the Bishop Henry J. Althoff Society and the Today and Tomorrow Education Foundation, helping ensure that disadvantaged youth receive a quality education.

Ms. Emig-Hill received her BA in Mass Communications in 1972 and her MBA in 1977, both from SIUE. She is an active member of the SIUE Mass Communication Advisory Council, the SIUE School of Business Advisory Council, and the School of Business Dean's Society—and she serves as the Chairman of the Major Gifts Committee of the SIUE Foundation Board of Directors. Her dedication to the growth of SIUE extends to the Bob Emig Scholarship, which she endowed for students pursuing degrees in Mass Communications.

Ms. Emig-Hill worked for over 30 years as the Director of Human Resources at Anheuser-Busch, until her retirement in 2006. She has been a tireless supporter of SIUE through her giving, counsel, active participation, and volunteerism.

#### Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Camille Emig-Hill at the May 2016 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Sources:

<http://www.emigfoundation.org/about/the-emig-foundation/>

<http://www.archstl.org/ttef>

<http://www.althoff.net/>

APPROVAL OF CHANGE TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD A.7,  
COOPERATIVE GRADUATE PROGRAMS, TUITION AND FEES, SIUC and SIUE

Summary

This matter approves appropriate revisions to Board policy concerning the course registration, the payment of tuition and fees, and the handling of waivers in the cooperative graduate programs shared by SIUC and SIUE.

Rationale for Adoption

With the establishment of concurrent registration in cooperative graduate programs at SIUC and SIUE in September 1996, faculty and students noted the disincentive created by the course registration process, the payment of tuition and fees, and the handling of tuition waivers for students awarded graduate assistantships, all on their home campus.

In 2010 problems became particularly acute with the introduction of the new Banner student information systems, which had omitted code for the cooperative programs. Consequently, cooperative program students were not recognized; their registration was dropped; and their tuition payments were never assigned to the institution incurring the costs of instruction.

Having students register for courses on the campuses where the courses are offered and pay the appropriate tuition and fees for that campus will enable the programs to function as they were originally intended for participating students, especially those on graduate assistantships whose tuition waivers will be honored no matter on which campus they take coursework.

This amendment to Board policy will update and memorialize current practice.

Considerations Against Adoption

There will be some costs to the participating students whose tuition waivers will not cover the fees at the second institution.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the addition 4 Policies of the Board A.7 shall be hereby amended to read as follows:

7. Intra-University Assessment. For any semester in which a graduate student is in a cooperative degree program or concurrently enrolled in degree programs at both SIU at-Carbondale and SIU at-Edwardsville, the student ~~may~~will register for all such programs through one "home" campus courses and pay all tuition and fees at the rates then-applicable at that one the campus where coursework is being taken. ~~The other "receiving" campus shall not assess tuition or fees for programs located on its campus. If the student has a graduate assistantship or fellowship tuition waiver, it shall be honored on both campuses. the campus which awarded it shall be the home campus for that student; otherwise the student may elect which is to be the home campus.~~ During such concurrent enrollment the student shall have library privileges on both campuses and shall be eligible to purchase an appropriate parking permit at either or both campuses. ~~(9/12/96)~~12/10/15

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: LEASE OF MULTI-FUNCTION COPIER MACHINES AND SERVICE, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Summary

This matter seeks authorization for the lease of multi-function copier machines & service for the three campus locations. The contracts will be funded from individual user department accounts and based on departmental uses and function preferences.

Rationale for Adoption

This request is for approval to establish a prime vendor contract for multi-function copier machines and related service for all campus locations. This contract includes approximately 646 units that have the ability to copy, print, scan, and fax. The vendor will provide new machines, service, parts and supplies for a five-year term for a monthly rental fee and a per copy price.

The cost of the five-year contract is approximately \$390,000 per year for SIU Edwardsville, \$700,000 per year for SIU Carbondale, and \$150,000 per year for SIU Springfield. The total value of the 5-year contract is approximately \$6,200,000. The actual cost is dependent on the number of copiers, the function preferences by the individual departments, and the amount of copies made. Bids were received in accordance with University procurement policies. The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.



Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts for the lease of multi-function copier devices & service for the three campus locations are hereby awarded to:

Watts Copy Systems Inc. for SIU Edwardsville  
Stiles Office Solutions, Inc. for SIU Carbondale  
CDS Office Technologies, Inc. for SIU Springfield

(2) The approximate cost of \$6,200,000 for the five year contract period is hereby approved.

(3) The contracts will be funded from individual user department accounts.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
D2L LEARNING ENVIRONMENT SERVICES, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of D2L Learning Environment Services, for SIU Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

D2L Learning Environment Services is a digital learning management system critical to the teaching mission of the University that creates efficient and effective interaction between students and faculty. The system includes software and technical support services for online and direct classroom teaching. It enables the use of technology such as videos, slides, web pages, documents, supplemental materials and other resources desired by the faculty. Included in the benefits of the digital platform is that it creates a readily available resource for students that minimizes printed materials; provides open, online access to course materials; allows students to upload assignments

to faculty members' online Dropbox; creates online digital platforms for quizzes and tests; and provides a digital grade book system that is widely used across campus, enabling students to easily track their academic progress.

D2L Limited is a respected leader in its field with more than 1,100 clients and 15 million users worldwide in higher education, K-12, government and the enterprise sector.

The vendor selection was based upon a request for proposal (RFP) process with a team of evaluators from SIUC's Center for Teaching Excellence and Information Technology.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Interim Chancellor and Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are cost conscious to such expenditures. The use of a competitive selection process has identified a vendor that will provide an excellent value and a strong return on investment.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of the D2L Learning Environment Services be and is hereby awarded to D2L Limited, of Towson, MD, in the amount of \$2.75 million. The contract expires December 31, 2022 but allows for the University to make an annual renewal determination based on satisfactory services.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be paid by Information Technology using appropriated and non-appropriated funds dedicated for this purpose.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
COAL, COAL HAULING, ASH DISPOSAL AND ASH HAULING  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of coal, coal hauling, ash disposal, and ash hauling services for the SIUC Power Plant facility on the Carbondale campus.

It is estimated that the University will purchase approximately \$16,000,000 worth of coal, coal hauling, ash disposal, and ash hauling services during the contract period of five years.

Rationale for Adoption

To meet the future coal needs of the SIUC Power Plant, a Request for Quotation (RFQ) to solicit bids to provide coal, coal hauling, ash disposal, and ash hauling was issued. This RFQ was posted on the Illinois Public Higher Education Procurement Bulletin. One bid was received and is shown on the attached bid tab.

The University wishes to establish a professional relationship with the selected vendor to provide quality coal and coal hauling services for use at the SIUC Power Plant. A five-year contract will provide the University with the opportunity to establish a consistent price for a daily-use commodity.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, the award recommendation is based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications. The purchase will be funded by the Utilities Purchased Services account.

The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for coal, coal hauling, ash disposal, and ash hauling services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Knight Hawk Coal, LLC, Percy, IL, in the amount of \$16,000,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Utilities Purchased Services account.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
JAMES W. NECKERS BUILDING HVAC,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contracts for the HVAC renovations and the related electrical work at the James W. Neckers Building (Neckers) on the Carbondale campus. Bids for construction were received and the award of the contracts is now requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the July 12, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for the heating, ventilation and air conditioning system renovations to the Neckers Building at an estimated cost of \$1,500,000.

The Neckers Building was constructed in 1963. It is approximately 186,000 square feet. Space in the Neckers Building is assigned to the College of Science, Graduate School and the School of Medicine. The existing HVAC system is original to the building and is beyond its estimated useful life. This project will focus on the penthouse and the northeast section of C wing affecting two teaching labs and two research labs.

The bids were received and are shown on the attached bid tabs. The work will be funded from the proceeds of the Series 2014A Certificates of Participation (COPs) that were issued on February 13, 2014. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

This project may cause a transitory disruption to the teaching and research being conducted at the Neckers Building.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the HVAC work at the James W. Neckers Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$1,055,000.

(2) The contract for the electrical work at the James W. Neckers Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Clinton Electric, Inc., Ina, IL, in the amount of \$83,824.

(3) Funding for this work will come from the proceeds of the Series 2014A Certificates of Participation (COPs) that were issued on February 13, 2014. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
PARKING LOT AND ROADWAY RESURFACING,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for parking lot and roadway resurfacing of Lots 37 and 52 and a section of Saluki Drive. The estimated cost for this project is \$750,000.

### Rationale for Adoption

The project will resurface parking lots 37 and 52 which are located on Douglas Drive south of the Engineering complex and southwest of the Arena respectively. It will also resurface Saluki Drive from US Route 51 to the intersection of Douglas Drive. The parking lot work will include the replacement of light fixtures and the infrastructure for the installation of security cameras.

The design will be completed through in-house resources and the construction will be bid in accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies. The estimated cost of this project is \$750,000. The work will be funded by the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund. It is anticipated that the work will be done during the summer of 2016.

The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

### Constituency Involvement

SIUC Traffic and Parking Committee supports the proposed project. The committee, which has constituency representation, consists of members from the Administrative Professional Staff Council, Civil Service Employees Council, Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, Graduate/Professional Student Council, Undergraduate Student Government, Student Center Board, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, Traffic and Parking Appeals Board, and Department of Public Safety.

### Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require phased work calling for temporary closures of the parking lots and roadway which may create a potential for inconvenience.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for resurfacing of parking Lot 37 and parking Lot 52 and Saluki Drive from route 51 to Douglas Drive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$750,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
MEDICAL OFFICE BUILDING LEASE,  
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchasing contract for leased space. The purchase order for the lease is based on the annual lease rate plus operating expenses for a maximum value of the first year contract of \$964,530.17.

Rationale for Adoption

The SIU Decatur Residency Program located in Decatur, IL, has grown in educational and clinical needs. The program in Decatur currently leases space from Lillibridge (LHPT Decatur LLC) and has been offered by Lillibridge to occupy a building with more square footage for our residency education and clinical programs.

The SIU Decatur Residency Program has occupied its current space since 1997, during which time the program has expanded and patient volume has grown from 15,000 to 21,000 outpatient visits. The current facility is 13,591 square feet and is inadequate to meet the program's educational and clinical needs. The Residency Review Committee recommends 1,000 sq. ft. per resident which would suggest a minimum space of 15,000 square feet. Lillibridge has offered a new building space of 38,177 square feet which would meet our current and future educational and clinical program needs. This expanded space will also house medical and surgical specialists from the SIU School of Medicine.

The Decatur Residency Program serves as an educational training site for physician assistants, medical students, and nursing students. The new space offers an important growth opportunity for our new Team Care model which enhances the opportunity to serve more patients in the community.

The lease includes a 3% annual escalation of rental costs and can be terminated without cause with 180 days notice.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for leased space, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to LHPT Decatur, LLC, Chicago, IL for a five year term with the option to renew for an additional five years.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by School of Medicine non-appropriated funds and funds derived from patient revenue sources.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS DENTAL CLINIC RENOVATION, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate 195 University Park Drive in order to develop an Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic for the School of Dental Medicine (SDM). The estimated cost of the project is \$3,017,305 and will be funded from private donations, SDM clinic operation revenues, SDM equipment use fees, Parking Services Revenues, and University Plant funds.

#### Rationale for Adoption

On March 19, 2015, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning authority for the capital project, Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation, SIUE.

The laboratory space in the clinic will be used to accommodate the Clinical Certification Course of the School of Dental Medicine's International Advanced Placement Program. The Clinical Certification Course is a 12 week intensive program that qualifying international students participate in prior to their matriculation as a year 3 dental student.

The clinical space will accommodate various clinical rotations. This usage will free necessary chair space in the main clinic in Alton, IL, to accommodate the International Program students when they join their cohort class. Additionally, this space will accommodate expansion of the School's existing postdoctoral training programs.



The design and renovation are expected to be funded from private donations (\$145,000), SDM Clinic Operation (\$250,000), SDM equipment use fees (\$791,000), Parking Services Revenues (\$22,000) for repairing and surfacing the parking lot, and University Plant funds (\$1,809,305).

The Interim Chancellor, the Associate Provost for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital improvement project, Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$3,017,305.

(2) The project shall be funded from private donations, SDM clinic operation revenues, SDM equipment use fees, Parking Services Revenues, and University Plant funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AWARD OF CONTRACT: ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM REPAIRS AND UPGRADES, PHASE TWO, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks award of a contract in the amount of \$3,501,490 for phase two to complete the replacement and upgrades to the electric distribution system on the Edwardsville campus.

#### Rationale for Adoption

On December 13, 2012, the Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Electric Distribution System Repairs and Upgrades, SIUE. The project would improve the electric system's reliability, operations, and capacity to support the campus Facilities Master Plan.

On November 14, 2013, the Board of Trustees approved phase one of the project. Phase two will complete the project.

The approved budget for the project is \$11,000,000 and will be funded by the Facilities Fee. The project is being implemented in multiple phases as funding is available and to coordinate power outages with the academic schedule.

The bids received for phase two of the project are favorable and the award of a contract is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform construction work required for the Electric Distribution System Repairs and Upgrades, Phase Two, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Guarantee Electrical Company, Granite City, IL in the amount of \$3,501,490.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: STRATTON QUADRANGLE BRICK REPLACEMENT, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to remove and replace the brick pavers in the Stratton Quadrangle on the Edwardsville campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,100,000 and will be funded from the Facilities Fee.

### Rationale for Adoption

On November 14, 2013, the SIU Board of Trustees gave planning approval for the capital project, Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE. Plans were to look at designs and costs to develop improvements to the Stratton Quadrangle.

Plans looked at designs and costs to replace the deteriorating and heaving bricks on the Quadrangle on the Edwardsville campus. Due to weathering wear and small

animal tunneling, the bricks are in need of replacement. The design includes replacing the existing brick pavers and sand base with a permeable brick paver system. The existing seating and large planters will be retained, additional seating provided, and trees replaced around the perimeter. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,100,000 and will be funded from the Facilities Fee.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was used to select Oates Associates, Collinsville, Illinois, as the civil engineering consultant for the design of the project. The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

The work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience to the pedestrian walkway across the center of campus. The work is planned to be accomplished during the summer, and the students and employees will be directed around the construction site.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The capital improvement project, Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,100,000.
- (2) The project shall be funded from the Facilities Fee.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: SELECT EXTERIOR CONCRETE REPAIRS, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to remove and replace select, deteriorated concrete exterior building stairs, pavement, and stormwater structures on the Edwardsville campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$520,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds.

### Rationale for Adoption

The exterior concrete stairs for several buildings date from the original construction of the campus, and are cracked and spalling despite attempts at repairs, creating tripping hazards. Areas of concrete pavement and some stormwater structures have also failed beyond repair.

To achieve economies of scale in construction, nine sets of concrete stairs, two areas of pavement, and three stormwater structures in the worst physical condition have been consolidated into a single project for replacement or reconstruction. The estimated cost of the project is \$520,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was used to select Juneau Associates as the civil engineering consultant for the design of the project. The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

The work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience to the pedestrians at various locations on campus. The work is planned to be accomplished at these locations during the summer, at which time students and employees will be directed around the construction areas.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The capital improvement project, Select Exterior Concrete Repairs, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$520,000.
- (2) The project shall be funded from the University Plant funds.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF INTERIM PROVOST AND VICE  
CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS, SIUE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs for the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board require approval to increase the salary of all professional staff to \$150,000 or more. Additionally, the Policies of the Board require the Board to ratify the initial appointment of all professional staff within two reporting lines of the Chancellor, which includes this position.

This request follows a comparative study of similar positions at peer institutions. SIUE is fortunate to have a highly qualified and respected incumbent who has successfully served Academic Affairs since 2009 in various positions such as the Assessment Fellow, the Director of Assessment, the Assistant Provost for Academic Innovation and Effectiveness, and as the Associate Provost. The preferred candidate is willing to serve in this interim position in order to preserve continuity within Academic Affairs at the Edwardsville campus and to accommodate other leadership changes within the University during this current fiscal year. The Interim Chancellor, SIUE, has recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

All appropriate University and System administrators were involved in this decision. Recommendations from several University leaders and constituents were received by the Interim Chancellor and the President and were considered and weighed in making this recommendation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: Dr. Denise Cobb is appointed to the position of Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs with an annual salary of \$ 180,000 effective January 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017.

## SEARCH FIRM APPROVAL: CHANCELLOR'S SEARCH, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks approval to utilize Witt-Kieffer as a Search Firm for the SIUE Chancellor Search. The estimated cost of the firm is \$5,000 and 32% of the first year's total compensation of the incoming Chancellor.

### Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville has a long history of excellent leadership. The Chancellor's position at SIUE is critical, with significant challenges and vast opportunities, requiring a diverse and substantial candidate pool. In order to ensure a successful search for a Chancellor of the highest quality, the Chancellor Search Advisory Committee has recommended using a search firm to help with recruitment and other assistance.

In the month of October, the Search Advisory Committee held listening sessions for faculty, staff, students, alumni, the local community, and the SIUE Foundation board. During all of these listening sessions, a consensus opinion was formed: a professional search firm would be instrumental to the success of this search, and the cost—both politically and psychologically—of a failed search is much higher than the cost of hiring a search firm.

The SIUE Chancellor Search Advisory Committee has recommended utilizing Witt-Kieffer as a Search Firm for the SIUE Chancellor Search. Witt-Kieffer has experience in recruiting diverse applicant pools for presidents and chancellors at institutions of higher education; based on the proposal, the firm has a higher placement of women and minority candidates than the industry standard.

Along with adding credibility to the search process, Witt-Kieffer offers experience and assistance with project management—timelines, milestones, position description and profile development, interview logistics and transitions. The firm's capability to perform expansive media and reference checks with confidentiality is an additional asset.

Witt-Kieffer is the first-ranked firm for administrative search firm services as awarded by the Illinois Public Higher Education Consortium through FY17. As such, there is no additional requirement for SIUE to conduct a qualifications-based bid process to engage the firm. The Chancellor Search Advisory Committee has recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

There is a considerable cost in using a search firm. Nonetheless, University officials believe the benefits of utilizing the firm's services in this instance far surpass the burdens of this cost.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Witt-Kieffer is engaged as the search firm for the SIUE Chancellor Search for the cost of \$5,000 and 32% of the first year's total compensation of the incoming Chancellor.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT OF INTERIM CHANCELLOR, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

### Summary

The matter presents for approval the Interim Chancellor Employment Agreement for Dr. Stephen Hansen as Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville (SIUE).

### Rationale for Adoption

This requests approval of an employment contract, following the Board of Trustees' action appointing Dr. Stephen Hansen as Interim Chancellor of SIUE and authorizing President Dunn to negotiate such an employment contract, subject to the Board's approval of its final terms.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, that the Interim Chancellor Employment Agreement of Dr. Stephen D. Hansen is hereby approved, with a salary of \$290,000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is hereby authorized and shall take all action as may be necessary in the execution of this resolution and to enact said Interim Chancellor Employment Agreement.

APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT OF DEAN AND PROVOST,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the Employment Agreement for Dr. Jerry Kruse as Dean and Provost of Southern Illinois University School of Medicine.

Rationale for Adoption:

This requests approval of an employment contract, following the Board of Trustees' action appointing Dr. Jerry Kruse as Dean and Provost of Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, effective January 1, 2016, and authorizing President Dunn to negotiate such an employment contract, subject to the Board's approval of its final terms.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, that the Employment Agreement of Dr. Jerry Kruse is hereby approved, with a salary of \$395,575.20 annually.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is hereby authorized and shall take all action as may be necessary in the execution of this resolution and to enact said Employment Agreement.

Trustee Shelton moved the approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, September, and October 2015, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Dr. Donald Beggs]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Ms. Joan E. Higginbotham]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Mr. F. Lynn McPheeters]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Dr. Charlotte West]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Mr. Charles N. Wheeler, III]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Ms. Thelma Mothershed-Wair]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE



[Ms. Camille Emig-Hill]; Approval of Change to 4 Policies of the Board A.7, Cooperative Graduate Programs, Tuition and Fees, SIUC and SIUE [Change to 4 Policies of the Board A.7]; Approval of Purchase: Lease of Multi-Function Copier Machines and Service, Southern Illinois University; Approval of Purchase: D2L Learning Environment Services, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Coal, Coal Hauling, Ash Disposal and Ash Hauling, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: James W. Neckers Building HVAC, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot and Roadway Resurfacing, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation, SIUE; Award of Contract: Electric Distribution System Repairs and Upgrades, Phase Two, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Select Exterior Concrete Repairs, SIUE; Approval of Salary and Appointment of Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE; Search Firm Approval: Chancellor's Search, SIUE; Approval of Agreement of Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville; and Approval of Agreement of Dean and Provost, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Mr. Allen Shelton, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

## APPROVAL OF REORGANIZATION OF REPORTING LINES FOR SIU FIRST- PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS

### Summary

This matter requests approval to change the reporting lines for the deans of SIU's first-professional schools from the provost to the chancellor at their respective campus locations, in the case of the Schools of Law, Dental Medicine, and Pharmacy; and in the case of the School of Medicine, to a joint and dual report between the SIUC Chancellor and the SIU President.

### Rationale for Adoption

Emerging from Trustee conversations through the summer and early fall of 2014, the SIU Board of Trustees had requested that the President's Office review the reporting line relationships for SIU's first-professional schools: the schools of Medicine and Law organizationally assigned to SIU Carbondale, and the schools of Dental Medicine and Pharmacy organizationally assigned to SIU Edwardsville. Presently, the dean (who dually holds the title of "provost") of the School of Medicine reports to the SIUC chancellor solely, and this reporting relationship has been a topic of conversation during several chancellor administrations over at least the past two decades. The dean of the law school now reports to the SIUC provost; the deans of dental medicine and pharmacy report to the SIUE provost.

First-professional schools are distinct from other collegiate units. Students must have previously completed undergraduate coursework in pre-professional fields and/or degrees before enrolling. The nature of the first-professional schools generally is that they are much more independent units than the other academic colleges that have both undergraduate and graduate programs. They tend to have close working relationships with a variety of community and regional institutions that are unique, and in its definition of first-professional schools, the U.S. Department of Education notes that these programs "are closely regulated by recognized professional and specialized accrediting agencies."

The SIU School of Medicine recently completed the cyclical review by its accrediting agency, the Liaison Committee on Medical Education. Among its standards is one that says the dean of a medical school "must have ready access to the university president..." In addition, SIU HealthCare is a \$100 million business enterprise and such characteristics as the in-depth relationships with multiple hospitals, the ongoing interface with municipal governments where SIU has clinics, and the extreme regulatory environment all contribute to the need for nearly constant participation of the president (as well as that of system staff in such areas as finance, legal affairs, tax compliance, and risk management) in the affairs of the School of Medicine. Similar relationships hold for the chancellors with respect to the prominence of the first-professional schools on a statewide bases, as well as in the communities where the schools have a presence.

SIU's regional accrediting agency, the Higher Learning Commission, has been apprised of the proposed reporting line change and has not raised any issues that would jeopardize institutional accreditation; discipline-specific accreditation for the first-professional schools will not be impacted, and this change is actually anticipated to be viewed in a positive light by those organizations. The proposed change is expected to be cost neutral.

### Constituency Involvement

In May 2015, Trustees received a comprehensive review on this question in the report, *Proposed Change in Reporting Lines for the First-Professional Schools of Southern Illinois University*, which included the findings of a combined SIUC Faculty Senate-Graduate Council task force, as well as an extensive supportive resolution that was unanimously approved by the SIU School of Law faculty. Also included in the report document were letters of endorsement for the reporting line change—with respect to the School of Medicine—from the Board of Directors of SIU Healthcare (the practice plan's corporate governing body) and the Executive Board of AFSCME Local 370.

While Board of Trustees Policy 1.B.2 delegates authority to the President of Southern Illinois University for "administrative reorganizations which do not effectively increase the number of units of instruction" (which this change does not propose to do), the support of the Board is nonetheless requested for this matter given its significance and import across a broad group of professional, community, and alumni constituencies.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Although the first-professional school faculties and administrators have indicated support for this change in reporting lines, the faculty constituency bodies at SIUC—in the report of their task force— have instead suggested that the Board consider the creation of a new and separate executive board that would "concern itself with only those external matters dealing with the School of Medicine" and focus upon non-academic issues concerning the "organization and delivery of clinical programs which are typically outside the Chancellor's purview."

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective January 1, 2016, the reporting line for the Dean of the SIU School of Dental Medicine and the Dean of the SIU School of Pharmacy shall be to the SIUC Chancellor; the reporting line for the Dean of the SIU School of Law shall be to the SIUC Chancellor; and the reporting line for the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine shall be jointly to the SIU President and the SIUC Chancellor.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Portwood reviewed her position to vote against the item. She referenced a study performed by former Vice President of Academic Affairs John Haller where he concluded that the current reporting lines in which the Dean and Provost of the Medical School reports to the Chancellor was normative in the field and his recommendation was that SIU continue that reporting arrangement. Trustee Portwood added that the Provost of SIU Carbondale conducted a study about the other first professional schools reporting lines and the findings were that SIUC's reporting structure, whereby the first professional schools report to the Provost, was normative as well with the recommendation being the continuance of the current reporting rather than to have the first professional schools report to the Chancellor. Trustee Portwood noted that it was not clear from reading the various studies what problem would be solved by the change in the reporting lines.

Trustee Gilbert made a motion to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Mr. Allen Shelton, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, Dr. Shirley Portwood.

Vice Chair Manering announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting would be held March 24, 2016, at the SIU Edwardsville campus. She reported that a news conference would be held upon adjournment of the meeting at the Board table.

Trustee Sambursky made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Shelton seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 12:12 p.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty D. Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

March 23, 2016

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees ..... 161

Executive Session.....164

March 24, 2016

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 166

Roll Call..... 166

Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representative,  
and Annual Appointments by the Chair ..... 167

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
December 10 and 11, 2014 .....170

Trustee Reports..... 170

Committee Reports ..... 170

Executive Committee ..... 170

Executive Officer Reports..... 171

    Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President ..... 171

    Dr. Bradley Colwell, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale..... 174

    Dr. Stephen Hansen, Interim Chancellor, SIUE ..... 176

Public Comments and Questions ..... 177

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2015,  
and January 2016, SIUC and SIUE .....178

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....178

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE..... 183

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University Wide Services .....	184
Project and Budget Approval: Demolition of Various University Structures, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	184
Award of Contract: Parking Lot and Roadway Resurfacing, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	186
Approval for Grant of Temporary Construction Easement by Donation to Illinois Department of Transportation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	187
Approval for Grant of Perpetual Right and Easement on Chautauqua Street to Ameren Illinois Company, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	195
Approval for Grant of Perpetual Right and Easement on Wolf Creek Road to Ameren Illinois Company, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	200
Approval of Purchase: Natural Gas Supply and Delivery, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	208
Revised Project and Budget Approval: Woody Hall Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	209
Revised Contract Approval: Engineering Design Contract, Woody Hall Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	211
Supplemental Requisition Approval: Window Replacement Contract, Woody Hall Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	212
Naming of Kay Brechtelsbauer Field, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	214
Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC Center for Family Medicine.....	215
Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC Division of Urology.....	216
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Howard A. Peters III] .....	218
Approval for Salary and Appointment of Head Football Coach, SIUC.....	219

Project and Budget Approval: Engineering Building Student Project Design  
Center and Related Removal of Parking Spaces, SIUE ..... 220

Award of Contract: Select Exterior Concrete Repairs, SIUE ..... 222

Award of Contract: Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE ..... 223

Award of Contract: Woodland Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE..... 224

Award of Contracts: Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation, SIUE..... 225

Approval of Salary and Appointment of Associate Dean for Research and  
Graduate Studies, SIUE ..... 227

Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A]..... 228

Approval of Amendments to Board Legislation, First-Professional Schools  
Reporting Lines ..... 243

Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUE  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B] ..... 312



MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MARCH 23, 2016

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 10:31 a.m., Wednesday, March 23, 2016, in the Special Events Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Dillon Santoni  
Ms. Amy Sholar

The following member was absent:

Dr. Roger Herrin

The following member arrived at 11:00 a.m.:

Mr. Allen Shelton

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington notified the Board that no persons had registered to speak.

The Chair discussed that he expected the Board would be making some difficult decisions for the University in the months ahead; however, he was confident in the leadership team the Board had put in place and the team's abilities to implement the changes necessary to make a better University.

President Dunn reviewed efforts that had been made at the University over recent years to conserve cash and tighten spending to include not filling vacant positions, reduced travel, monitoring of cash reserves, and slowing of payments to vendors. He noted that the state had delayed payments to Universities over the past several years, but this was the first year that Universities had not received any payments or MAP funding. The President provided the Board with lists of proposed cost reductions. Further, the Board reviewed policy related to declaring fiscal emergency. It was discussed that the Board may need to schedule a special meeting in June to determine action to take regarding cost reductions if the state has not sent the University any funds by that time.

Chancellors Colwell and Hansen presented 2016-17 tuition and fee proposals for SIU Carbondale and Edwardsville, respectively. The Chancellors discussed that needs were different at each campus, and the rationale for proposing a 3 percent increase for SIU Carbondale versus a 9 percent increase at SIU Edwardsville. Some Board members expressed concern about the 9 percent increase proposal.

Ms. Lori Stettler, Interim Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUC; and Dr. Jon Shaffer, Director of Housing, SIUC; made a presentation of the current conditions

of on-campus housing and discussed proposed phasing in of new housing for the campus.

Dr. Jeff Waple, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE; and Mr. Mike Schultz, Director of Housing, SIUE; made a presentation of current conditions of on-campus housing and proposed long-term planning for new housing for the campus.

A panel discussion was held regarding diversity initiatives with the following panel members: Dr. Randy Burnside, President, Black Faculty and Staff Council, SIUC; Dr. Rodrigo Carramiñana, President, Hispanic/Latino Staff and Faculty Council, SIUC; Dr. Anthony Cheeseboro, Vice President, Black Faculty and Staff Association, SIUE; Ms. Carolyn Harvey, Vice President, Black Faculty and Staff Council, SIUC; Dr. René Francisco Poitevin, Administrative Professional representative, Hispanic/Latino Staff and Faculty Council, and Coordinator, Hispanic/Latino Resource Center, SIUC; Mr. Prince Wells, President of the Black Faculty and Staff Association, SIUE. Panel members raised issues for the Board's consideration to include: diversity initiatives need timelines and measurable goals for accountability; a campus climate study is recommended to identify potential issues; representatives from the groups should be included in the discussions and implementations on the campuses regarding diversity initiatives; include representatives from the groups on search committees; and consider the groups as officially recognized constituency groups. Further, representatives discussed that some issues for students could be reduced by training of staff, and suggested the campuses needed to create a more welcoming environment for people of color. The panel said that affected people need to be involved in the process and also implementation. Board members were in agreement to continue conversations regarding diversity issues.

The Chair moved that the Board recess for a 10-minute break and reconvene in the Board Room.

Chair Thomas reconvened the meeting at 2:16 p.m.

The Board discussed with President Dunn campus sexual assault awareness. Board members expressed interest in participating in a segment of related campus training. It was suggested that the Board would have further discussion on the subject at its May meeting, and President Dunn would coordinate the session.

President Dunn noted that SIUE Chancellor Search Chair and School of Pharmacy Dean Gireesh Gupchup will provide an update on the search at the Board's meeting on the following day. The Board discussed the level of participation they wished to be involved with the candidates in the interview process.

President Dunn discussed the need for more assistance in the system Academic Affairs Office; however, he thought given the current budget reduction discussions under consideration at the state level that he wished to set aside the topic for the meeting.

The Board discussed the need to hold a retreat and made plans to hold the retreat August 25-26, 2016. The location will be determined and proper notification will be provided.

At approximately 3:00 p.m., Trustee Gilbert moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; collective bargaining; and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings

Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Mr. Allen Shelton; Ms. Amy Sholar; and Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

At approximately 4:15 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Sholar and seconded by Trustee Sambursky to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken during the closed session.

  
Joel Sambursky, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MARCH 24, 2016

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, March 24, 2016, at approximately 9:10 a.m. in the Meridian Ballroom of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Dillon Santoni  
Mr. Allen Shelton  
Ms. Amy Sholar

The following member was absent:

Dr. Roger Herrin

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU  
Dr. Bradley Colwell, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Stephen Hansen, Interim Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. James Allen, Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Thomas stated that the next item of business on the agenda was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair. He requested nominations for the office of Chair of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas recognized Trustee Gilbert who nominated Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas for Chair. Trustee Sambursky seconded the nomination. Hearing no further nominations, a motion was made, seconded, and passed. Trustee Gilbert moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Shelton. The motion carried unanimously via voice vote.

The motion to elect Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas as Chair passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Mr. Allen Shelton; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas; nay, none.

Trustee Sambursky nominated Dr. Donna Manering for Vice Chair; Trustee Gilbert seconded the motion. Trustee Manering nominated Mr. Joel Sambursky for Secretary; Chair Thomas seconded the motion. Chair Thomas moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Gilbert. The motion carried unanimously via voice vote.

The motions to elect Donna Manering as Vice Chair and Joel Sambursky as Secretary passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Donna

Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Mr. Allen Shelton; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas; nay, none.

Trustee Gilbert nominated Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas, Dr. Donna Manering, and Mr. Joel Sambursky to serve as members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering. Hearing no further nominations, Chair Thomas moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Gilbert. The motion to elect Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas, Dr. Donna Manering, and Mr. Joel Sambursky to serve as members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Mr. Allen Shelton; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas; nay, none.

Next, Trustee Gilbert nominated Dr. Donna Manering to serve as the Board's representative on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board. The motion was duly seconded by Chair Thomas. Hearing no further nominations, Chair Thomas moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion carried unanimously via voice vote.

The motion to elect Dr. Manering to serve as the Board's representative on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Mr. Allen Shelton; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas; nay, none.

Trustee Manering made a motion to close the nominations. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion carried unanimously via voice vote.



Chair Thomas made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Shirley Portwood, Chair  
J. Phil Gilbert  
Donna Manering  
Dillon Santoni

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Joel Sambursky, Chair  
Shirley Portwood  
Allen Shelton  
Amy Sholar

AUDIT COMMITTEE

J. Phil Gilbert, Chair  
Shirley Portwood  
Dillon Santoni  
Randal E. Thomas

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Roger Herrin, Chair  
Donna Manering  
Allen Shelton  
Randal E. Thomas

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FOUNDATION

Donna Manering  
Joel Sambursky, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT  
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Shirley Portwood  
Amy Sholar, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Randal E. Thomas  
Donna Manering, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER  
STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,  
INCORPORATED

Joel Sambursky  
Donna Manering, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN  
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Shirley Portwood  
Randal E. Thomas, Alternate

Chair Thomas moved that the full Board meeting recess and reconvene at the conclusion of the Board's Committee meetings. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

At 11:05 a.m. the full Board meeting reconvened.

Trustee Portwood moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held December 9 and 10, 2015, be approved. Trustee Gilbert seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee had not met since his last report to the full Board.

The Chair reported that the full Board met on the prior day and discussed in open session such items as student housing, tuition and fee rates, and the state budget impact on the University. He further noted the Board participated in a successful presentation from representatives on diversity and inclusivity initiatives. The Chair added that the President and his team are charged to prepare presentations for its next Board meeting regarding issues of campus sexual assault facing the University and institutions of higher education across the country as well as continued discussion regarding diversity initiatives.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn provided his system report to the Board. The President reported that the University was tracking more than 150 bills. He noted several of interest to the University as follows: HB 170/4639 – procurement in higher education; HB 4292/4297/SB 2356 – research animals in higher education; SB 2170 – administrative reduction; and SB 2790/2824 – SIU bills for property sales and alcohol sales. The President introduced Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs John Charles. Mr. Charles provided more detail for the aforementioned bills in progress. The two bills regarding procurement would re-enact some of the procurement exemptions that had been lost. Over a period of years, requirements had been added for protection, oversight and safety for the purchasing process; however, those additions had made difficult the procurement of fairly simple low cost items. The next three bills touch the University to a smaller degree but it is of interest because of potential research. The bills propose that a publicly funded institution performing research involving dogs or cats would be required that at the end of the research study the animals be placed for adoption. The next bill would require the University before it raises tuition, to undertake a 25 percent reduction in its administrative cost, but did not define administrative. The last two bills were initiated by SIU. The first bill would allow the Board of Trustees the ability to authorize the sale of alcohol at public events. Other public universities in the state have been granted this authority by the General Assembly, including: University of Illinois, Chicago State University, Northern Illinois University, and Illinois State University. The last bill would allow the University to sell surplus property and use the money for student scholarships.

President Dunn noted that news stories were circulating that administrative costs were to blame for the decline of Illinois public higher education. He pointed out that SIU administrative staffing ratios were the smallest in the state in terms of number of administrators compared to staff as a whole for comprehensive institutions, the research sector, and for the system. The President reviewed budget discussions held with the Board on the prior day that the announced 25 percent level of cuts would be necessary in the event that the Governor's proposed budget for FY-17 goes forward. Additional reductions would not be sought unless there is no spending plan, no enacted budget, as the University works through the rest of the fiscal year.

The President further reviewed that all Illinois public institutions were asked to provide information to the Higher Learning Commission (HLC) which works on behalf of the U. S. Department of Education to determine that the universities have authority to provide federal financial aid. The HLC requested plans specific to each campus about sustainability and viability going forward during the period of time without a state budget. SIU Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses provided such plans, and the accreditors found the University had provided the answers necessary to its questions for the University to move forward. Dr. Dunn expressed appreciation to the staff of the Vice President for Academic Affairs Office and Provosts' Offices for their coordination of work for the effort.

Dean of the SIU Edwardsville School of Pharmacy and Search Committee Chair Gireesh Gupchup was introduced by President Dunn to provide an update on the SIU Edwardsville Chancellor search. Dr. Gupchup introduced two members of the Witt/Kieffer Search Firm in attendance at the day's meeting. He reported 65 applicants

and 42 nominations had been received to date. He stated that the search committee would meet later in the day with the search consultants to review and discuss applications and determine a list of semifinalists for interviews which are anticipated to occur during the first week in April. Finalist interviews are planned to be held on campus before the end of the semester. At that point the committee will prepare a report for President Dunn. President Dunn added that he would sit with the committee as the finalists are reviewed.

Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine Jerry Kruse was introduced by President Dunn to provide the Board an update. Dr. Kruse spoke of residency programs and fellowships that graduates of medical school undertake to learn their specialty and become board certified. From the time a medical student finishes high school to practice time is a minimum of 11 years and up to 17 years. Graduate medical education residencies and fellowships salaries are paid by hospitals. Dr. Kruse went on to discuss how sponsoring hospitals have funded residencies above their cap and recently St. John's Hospital in Springfield requested a reduction in the number of residency spots they sponsored. The Dean reviewed efforts made to make those reductions to accommodate the hospital's request. He reported that there is some enthusiasm from some other organizations and some other sources to help fund these spots.

President Dunn provided review of recent action on the federal level. In mid- December a Fiscal Year 2016 appropriations bill was passed by the House and Senate. He noted the University has thousands of students receiving Pell grants and that cap went up. The TRIO programs had funding established or increased that supports underserved students in school or those preparing to attend college. He noted that

research funding in some areas went forward. Dr. Dunn reported that the FY 2017 budget proposed by President Obama in February is favorable for higher education and is student friendly. Pell grants without having to set a cap every year in inflation protection and the President's free community college program proposal is included. In closing, President Dunn noted the fact that when Moody's analytics did their 2016 State of Illinois economic forecast, SIU was explicitly named as a school that is critical to the downstate economy.

Dr. Bradley Colwell, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, provided highlights of activity at the campus. Dr. Colwell spoke about his first 175 days as Chancellor. He informed the Board that he had participated in more than 160 different events external to strategic operations. He spoke of various meetings with faculty, faculty senate, deans, department groups and others to continue communication throughout campus. He has started working with high schools and community college leaders to foster a good recruiting relationship.

Chancellor Colwell provided some of the steps taken to manage the year without state appropriations. Significant reductions have been made for the current year in the amount of 6.4 percent or \$13.5 million. He informed the Board that the campus is preparing for a 20 percent cut in funding for FY17 which would be approximately \$22.5 million for the SIUC Campus. He noted that while the campus is preparing for cuts, staff are doing everything they can to inform the public that the University is here to stay. SIU Carbondale has begun planning for the 150 year anniversary in 2019, as well as for the eclipse event in 2017.

The Chancellor spoke of some student highlights. Junior Tia Rinehart is one of five students chosen for the Scripps Howard Foundation Semester in Washington program. The women's basketball team had three members earn Missouri Valley Conference recognition as scholar-athletes. He reported that more than 400 high-achieving students were on campus to compete for the top Chancellor's and University Excellence Scholarships, and offers have been made. The Alumni Association awarded textbooks and supplies valued at almost \$20,000 to 38 students. Furthermore, SIU Carbondale finished runner-up in the year's National Championship of Debate.

Chancellor Colwell highlighted faculty achievements. Paul Chugh was named the Professor of Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering Fellow. Gretchen Dabbs of anthropology recently earned fellow status in the American Academy of Forensic Sciences. Dr. Michael Neumeister, chair of the Department of Surgery, received the Mayor's Medical Innovation Award. Marcus Odom of accountancy was named the 2016 Outstanding Educator by the Illinois CPA Society Board of Directors.

Chancellor Colwell provided highlights on various campus programs. SIU Carbondale earned the designation as a Tree Campus USA. For the third consecutive year, *U.S. News & World Report* ranked the online MBA program as one of the best online graduate programs in the nation. *U.S. News & World Report* also ranked SIU Carbondale's technical/vocational education and rehabilitation counseling as fourth in the nation. University Communications and Marketing won a number of national awards for their work by the higher education marketing report. Dr. Colwell spoke of two initiatives as follows: (1) the Innovation and Sustainability Hub to be housed in the Student Center in the old Starbuck's location, and (2) the Basement Pantry, which is a food pantry

planned for undergraduate and graduate students. Lastly, the Chancellor noted that Tom Vilsack, Secretary of Agriculture, was hosted by the Paul Simon Public Policy Institute.

Dr. Stephen Hansen, Interim Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights of activity at the campus. He spoke of changes implemented to navigate through the current fiscal crisis and lay the groundwork for the new Chancellor coming on July 1, 2016. Edwardsville began with a 9 percent realignment to give the University a 20 percent reduction. The Chancellor recalled that a congress composed of different constituency groups was convened to set priorities and direction for the University. The congress reviewed ways to grow online and residential enrollment, develop new revenue, develop a new budget system, set program priorities, and strengthen the curriculum and courses for the University.

Chancellor Hansen spoke of enrollment numbers for the University. In spring 2016 the enrollment reached 13,346, up 168 from spring 2015 and 468 more than in 2014. There were record enrollments for African American and Hispanic students. The enrollment for online or off-campus students increased by 35 percent over spring 2015 and a retention rate for first-time, full-time freshmen of 90 percent. For fall 2016 applications and admits are running ahead of last year. Graduate student and international student enrollments are up, and freshman housing deposits are ahead from last year.

The Chancellor provided a table to show the efficiencies for the University on student enrollment versus growth of faculty and staff. Enrollment for SIU Edwardsville has grown 32 percent over the last fifteen years and the teaching staff has grown by 22 percent but the support staff has grown by 10 percent. He displayed a comparison from



the Illinois Board of Higher Education data showing that SIU Edwardsville is the best public university in the state per the administrator to student ratio, with only one administrator to every 138.5 full time equivalent (FTE) students and noted SIUC was second.

Chancellor Hansen shared that the Eugene B. Redmond Learning Center won the Arcus People's Choice Award which is chosen regionally. The School of Nursing made a large jump, placing 76th in the *U.S. News & World Report* Best Online Programs for 2016. The School of Pharmacy class of 2015 had a pass rate for its boards that made it number one in Illinois and Missouri. The University has received a NASA award of \$11.5 million to expand citizen science education through CosmoQuest, a virtual research facility. In addition, SIU Edwardsville has received a \$4 million bequest for the School of Business.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington reported that no persons expressed interest to speak.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion. The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER 2015, AND JANUARY 2016, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December 2015, and January 2016, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Aruma Baduge, Gayan L.	Assistant Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	01/01/2016		\$ 9,874.00/mo \$ 88,866.00/AY
2.	Bosu, Amiangshu	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	01/01/2016		\$ 9,445.00/mo \$ 85,005.00/AY
3.	Brown, Jason L.	Assistant Professor (51%)/ Assistant Professor (49%)	Zoology/ Cooperativ e Wildlife Research	01/01/2016		\$ 7,556.00/mo \$ 68,004.00/AY
4.	Cruz (Swain), Tania M.	Assistant Instructor**	Head Start	01/01/2016	11.31%	\$ 2,952.00/mo \$ 26,568.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,652.00/mo \$ 23,868.00/AY)

5.	Farrish, John	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	08/16/2016		\$ 8,223.00/mo \$ 74,007.00/AY
6.	Funk, Wendi	Senior Lecturer** (previously Assistant Instructor)	Head Start	01/01/2016	10.65%	\$ 3,118.00/mo \$ 28,062.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,818.00/mo \$ 25,362.00/AY)
7.	Gill, Lynn T.	Senior Lecturer*** (previously Instructor)	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	01/01/2016	6.00%	\$ 5,300.00/mo \$ 58,300.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 5,000.00/mo \$ 55,000.00/FY)
8.	Green, Brenda L.	Senior Lecturer*** (previously Instructor)	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	01/01/2016	6.10%	\$ 5,215.00/mo \$ 57,365.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,915.00/mo \$ 54,065.00/FY)
9.	Henson, Harvey Jr.	Assistant Professor (51%)/ Assistant Professor (49%) (previously Assistant Dean for Recruitment, Retention and Outreach)	Curriculum and Instruction/ Geology	01/01/2016	35.55%	\$ 7,900.00/mo \$ 71,100.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 5,828.00/mo \$ 69,936.00/FY)
10.	Hood, Chester	Associate Director for Diversity, Alumni and College Relations**** (previously Assistant Director for Recruitment and Diversity)	Undergraduate Admissions	01/08/2016	6.00%	\$ 4,417.00/mo \$ 53,004.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,167.00/mo \$ 50,004.00/FY)
11.	Kosmicki, Frank X.	Assistant Director/Chief Psychologist*****	Student Health Services	02/16/2016		\$ 7,298.33/mo \$ 87,579.96/FY
12.	Maue, Lea C.	Head Start Director*****	Head Start	01/19/2016		\$ 7,000.00/mo \$ 84,000.00/FY
13.	McIntyre, Christina C.	Chair***** (previously Associate Professor)	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/2016	17.22%	\$ 8,334.00/mo \$ 100,008.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 7,110.00/mo \$ 63,990.00/AY)

14.	Phegley, James W.	Senior Lecturer	Electrical and Computer Engineering	01/01/2016		\$ 6,300.00/mo \$ 56,700.00/AY
15.	Reece, Jeffery W.	Coordinator of Graduate and External Programs*****	College of Business	12/03/2015		\$ 3,917.00/mo \$ 47,004.00/FY
16.	Riley, Cheryl L.	Senior Lecturer** (previously Instructor)	Office of Teacher Education	01/01/2016	9.61%	\$ 3,423.00/mo \$ 30,807.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,123.00/mo \$ 28,107.00/AY)
17.	Rust, Michelle L.	Senior Admissions Coordinator**** (previously Admissions Coordinator)	Undergraduate Admissions	02/01/2016	29.21%	\$ 3,167.00/mo \$ 38,004.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,451.00/mo \$ 29,412.00/FY)
18.	Savage, Mandara	Executive Director, Extended Campus**** (previously Chair)	SIU Extended Campus (previously Technology)	01/01/2016	23.33%	\$ 12,417.00/mo \$ 149,004.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 10,068.00/mo \$ 120,816.00/FY)
19.	Schwartz, David B.	Associate Director (Develop and Alumni Relations- Information Systems)**** (previously Computer Information Specialist)	SIU Foundation	09/09/2015	15.25%	\$ 7,916.87/mo \$ 95,002.44/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 6,869.34/mo \$ 82,432.08/FY)
20.	Tan, Arlene	Director**** (previously Coordinator, Achieve Program)	Achieve (previousl y Disability Support	09/23/2015	15.01%	\$ 5,477.00/mo \$ 65,724.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,762.00/mo \$ 57,144.00/FY)
21.	Taylor, Steven M.	Academic Advisor	College of Education and Human Services	01/04/2016		\$ 3,200.00/mo \$ 38,400.00/FY
22.	Wallace, Juliane P.	Chair***** (previously Associate Professor)	Kinesiology	01/01/2016	15.73%	\$ 8,334.00/mo \$ 91,674.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 7,201.00/mo \$ 64,809.00/AY)

- \*Interim appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor
- \*\* Change from term to continuing per IEA/NEA NTT faculty contract
- \*\*\* Change from term to continuing per IEA/NEA NTT faculty contract/11 Month continuing Fiscal
- \*\*\*\* Promotion of Administrative Professional
- \*\*\*\*\*Change from term to continuing
- \*\*\*\*\*Term appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor
- \*\*\*\*\*11 Month continuing Fiscal

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure– None to be Reported

D. Promotions – None to be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Antoniotti, Nina	Executive Director of Telehealth and Outreach Services*	Executive Associate Dean	01/27/2016		\$ 15,000.00/mo \$180,000.00/FY
2.	Bhamidipati, Prasanta	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics*	Pediatrics	11/01/2015		\$ 4,166.67/mo \$ 50,000.04/FY
3.	Boesdorfer, Stephanie	Cardiothoracic Health Care Specialist*	Surgery	01/27/2016		\$ 6,120.00/mo \$ 73,440.00/FY
4.	Clemmer, Leslie	Executive Director of Information Technology*	Executive Associate Dean	11/17/2015		\$ 16,458.33/mo \$197,499.96/FY

5.	Martin, Emily	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Obstetrics and Gynecology	01/05/2016	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY
6.	McGee, Nathan	Reproductive Endocrinology & Infertility Lab Specialist	Obstetrics and Gynecology	02/01/2016	\$ 4,766.67/mo \$ 57,200.04/FY
7.	Pettys, Geoffrey	Research Assistant Professor	Information and Communicati on Sciences	12/14/2015	\$ 4,583.33/mo \$ 54,999.96/FY
8.	Shelton, Soccoro	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine/ Carbondale	01/01/2016	\$ 9,083.34/mo \$ 109,000.08/FY
9.	Young, Matthew	Assistant Professor	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	12/11/2015	\$ 7,000.00/mo \$ 84,000.00/FY

\*Change from term to continuing

- A. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be Reported
- B. Awards of Tenure – None to be Reported
- C. Promotions – None to be Reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Aldrich, Dawn	Academic Advisor	OCECA	11/2/2015		\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
2.	Anderson, Sarah	Academic Advisor	School of Nursing	1/4/2016		\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
3.	Jackson, Rex	Associate Director	Housing	1/4/2016		\$5,833.32/mo \$69,999.84/FY
4.	Jemison, Kevin	Academic Advisor	School of Engineering	12/14/2015		\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
5.	Keys, Tessa	Director	The Graduate School	1/4/2016		\$4,583.00/mo \$54,996.00/FY
6.	Knust, Jessa	Academic Advisor	School of Business	11/16/2015		\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
7.	Laktzian, Edith	Faculty Associate	Charter School	11/6/2015		\$4,167.30/mo \$50,007.60/FY
8.	Olivieri, Robert	Admissions Counselor	Admissions	1/19/2016		\$3,450.00/mo \$41,400.00/FY
9.	Patterson, Justine	Academic Advisor	Academic Advising	2/1/2016	17.69%	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
10.	Rosales, Natalie	Assistant Director (previously: Coordinator)	Campus Recreation	11/1/2015		\$3,50.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY (previously: \$3,186.30/mo \$38,235.66/FY)
11.	Seals, Jodi	Assistant Director	Housing	1/4/2016		\$3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – none

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Taylor, Michelle	Executive Director of Compliance & Ethics* (previously Auditor Associate)	Internal Audit	02/01/2016	49.10%	\$6,833.33/mo.; \$81,999.96/FY (Previous Salary – \$4,584.00/mo \$55,008.00/FY)

\*Change from Civil Service to Administrative Professional

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
DEMOLITION OF VARIOUS UNIVERSITY STRUCTURES,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the demolition of various University structures. These structures include Washington Square buildings A1, A2, B, C, and D; Art and Design Solar House; MCMA Broadcasting Services; University Relations (Women's Studies); Quonset Building T-29; and Poultry Center Research. Estimated cost for this project is \$600,000. This matter also seeks approval to change the funding source for the demolition of Old Main Replacement I and II (Blue Barracks).



### Rationale for Adoption

These structures are currently vacant or in the process of occupant relocation. Over the years these buildings have received only minor renovations and the infrastructure has outlived its useful life. Future use of these buildings would require renovations at a significant cost.

This project will include demolition, asbestos abatement and hazardous material removal and disposal, site material removal, utility disconnects, fill and grading and final seeding. Additional Board approval will be required for the award of contracts. The estimated cost of this project is \$600,000 and the work would be funded by Plant funds.

At the March 22, 2012, meeting of the Board of Trustees, project and budget approval was received for the demolition of the Old Main Replacement I and II at an estimated cost of \$400,000. At that time it was anticipated that the funding source would be the Facilities Maintenance Fee. After a review of funds available for this project, approval is now requested to fund this work with Plant funds. Additional Board approval will be required for the award of contracts.

The Interim Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require phased work and may cause a disruption to the students, faculty, staff and University community in the areas where the work will be conducted.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the demolition of the following structures: Washington Square buildings A1, A2, B, C, and D; Art and Design Solar House; MCMA Broadcasting Services; University Relations (Women's Studies); Quonset Building T-29; and Poultry Center Research, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$600,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this work will come from Plant funds available to the University.

(3) Approval for the change of the funding source for the demolition of the Old Main Replacement I and II to Plant funds, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, is hereby approved.

(4) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
PARKING LOT AND ROADWAY RESURFACING,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contract for the resurfacing of parking lots 37 and 52 and the Saluki Drive roadway. One bid was received and the award of the contract is now requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 10, 2015, Board of Trustees meeting, the project to resurface parking lots 37 and 52 and Saluki Drive was approved at an estimated cost of \$750,000.

The project will resurface parking lots 37 and 52 which are located on Douglas Drive south of the Engineering complex and southwest of the Arena respectively. It will also resurface Saluki Drive from US Route 51 to the intersection of Douglas Drive.

One bid for this project was received and is shown on the attached bid tab. The work will be funded by the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund. The work will be completed during the summer of 2016.

The Interim Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

### Constituency Involvement

SIUC Traffic and Parking Committee supports the proposed project. The committee, which has constituency representation, consists of members from the Administrative Professional Staff Council, Civil Service Employees Council, Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, Graduate/Professional Student Council, Undergraduate Student Government, Student Center Board, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, Traffic and Parking Appeals Board, and Department of Public Safety.

### Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require phased work calling for temporary closures of the parking lots and roadway which may create a potential for inconvenience.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the General work for resurfacing parking Lot 37 and parking Lot 52 and Saluki Drive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to E.T. Simonds Construction Company, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$621,225.73.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR GRANT OF TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT  
BY DONATION TO ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

Approval is requested for a grant of Temporary Construction Easement by Donation to the Illinois Department of Transportation (hereinafter IDOT), for roadway work running along Old State Route 13 east from the intersection at Wolf Creek Road.

### Rationale for Adoption

IDOT has requested a Temporary Construction Easement by Donation for approximately 1.007 acres to straighten and widen Old State route 13 and to blend the new construction into the existing area. The work is estimated to begin during the summer of 2016.

The attached legal description was prepared by IDOT. University officials have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

The Interim Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a 1.007 acre Temporary Construction Easement by Donation to the Illinois Department of Transportation for roadway work running along Old State Route 13 east from the intersection at Wolf Creek Road, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Temporary Construction Easement granted to Illinois Department of Transportation is described in the attached documents and which on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

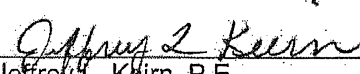
Route: S. B. Route 13 (Old Illinois Route 13)  
Section: (1,13)N-1  
County: Williamson  
Project No.: -----  
Job No.: R-99-001-11  
Parcel: 9001011

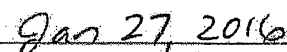
The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University  
Stone Center, Southern Illinois University MC 6801  
Carbondale, Illinois 62901

Dear President Dunn:

In order to comply with state and federal policies we must inform you of your right to have the required property appraised and to receive compensation in the full amount of the approved appraisal. You may, if you so desire, donate the necessary Temporary Construction Easement.

Sincerely,

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey L. Keim, P.E.  
Deputy Director of Highways  
Region Five Engineer

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

On behalf of the Board of Trustees, I recognize the Board's right to an appraisal and compensation in the full amount of the approved appraisal. However, the Board wishes to donate the necessary Temporary Construction Easement.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randy J. Dunn, President of  
Southern Illinois University

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Statement of Compliance with the Public Officers Prohibited Activities Act**  
**(50 ILCS 105/3.1)**

**CHECK ONE**

Grantor has not received and will not receive a non-monetary benefit from the Illinois Department of Transportation (for example, an added improvement, re-built or relocated improvement or any other valuable service) in exchange for the donation of this parcel.

OR

Grantor has received or will receive a non-monetary benefit from the Illinois Department of Transportation in exchange for the donation of this parcel. To comply with 50 ILCS 105/3.1, Grantor shall disclose, in writing, all owners, beneficiaries, etc. of this parcel.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randy J. Dunn, President of  
Southern Illinois University

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Confirmed:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Illinois Department of  
Transportation Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Owner The Board of Trustees of Southern  
Illinois University  
Route S.B. Route 13 (Old Illinois Route 13)  
County Williamson  
Job No. R-99-001-11  
Parcel No. 9001011  
P.I.N. No. 05-13-300-001  
Section (1,13)N-1  
Sta. 454+18.22  
Sta. 466+50.00  
Contract No. 78257

### **TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT**

The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois, on behalf of Southern Illinois University of Carbondale, organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois and duly authorized to do business under the Statutes of the State of Illinois, (Grantor), for and in consideration of One Dollars (\$1.00), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and pursuant to the authority given by the Board of Trustees of said body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois, on behalf of Southern Illinois University of Carbondale, hereby represents that Grantor owns the fee simple title to and grants and conveys to the People of the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation (Grantee), a temporary construction easement for the purpose of grading as necessary to properly blend the new construction into the existing ground and other highway purposes, on, over, and through the following described real estate:

Enter upon to do grading necessary to properly blend the new construction into the existing ground and other highway purposes, on, over, and through the following described real estate.

A part of the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter, and a part of the Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 13, Township 9 South, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, Williamson County, Illinois being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Northwest corner of said Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 13, located 12.56 feet northerly of centerline of S.B. Route 13 at Station 451+99.82; thence North 88 degrees 47 minutes 10 seconds East along the said North Quarter Quarter a distance of 223.87 feet, to a point located 56.27 feet northerly of said centerline at Station 454+18.22; thence South 10 degrees 41 minutes 35 seconds West a distance of 111.27 feet to a point located 55.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 454+18.22, said point being the Point of Beginning of this description; thence easterly along a non-tangential curve left, concentric with said centerline, having a radius of 1582.95 feet, an arc distance of 188.32 feet, the chord of said curve bears South 82 degrees 42 minutes 54 seconds East, to a point located 55.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station

456+00.00; thence South 03 degrees 52 minutes 36 seconds West a distance of 10.00 feet to a point located 65.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 456+00.00; thence easterly along a non-tangential curve left, concentric with said centerline, having a radius of 1592.95 feet, an arc distance of 219.58 feet, the chord of said curve bears North 89 degrees 55 minutes 40 seconds East, to a point located 65.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 458+10.62; thence North 04 degrees 01 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 20.00 feet to a point located 45.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 458+10.62; thence North 85 degrees 58 minutes 43 seconds East a distance of 836.98 feet to a point located 45.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 466+50.00; thence South 04 degrees 01 minutes 17 seconds East a distance of 45.00 feet to a point located 90.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 466+50.00; thence South 85 degrees 58 minutes 43 seconds West a distance of 836.98 feet to a point located 90.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 458+10.62; thence South 87 degrees 06 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 64.19 feet to a point located 90.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 457+50.00; thence North 01 degrees 44 minutes 53 seconds West a distance of 15.00 feet to a point located 75.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 457+50.00; thence North 88 degrees 34 minutes 59 seconds West a distance of 177.00 feet to a point located 75.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 455+81.19; thence North 81 degrees 10 minutes 30 seconds West a distance of 170.51 feet to a point located 75.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 454+18.22; thence North 10 degrees 41 minutes 35 seconds East a distance of 20.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.

The above described tract contains 1.007 acres more or less.

All distances as measured from the located centerline of S. 8. Route 13 are measured normal to said centerline.

The basis of the bearings in this description is the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System.

situated in the County of Williamson, State of Illinois. The above-described real estate and improvements located thereon are herein referred to as the "premises."

The right, easement and privilege granted herein shall terminate four (4) years from the execution of this document, or on the completion of the proposed project, whichever is the sooner.

Grantor shall have and retain all rights to use and occupy the premises and access to Grantor's remaining property, except as herein expressly granted; provided, however, that Granters use and occupation of the premises may not interfere with Grantee's use of the premises for the purposes herein described.

Grantor, without limiting the interest above granted and conveyed, acknowledges that upon payment of the agreed consideration, all claims arising out of the above acquisition have



been settled, including without limitation, any diminution in value to any remaining property of the Grantor caused by the opening, improving and using the premises for highway purposes. This acknowledgment does not waive any claim for trespass or negligence against the Grantee or Grantee's agents which may cause damage to the Grantor's remaining property.

This grant shall constitute a covenant, which runs with the land, and shall be binding upon the legal representatives, successors and assigns of Grantors.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature

Randy J. Dunn, President

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

State of Illinois )
) ss
County of Williamson )

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, by Randy J. Dunn, as President and Misty Whittington, as Executive Secretary, Office of the Board of Trustees.

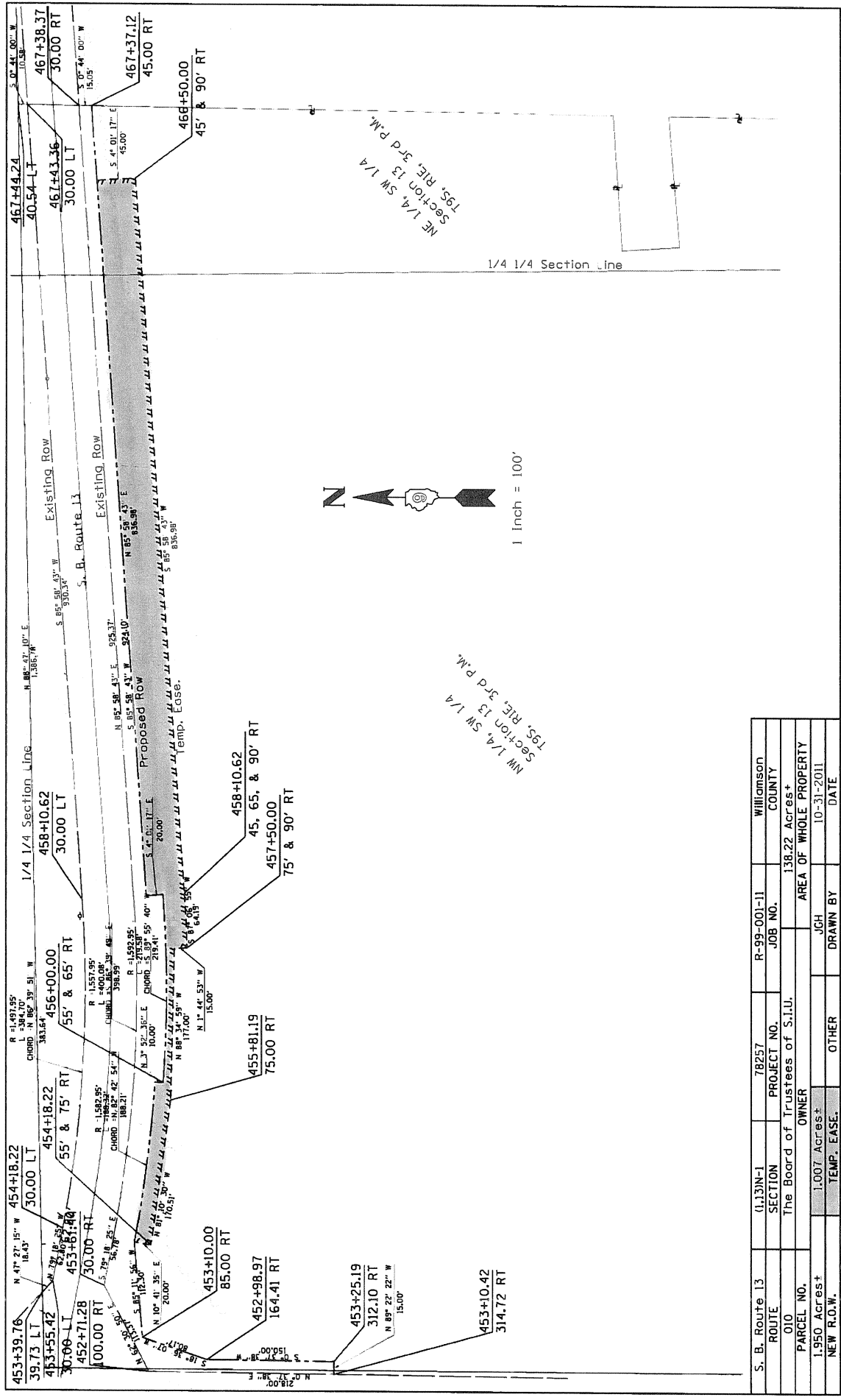
(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

This instrument was prepared by and after recording return to:

Illinois Department of Transportation
ATTN: Bureau of Land Acquisition
P.O. Box 100
Carbondale, Illinois 62903



S. B. Route 13	01131N-1	78257	R-99-001-11	Williamson
ROUTE	SECTION	PROJECT NO.	JOB NO.	COUNTY
010	The Board of Trustees of S.I.U.		138.22 Acres+	
PARCEL NO.	OWNER		AREA OF WHOLE PROPERTY	
1.950 Acres±	1.007 Acres±	JCH	10-31-2011	
NEW R.O.W.	TEMP. EASE.	OTHER	DRAWN BY	DATE
PAGE NO.	APPRAISER			

APPROVAL FOR GRANT OF PERPETUAL RIGHT AND EASEMENT  
ON CHAUTAUQUA STREET TO AMEREN ILLINOIS COMPANY,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a grant of the perpetual right and easement and a temporary construction easement to the Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois (hereinafter Ameren), for gas line work running along the south side of Chautauqua Street west of the intersection of Emerald Lane and Chautauqua Street.

Rationale for Adoption

Ameren has requested a perpetual right and easement and a temporary construction easement on Chautauqua Street to install a new gas line. The work is estimated to begin during the summer of 2016.

The attached legal description was prepared by Ameren. University officials have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

The Interim Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a perpetual right and easement to Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois for gas line work running along the south side of Chautauqua Street west of the intersection of Emerald Lane and Chautauqua Street, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The request to grant a temporary construction easement to Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois for gas line work running along the south side of Chautauqua Street west of the intersection of Emerald Lane and Chautauqua Street, be and is hereby approved.

(3) The perpetual right and easement and temporary construction easement to Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois is described in the attached documents and are on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

---

Gas Easement (IL Corporation)

**EASEMENT**  
(Gas Pipeline)

Chautauqua Road, Carbondale, IL  
 PIN Nos. 15-30-200-002 & 15-29-100-001  
 GIS: 37-7153824/-89.2475511  
 REMS PROJ ID No.: 2188  
 AIC Agreement No.:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, this                    day of                    , 2016, that THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois, on behalf of Southern Illinois University of Carbondale, Illinois, its successors and assigns, whether one or more and whether an individual, individuals, a corporation or other legal entity (hereinafter "Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of One and No/100<sup>ths</sup> Dollars (\$1.00) and other valuable consideration in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant unto AMEREN ILLINOIS COMPANY d/b/a AMEREN ILLINOIS, an Illinois corporation, its successors, assigns, licensees, agents, lessees, contractors, sub-contractors and tenants (hereinafter "Grantee"), the perpetual right and easement to construct, reconstruct, use, operate, maintain, inspect, add to the number of and patrol a natural gas line or lines consisting of piping, hardware, valves, communication lines, and other appurtenances thereto, upon, over, across, and under the following described land in Section 29 & 30, Township 9 South, Range 1 West, 3rd P.M., Jackson County, Illinois, to-wit:

The North thirty (25) feet of the following described parcels, lying South of the South right of way line of Chautauqua Road:

Parcel #1 (Section 29):

The North Half (N 1/2) of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 29

Parcel #2 (Section 30):

The Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4) of the Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4 of Section 30

North line of said twenty-five (25) easement shall be approximately 45 feet South of the centerline of Chautauqua Road.

**TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT:**

This also grants a right for a temporary construction easement for the installation and stringing of pipe. Said temporary construction easement will terminate upon the completion

of the installation of said pipeline for which this easement is granted. Said temporary construction easement locations are described as follows:

Section 29: a twenty-five (25) by four hundred (400) foot easement described as: Beginning approximately 215 feet West of the Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 29; thence extend South approximately 400 feet; thence extend East approximately twenty-five (25) feet; thence extend North approximately 400 feet; thence extend West approximately twenty-five feet to the point of beginning;

Section 30: a twenty-five (25) by six hundred (600) foot easement described as: Commencing approximately Six hundred (600) feet East of the Northwest corner of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 30; thence extend South approximately forty-five (45) feet to the point of beginning; thence continue South twenty-five (25) feet; thence extend East approximately 600 feet; thence extend North twenty-five (25) feet; thence extend West approximately 600 feet; thence extend South twenty-five (25) feet to the point of beginning.

together with all rights reasonably implied by and incidental to the exercise and enjoyment of said easement rights, including without limitation the right of ingress and egress to and over the above described easement area and premises of Granter adjoining the same, for all purposes herein stated; together with the right to trim, control, cut and remove or cause to be removed at any time and from time to time, by any means, any and all brush, bushes, saplings, trees, roots, undergrowth, rock, overhanging branches and other obstructions upon, over and under the surface of said easement area and of the premises of Granter adjoining the same deemed by Grantee to interfere with the exercise and enjoyment of Grantee's rights hereunder, or endanger the safety of said facilities; and the right to license, permit or otherwise agree to the use or occupancy of said easement or any portion thereof or of said facilities by any other person, association or corporation for the purposes hereinabove set out; and with the further right to remove at any time and from time to time, any or all of the said line or lines, and appurtenances thereto located upon, over, across and under said land by virtue hereof.

Grantee shall be responsible for damages occurring on the herein described property as a result of the construction, operation, maintenance or repair of Grantee's facilities and shall reimburse the owner thereof for such loss or damages.

Grantee agrees that all excavations or other temporary removal of soil as required for Grantee's use of the Property for the purposes set forth herein shall be properly replaced, and Grantee shall seed, restore and re-vegetate the surface to substantially its condition existing prior to the disturbance as reasonably possible. Grantee shall be responsible at all times for the immediate repair or replacement of, or reimbursement for any damage to the Property due to Grantee's use of the Property for the purposes set forth herein. Routes of ingress and egress for construction or for maintenance are to be limited to the minimum necessary locations, and all work area created must be obliterated, protected against erosion, and restored to the former condition for the land, as nearly as possible by Grantee.

Granter, for itself, its successors and assigns, does hereby warrant and covenant unto Grantee, (1) that Granter is the owner of the above-described land and has full right and authority validly to grant this easement, (2) that Grantee may quietly enjoy the premises for the purposes herein stated, and (3) that Granter will not create or permit any building or other obstruction or condition of any kind or character upon Granter's premises that will interfere with the Grantee's exercise and enjoyment of the easement rights hereinabove conveyed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, has caused these presents to be signed by its \_\_\_\_\_ President.

ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF ILLINOIS

} SS

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a notary public in and for said County and State, do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person, and acknowledged that he/she is \_\_\_\_\_ President of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and that he/she signed and delivered the said instrument in behalf of said corporation by authority of its Board of Directors, and acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said board.

Given under my hand and official seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A. D. 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NotaryPublic

Prepared by: Rebecca Fishel, Ameren Illinois, 1800 W. Main Street, Marion, IL 62959

Return to: Rebecca Fishel, Ameren Illinois, 1800 W. Main Street, Marion, IL 62959

WR# J08HT (N. Onyewuche)

02/23/16

APPROVAL FOR GRANT OF PERPETUAL RIGHT AND EASEMENT  
ON WOLF CREEK ROAD TO AMEREN ILLINOIS COMPANY,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a grant of the perpetual right and easement to the Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois (hereinafter Ameren), for gas line work running along the east side of Wolf Creek Road south from the intersection at Old State Route 13 to Post Road in Williamson County.

Rationale for Adoption

Ameren has requested a perpetual right and easement for approximately 1.713 acres to install a new gas line. The work is estimated to begin during the summer of 2016.

The attached legal description was prepared by Ameren. University officials have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

The Interim Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a 1.713 acre perpetual right and easement to Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois for gas line work running along the east side of Wolf Creek Road south from the intersection at Old State Route 13 to Post Road, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The perpetual right and easement to Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois is described in the attached documents which are on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



---

Gas Easement (IL Corporation)

**EASEMENT**  
(Gas Pipeline)

Wolf Creek Road, Carterville, Illinois  
PIN#'S 05-13-300-001 & 002  
GIS: 37.740N/ -89.057E

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, that The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois, on behalf of Southern Illinois University of Carbondale, its successors and assigns, whether one or more and whether an individual, individuals, a corporation or other legal entity (hereinafter "Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of One and No/100<sup>ths</sup> Dollars (\$1.00) and other valuable consideration in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant unto AMEREN ILLINOIS COMPANY d/b/a AMEREN ILLINOIS, an Illinois corporation, its successors, assigns, licensees, agents, lessees, contractors, sub-contractors and tenants (hereinafter "Grantee"), the perpetual right and easement to construct, reconstruct, use, operate, maintain, inspect, add to the number of and patrol a natural gas line or lines consisting of piping, hardware, valves, communication lines, and other appurtenances thereto, upon, over, across, and under the following described land in Section 13, Township 9 South, Range 1 East, Third P.M., Williamson County County, Illinois, to-wit:

**Property Description:**

The West Eighty-Five (85) feet of the Southwest Fourth of Section 13, Township 9 South, Range 1 East of the 3rd Principal Meridian, Williamson County, Illinois. EXCEPT: The West Fifty-Five (55) feet thereof. ALSO EXCEPT: That portion of the above described property having been previously conveyed to the People of the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation on December 20, 2011 and recorded on March 16, 2012 in Deed Record 490 at Page 53 in the Recorder's office at Williamson County, Illinois.

**Easement Description:**

See attached Exhibits "A" & "B" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

together with all rights reasonably implied by and incidental to the exercise and enjoyment of said easement rights, including without limitation the right of ingress and egress to and over the above described easement area and premises of Grantor adjoining the same, for all purposes herein stated; together with the right to trim, control, cut and remove or cause to be removed at any time and from time to time, by any means, any and all brush, bushes, saplings, trees, roots, undergrowth, rock, overhanging branches and other obstructions upon, over and under the surface of said easement area and of the premises of Grantor adjoining the same deemed by Grantee to interfere with the exercise and enjoyment of Grantee's rights hereunder, or endanger the safety of said facilities; and the right to license, permit or

otherwise agree to the use or occupancy of said easement or any portion thereof or of said facilities by any other person, association or corporation for the purposes hereinabove set out; and with the further right to remove at any time and from time to time, any or all of the said line or lines, and appurtenances thereto located upon, over, across and under said land by virtue hereof.

Grantee shall be responsible for damages occurring on the herein described property as a result of the construction, operation, maintenance or repair of Grantee's facilities and shall reimburse the owner thereof for such loss or damages .

Grantee agrees that all excavations or other temporary removal of soil as required for Grantee's use of the Property for the purposes set forth herein shall be properly replaced, and Grantee shall seed, restore and revegetate the surface to substantially its condition existing prior to the disturbance as reasonably possible. Grantee shall be responsible at all times for the immediate repair or replacement of, or reimbursement for any damage to the Property due to Grantee's use of the Property for the purposes set forth herein. Routes of ingress and egress for construction or for maintenance are to be limited to the minimum necessary locations, and all work areas created must be obliterated, protected against erosion, and restored to the former condition of the land, as nearly as possible by Grantee.

Grantor, for itself, its successors and assigns, does hereby warrant and covenant unto Grantee, (1) that Grantor is the owner of the above-described land and has full right and authority validly to grant this easement, (2) that Grantee may quietly enjoy the premises for the purposes herein stated, and (3) that Grantor will not create or permit any building or other obstruction or condition of any kind or character upon Grantor's premises that will interfere with the Grantee's exercise and enjoyment of the easement rights hereinabove conveyed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University of Carbondale has caused these presents to be signed by its President.

Southern Illinois University of Carbondale

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF ILLINOIS

} SS

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a notary public in and for said County and State, do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day in person, and acknowledged that he is President of \_\_\_\_\_ and that he/she signed and delivered the said instrument in behalf of said corporation by authority of its Board of Directors, and acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.

Given under my hand and official seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A. D. 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public



# THOUVENOT, WADE & MOERCHEN, INC.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS • LAND SURVEYORS • PLANNERS

www.TWJHNC.COM

SWANSEA • WATERLOO • EDWARDSVILLE • ST. CHARLES • ST. LOUIS

CORPORATE OFFICE  
4940 OLD CDLUNSVIUE ROAD  
SWANSEA, IL 62226  
TEL 618.624.4488

FAX 618.624.6688

**RE. SIUC Easement**

## EXHIBIT A

A variable width Gas Main Easement being part of the Southwest Quarter of Section 13, Township 9 South, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, Village of Crainville, County of Williamson, State of Illinois and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at an iron pipe found at the northwest corner of said Southwest Quarter of Section 13; thence North 88 degrees 56 minutes 06 seconds East, on the north line of said Southwest Quarter of Section 13, a distance of 85.02; thence South 00 degrees 11 minutes 55 seconds West, 85.00 feet easterly of and parallel with the west line of said Southwest Quarter of Section 13, a distance of 135.70 feet to the easterly right of way line of North Wolf Creek Road and being the Point of Beginning of the easement herein being described.

EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE.  
NOTHING LESS.

From said Point of Beginning; thence continuing South 00 degrees 11 minutes 55 seconds West, 85.00 feet easterly of and parallel with the west line of said Southwest Quarter of Section 13, a distance of 2578.98 feet to the northerly line of the southerly 55.00 feet of said Southwest Quarter of Section 13; thence South 88 degrees 53 minutes 48 seconds West, on said northerly line of the southerly 55.00 feet of said Southwest Quarter of Section 13, a distance of 30.01 feet to the easterly line of the westerly 55.00 feet of said Southwest Quarter of Section 13; thence North 00 degrees 11 minutes 55 seconds East, on said easterly line of the westerly 55.00 feet of Southwest Quarter of Section 13, a distance of 2373.71 feet to the easterly right of way line of North Wolf Creek Road; thence on said easterly right of way line of North Wolf Creek Road the following three (3) courses and distances; 1.) South 89 degrees 22 minutes 32 seconds East, 10.25 feet; 2.) North 00 degrees 37 minutes 28 seconds East, 150.00 feet; thence North 18 degrees 35 minutes 57 seconds East, 59.05 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Said parcel contains 1.713 acres, more or less.

Subject to easements, conditions and restrictions of record.

As shown on Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part hereof.

FOUNDERS  
Roland G. Thouvenot PE  
Jery T. Wede PLS (Dae)  
William J. Moerchen

PRINCIPALS  
Roland G. Thouvenot PE  
Paul K. Homann PE  
Randall J. Burk  
Craig D. Brauer PE

ASSOCIATES  
Joseph W. Moerchen, PLS  
Vicki L. Wade PE  
Rusty M. Christman, PE  
Sharsha J. Maller PE  
Robert S. DeC011ci111 PE  
Edgar A. Bama, PLS  
Sheilci J. K11nlinger PE SE  
Dana L. Link PE  
J.R. Landeck, PLS EI  
Ann M. Hammer

NOTES: 204

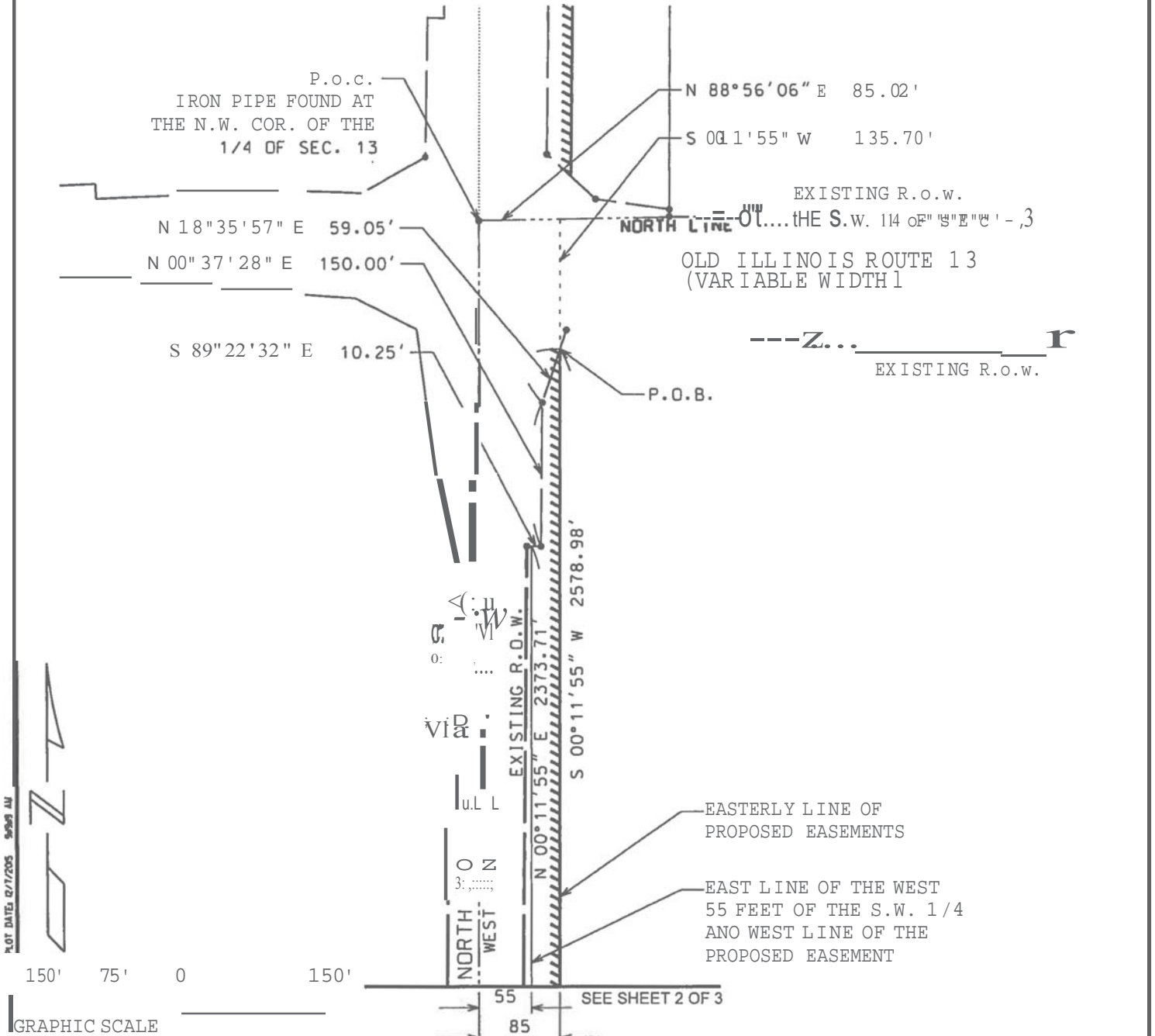
**EXHIBIT "B"**

1.1 BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATES, WEST ZONE.

2.1 THIS EXHIBIT DOES NOT CONTAIN COMPLETE INFORMATION REGARDING OWNERSHIP, EASEMENTS, RIGHT OF WAY, BUILDING LINES AND OTHER ENCUMBRANCES.

PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 9 SOUTH, RANGE 1 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, CRAINVILLE, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, ILLINOIS

1XXX.XX' = RECORD DIMENSION



PROPOSED USE	AREA OF TRACT	REPRESENTATION
1 --- PROPOSED LICENSE	55	SEE SHEET 2 OF 3
74 : . . . 606 . . . S ;	85	

PROJECT: WOLF CREEK ROAD & ILLINOIS ROUTE 13  
 JOB NO.: LI50550

**TWM** THOUVENOT, WADE & MOERCHEN, INC.

DESIGNED: EMB  
 DRAWN: BMK  
 CHECKED: TEH  
 DATE: 12/04/2015

COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS
WILLIAMSON	1

FREE NO. 3

EXHIBIT "B"

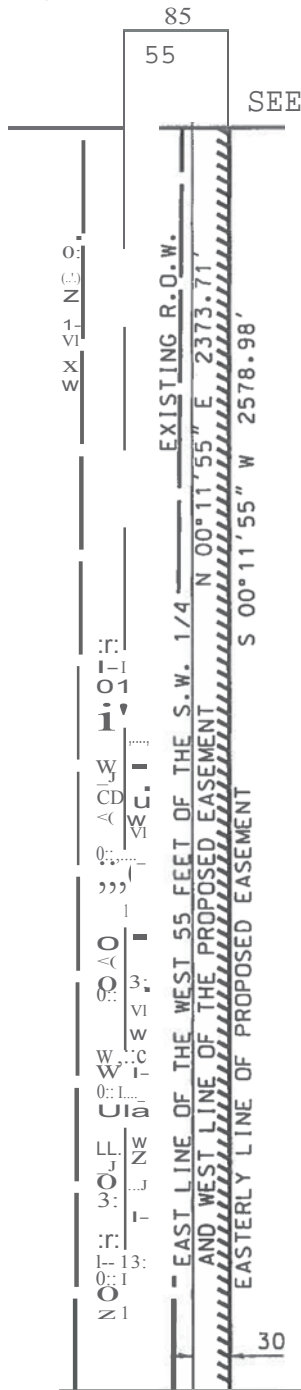
1. BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATES, WEST ZONE.

2. THIS EXHIBIT DOES NOT CONTAIN COMPLETE INFORMATION REGARDING OWNERSHIP, EASEMENTS, RIGHT OF WAY, BUILDING LINES AND OTHER ENCUMBRANCES.

PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 9 SOUTH, RANGE 1 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, CRAINVILLE, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, ILLINOIS

<XXX.XX' | = RECORD DIMENSION

SEE SHEET 1 OF 3



N



SEE SHEET 3 OF 3

PROPOSED USE                      AREA OF TRACT                      REPRESENTATION

1 -- PROPOSED LICENSE -- 174,606...S...E...L...71...:A,C#...J...// // // // //

EXHIBIT A		REVISE!>					
PROJECT 1 WOLF CREEK ROAD & ILLINOIS ROUTE 13		REVISE!>					
JOB NO. 1150550		REVISE!>					
	THOUVENOT, WADE & MOERCHEN, INC.	DESIGNED - EMS	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>COUNTY</td> <td>TOTAL SHEETS NO.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WILLIAMSON</td> <td>2 / 3</td> </tr> </table>	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS NO.	WILLIAMSON	2 / 3
	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS NO.					
WILLIAMSON	2 / 3						
DATE: 12/10/12 51a 62-ec00		CHECKED - TEH	CONTRACT NO.				

NOTES: 206

EXHIBIT "8"

1.1 BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATES, WEST ZONE.

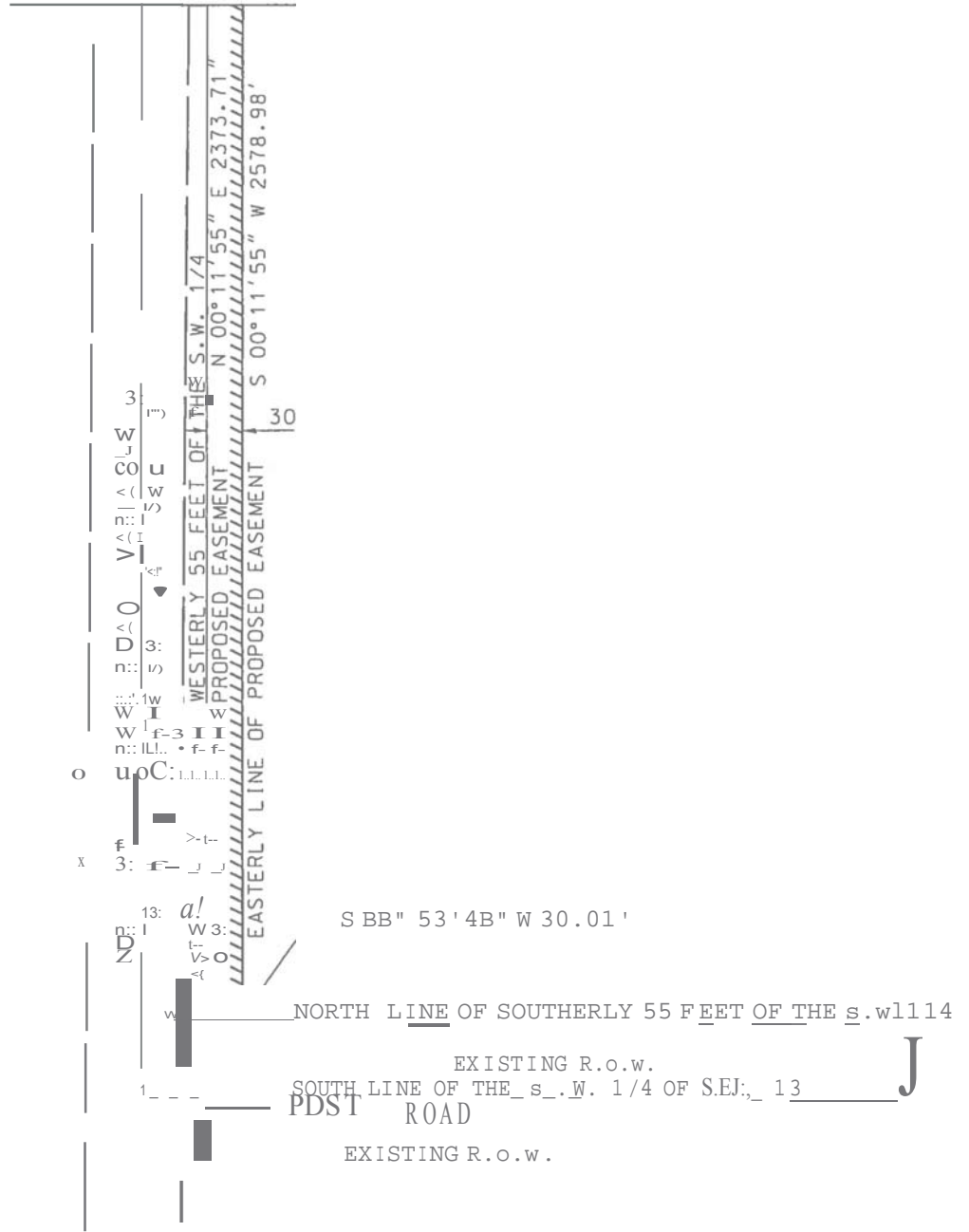
PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 9 SOUTH, RANGE 1 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, CRAINVILLE, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, ILLINOIS

2.1 THIS EXHIBIT DOES NOT CONTAIN COMPLETE INFORMATION REGARDING OWNERSHIP, EASEMENTS, RIGHT OF WAY, BUILDING LINES AND OTHER ENCUMBRANCES.

(XXX.XX' = RECORD DIMENSION)

1--i--1

SEE SHEET 2 OF 3



PROPOSED USE	AREA OF TRACT	REPRESENTATION
PROPOSED ...	...	...

EXHIBIT A		REVISION [ ]
PROJECT: WOLF CREEK ROAD & ILLINOIS ROUTE 13		REVISION [ ]
JOB NO. 150550		REVISION [ ]
THOUVENOT, WADE & MOERCHEN, INC.		DESIGNED - EMB
49400ldColnsmle Aood 5Minsge T... 62226		DRAWN - BMK
Tel 618.24.4488 Fe e1e.e24.eeee		CHECKED TEH
ENRHRB-ILIMTAL-PLANLm5 SWANSEA-WATERUIE-PCPNAROSVUE-6T LDUCS-ST DIARIES		DATE - 12/04/2015
COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS NO.	
WILLIAMSON	3	3
CONTRACT NO.		

FILE #A8E1 PaISOSSO-cl C.1.00 • D1"G.C.6 Surv150550-SIUC Easement bhlibt ShHt J.dQn

Prepared by: Michael Bush, Senior Real Estate Agent

Return to: Ameren Illinois Real Estate Department, 1800 West Main, Marion, Illinois 62959

Zack McIntyre- ENGR.  
WR# GTSE 001257  
WO# J08BW  
Deed Reference: 339/981  
01/18/16

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
NATURAL GAS SUPPLY AND DELIVERY, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to enter into a contract to purchase the supply and delivery of natural gas for the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus. It is estimated that the University will purchase approximately \$7,500,000 of natural gas during the contract period of five year.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University Carbondale purchases natural gas to provide heating and cooling to campus facilities. This contract will provide a competitively priced supply and delivery of natural gas.

In accordance with the Procurement Code and SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a Request for Proposal (RFP) was issued. Eleven firms reviewed the request for proposal and two submissions were received. A University committee reviewed and scored the submissions and has identified a vendor that will provide good value. The award recommendation was made based on the review of specific criteria included in the RFP.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Interstate Municipal Gas Agency. Funding for these utilities will come from the Utilities Purchased Services account with costs recovered from the SIUC Utility Expense account and auxiliary areas. The contract includes a termination for convenience clause allowing the University to terminate the contract in whole or in part with 30 days prior written notice.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Interim Chancellor and Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are cost conscious to such expenditures.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of the natural gas supply and delivery be and is hereby awarded to Interstate Municipal Gas Agency, of Auburn, IL, in the estimated amount not to exceed \$7,500,000. The contract will be for the period of five years, running from July 1, 2016, through June 30, 2021.



(2) Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be paid by the SIUC Utilities Purchased Services account with costs recovered from the SIUC Utility Expenses account and auxiliary areas.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
WOODY HALL RENOVATIONS,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised project and budget approval for renovations to Woody Hall. The revised estimated cost for this project is \$10,590,000.

Rationale for Adoption

At the July 12, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for the renovations to Woody Hall at an estimated cost of \$5,000,000.

On December 3, 2014, Presidential Approval was received to combine two construction projects already in progress into the Woody Hall renovation project for the purpose of tracking construction costs. These projects included \$1,000,000 for window and door replacements, approved by the BOT on July 12, 2012, and funded from the proceeds of the Series 2014A Certificates of Participation (COPs) that were issued on February 13, 2014, and \$490,000 for the renovations to the Center of International Education initially funded by Plant funds. The combination of these projects into the Woody Hall renovations project increased the total estimated cost to \$6,490,000.

Woody Hall was originally constructed in 1953 as a women's residence hall and was converted to office use in 1968. While there was a change in use only minor renovations have been completed over the past 50 years. If the Board approves the revised project and budget, it is anticipated the building will house Accounting Services, Center for Inclusive Excellence, Center for Undergraduate Research and Creative Activities, Disability Support Services, First Scholars, Human Resources, McNair Scholars Program, Office of Sponsored Projects, Professional Constituencies Offices, Procurement Services, Student Support Services, Upward Bound, and Veteran's Services.

The original project scope focused on the mechanical, electrical, plumbing (MEP) renovations and window replacement. During the design phase of the project, the Administration reevaluated the intended use of the building and decided that the original plans should be revised to install a new elevator in the south wing and make ADA upgrades and health life safety renovations. In addition, it was determined that the project should include the abatement of certain asbestos containing materials (ACM) and improve the building's finishes. The Asbestos Management Plan, directed by the Capital Development Board in 2000, indicated the presence of ACM in the building. In the fifteen years following the completion of the management plan, the regulatory requirements for ACM have expanded. Building components, not previously recognized as ACM, were identified as such during the construction work. The project offers an opportunity to abate over half of the ACM in the building. The removal of the ACM and the relating work to replace the materials will extend the work schedule and will increase the total project cost by an estimated \$2,200,000.

The balance of the requested project budget increase will fund certain room re-configurations, new flooring, some ceiling removal and replacement, new corridor lighting, interior painting, security cameras and access control features.

Funds for the revised project budget have been identified through a reassessment of the current COPs projects. The project for the replacement of the HVAC system at Parkinson Laboratory, estimated at \$4,300,000 and approved by the Board on July 12, 2012, has been put on hold due to the project modification requested by the Administration for Woody Hall. Approximately \$4,100,000 is available for redistribution.

The increased scope of work will be funded from the proceeds of the Series 2014A Certificates of Participation (COPs) that were issued on February 13, 2014. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

The renovation of Woody Hall has been deemed by the Administration to be a high priority project thereby requiring a funding redistribution of the COPs proceeds originally identified for the work associated with the Parkinson Laboratory HVAC project. The redistribution will cause a deferral of the Parkinson Lab project to a later date. This decision has been discussed with the Department of Geology and the Administration.

This project will require temporary relocation of the occupants of the building during the construction phases. Due to the increased scope and complexity of the work, the completion of this project will extend beyond the original anticipated end date of May 2017.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Revised project and budget approval for renovations to Woody Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$10,590,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from the proceeds of the Series 2014A Certificates of Participation (COPs) that were issued on February 13, 2014. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### REVISED CONTRACT APPROVAL: ENGINEERING DESIGN CONTRACT, WOODY HALL RENOVATIONS, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval for a revised contract for the engineering design contract work for the Woody Hall Renovation project as required by 5 Policies of the Board C, 3 b.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At the July 12, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for the renovations to Woody Hall at an estimated cost of \$5,000,000. On December 5, 2013, the University entered into a contract with BRiC Partnership, LLC for the design on the Woody Hall Renovations project.

The original project scope focused on the mechanical, electrical and plumbing (MEP) renovations. As the intended use evolved, the project and scope of work increased requiring additional design and construction services.

The revised contract will bring the total award to \$814,019.00. The increased contract amount is within the recommended revised project budget.

The Interim Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require temporary relocation of the occupants of the building during the construction phases. Due to the increased scope and complexity of the work, the completion of this project will extend beyond the original anticipated end date of May 2017.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The revised contract with BRiC Partnership, LLC, Belleville, IL, for the engineering design for the Woody Hall Renovations project in the amount of \$814,019.00 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### SUPPLEMENTAL REQUISITION APPROVAL: WINDOW REPLACEMENT CONTRACT, WOODY HALL RENOVATIONS, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks approval for a supplemental requisition for the window replacement contract work at Woody Hall as required by 5 Policies of the Board C, 3 b.

### Rationale for Adoption

At the July 12, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for the renovations to Woody Hall. On May 14, 2015, the Board of Trustees awarded the contract to Universal Glass and Carpet, Inc. for the repair and replacement of the windows at Woody Hall in the amount of \$803,288.

The original design called for the existing window blinds to remain in use. In keeping with the aesthetics of the Student Services Building and the recurring maintenance costs associated with window blinds, the Administration requested that the original window treatments be removed and that tinted glass be installed. In addition to this change, unforeseen conditions were discovered that require repair work for the window sills.

The additional changes will increase the contract award by \$112,758.00, bringing the total award to \$916,046.00. The increased contract amount is within the recommended revised project budget.

The Interim Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require temporary relocation of the occupants of the building during the construction phases. Due to the increased scope and complexity of the work, the completion of this project will extend beyond the original anticipated end date of May 2017.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The supplemental requisition for the contract with Universal Glass and Carpet, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$112,758.00 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## NAMING OF KAY BRECHTELSBAUER FIELD, SIUC

### Summary

This matter proposes the naming of the softball field at Charlotte West Softball Stadium to the Kay Brechtelsbauer Field with the appropriate display of such a name.

### Rationale for Adoption

Upon her retirement, Coach Brechtelsbauer had coached longer and won more games than any individual in the history of women's sports at SIUC. She amassed a 633-438-2 record during 32 years at the helm of Saluki Softball, highlighted by College World Series appearances in 1970, 1971, 1977, 1978 and 1991. She served as the Women's Softball Coach from 1968-99 and earned a spot in the Southern Illinois University Athletics Hall of Fame in 1994. The request to rename the field after Coach Brechtelsbauer originated from donors with naming rights to the field.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

SIU Carbondale's Naming Facilities Committee, which is made up of representatives from the various campus constituent groups, met and recommends this matter.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the softball field at Charlotte West Stadium be named the Kay Brechtelsbauer Field and that the appropriate signage be displayed to reflect this naming.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That: the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
MEDICAL OFFICE BUILDING LEASE  
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC CENTER FOR FAMILY MEDICINE

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchasing contract for leased space. The purchase order for the lease is based on the annual lease rate plus operating expenses for a maximum value of the first year contract of \$1,468,674.00.

Rationale for Adoption

Since receiving designation as a federally qualified health center (FQHC) from the Health Services and Resource Administration in October of 2012, the SIU Center for Family Medicine has seen dramatic increases in its patient base. The FQHC designation allows the Center to provide access and serve Springfield's most vulnerable populations—the uninsured, the under-insured, and patients who are frail, elderly, and /or with disabilities and/ or severe mental illness. The FQHC's patient base has gone from 14,000 patients to over 20,000 since 2012. Patient visits have increased over 30% and are still rising. In order to see more patients, the Center has extended its hours to include evenings, but the facility no longer meets the needs for patient care and student and resident education. The new expansion space being proposed is an additional 30,000 square feet adjacent to the existing building. The new space will provide additional exam rooms and will allow the FQHC to grow from 50,000 visits per year to over 70,000. In addition, the expansion provides space for integrating other services into the healthcare team. These are on-site services and include: behavioral health and psychiatry, dietary and diabetes education, care coordination and community outreach, and access to legal assistance through our Medical-Legal Partnership program.

In addition to patient access and services, the newly designed expansion will allow the Center for Family Medicine to teach residents and medical students in a well-designed facility that is more efficient and patient friendly. The expanded space will also provide the learners the experience of inter disciplinary care, in a federally approved patient center medical home. In addition to medical students and residents, this site also serves as a training site for physician assistants and pharmacy students.

This lease includes a 1.5% annual escalation of rent costs.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for leased space, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to MHS QALICB, LLC, Springfield, IL, for a five year term with one option to renew for an additional five years.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by School of Medicine funds derived from non-appropriated funds and funds derived from patient revenue sources.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
MEDICAL OFFICE BUILDING LEASE  
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC DIVISION OF UROLOGY

### Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchasing contract for leased space. The purchase order for the lease is based on the annual lease rate maximum value of the first year contract of \$103,647, which includes improvement expenses during the first year of the agreement.

### Rationale for Adoption

SIU Healthcare, Division of Urology, located at St. Mary's Hospital in Decatur, IL, is currently leasing space that consists of 4 exam rooms, a shared procedure and sterilization room and a reception/nurse station/lab space, approximately 2,081 square feet.

The need for new space is due to an increase in patient volume. The space will improve functionality and efficiency, and enhance the patient experience. The renovated space of 4,063 square feet, will allow for six exam rooms, a separate lab area with restroom, two separate procedure rooms with a shared restroom area, and a separate sterilization area.



Currently, there is one full-time Decatur Urologist, five Springfield based Urology specialists rotating to Decatur for clinics and one-half time Decatur Urologist starting the summer of 2016. The volume of patients has increased and there is a need for an additional procedure room that is separate from the sterilization area to facilitate the usage of the procedure rooms as well as the efficiency of cleaning equipment. The patient experience will be improved with a restroom connected to the procedure area. The patient lobby is full many times during the week due to the large volumes of patients resulting in standing room only. There are currently four full-time employees at this clinic.

The lease includes a 2% annual escalation of rental costs.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The purchase order for leased space, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to ,St. Mary's Hospital, Decatur, IL, for a five year term with one option to renew for an additional five years.
- (2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.
- (3) The purchase will be funded by School of Medicine non-appropriated funds and patient revenue sources.
- (4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Interim Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Arts, on Howard A. Peters, III, at the December 2016 SIUC commencement.

### Rationale for Adoption

Howard A. Peters, III, has had an amazing journey—from the public housing projects of Memphis to a graduate degree at SIU Carbondale and then to the highest reaches of Illinois government. His life offers a compelling story that should inspire all of us, especially young African-Americans on the SIUC campus and throughout the state and the nation.

In 1991, Mr. Peters became the first African-American to head the Illinois Department of Corrections. In 1997, Governor Edgar selected Mr. Peters as the first person to lead the new Department of Human Services. In that profoundly challenging role, Secretary Peters had the charge of meshing several different bureaucracies and directing 20,000 employees while serving as the point person for implementation of welfare reform – as well as providing better coordinated and more effective delivery of services to families and individuals struggling with mental health and disability challenges. Under his effective, thoughtful and sensitive leadership, the state became an award-winning model for the nation in providing day care services, education and job counseling to help welfare recipients gain independence. In recognition of his capable leadership, Governor Ryan asked Mr. Peters to remain at the helm of this vital agency, the largest in state government, to build on the progress in responding to the truly needy among Illinois citizens.

Mr. Peters' record of achievement is particularly outstanding given the circumstances of his early years. He was raised primarily by his mother and grandmother in a Memphis, Tenn., public housing project – an environment that too often discourages young people from realizing their potential. Thanks to the love and strong guidance of his family and the intervention of a dedicated teacher in elementary school, he was put on the path to success.

Mr. Peters earned a bachelor's degree in political science from Tennessee State University and a master's degree in guidance and educational psychology from SIU. He then embarked on a career of public service that included two Cabinet positions and intervening service as the deputy chief of staff to Governor Edgar. He and his wife, Beverly, have parented two children – one who graduated from the SIU School of Law and the other who graduated from Harvard University and achieved an advanced degree at Stanford University.

Upon his retirement from state government, Mr. Peters served as senior vice president of the Illinois Hospital & Health Systems Association, where he was deeply involved in issues related to adequate health care services for Medicaid recipients. He is currently a member of the Board of Directors of Memorial Hospital in Springfield and the advisory board for the Edgar Fellows Program at the University of Illinois.

Mr. Peters has made numerous appearances on the Carbondale campus. He delivered the commencement speech at the School of Law in the spring of 2001. At the invitation of Senator Paul Simon, founding director of the university's public policy institute, Mr. Peters gave a major speech at a symposium on alternatives to incarceration. He is the recipient of the 2004 SIU Distinguished Service Award.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Mr. Peters' nomination was reviewed by SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards. The Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale recommends this matter to the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Arts, be presented to Howard A. Peters, III, at the December 2016 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF HEAD FOOTBALL COACH, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of Nick Hill as Head Football Coach, SIUC.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which four qualified candidates were interviewed.

Nick Hill is a native of Du Quoin, Illinois, who was one of the most prolific passers in school history during two seasons as SIU's starting quarterback in 2006-2007.

He recorded a 21-6 record as a starter and set single-season school records for passing yards and total offense in 2007.

After graduating from SIU Carbondale in 2008, Hill played six seasons of professional football, including stints in the Arena Football League as well as in the National Football League under free agent contracts with the Chicago Bears and Green Bay Packers.

Hill began his coaching career in 2013 as head coach at Carbondale Community High School. In his only season with the Terriers, he guided the program to an Illinois High School Association playoff berth.

Hill joined Southern's staff in 2014 as the program's quarterbacks coach. In his first season, Saluki quarterbacks broke a school record for single-season touchdown passes with 29. He was promoted to offensive coordinator in 2015 and completely overhauled the team's offense, which averaged 498 yards per game, the second most in conference history. Under Hill's guidance, the 2015 SIU offense led the conference and ranked in the top 11 nationally in total offense, scoring offense and passing offense.

### Constituency Involvement

The Athletic Director led an advisory group consisting of campus and community representatives in a national search.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: Nick Hill is appointed to the position of Head Football Coach, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$175,000, effective December 23, 2015.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ENGINEERING BUILDING STUDENT PROJECT DESIGN CENTER AND RELATED REMOVAL OF PARKING SPACES, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to construct an addition to the Engineering Building in order to accommodate student shop space for special projects and to respond to continued growth in the School of Engineering. The estimated cost of the project is \$4,890,000 and will be funded from private donations and University Plant funds. This matter also seeks approval to remove five parking spaces from the Revenue Bond System in preparation for the construction of the addition.

### Rationale for Adoption

On November 8, 2012, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning authority for the capital project, Engineering Building Student Project Design and Fabrication Workshop Expansion, SIUE. The project will build a new two-story Student Project Design Center onto the existing Engineering Building. The addition would include workshop space for engineering students' design teams working on various projects used in academic competitions. Activities in the space would include the design and fabrication of competition autos such as Baja, formula, and solar, and structures from steel, concrete, and other materials. The space will also be used for capstone senior design projects that require design, fabrication, and assembly. The senior design projects are team projects and must be completed as part of the graduation requirement.

The project will require the renovation of existing space where the addition connects to the existing building. The second floor space to accommodate enrollment growth in the School of Engineering will be completed as a separate future project as funds become available. The renovated space and the second floor space will allow for additional faculty offices and laboratory spaces for future faculty anticipated as a result of the recent and projected growth. The lack of dedicated design and fabrication space for senior design projects and competition teams was expressed as a concern during the 2015 accreditation visit for the School of Engineering.

The project is expected to be funded from private donations (\$1,444,000) and University Plant funds (\$3,446,000).

In preparation for the Student Project Design Center, five parking spaces need to be demolished to make way for the expansion, thus removing the spaces from the Revenue Bond System. The Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution requires SIU Board of Trustees approval to remove an asset from the Revenue Bond System. University officials have determined that the space occupied by the five parking spaces would best suit the needs of students if converted to use for the Engineering Building Student Project Design Center. The value of the removed parking spaces is approximately \$7,500. The demolition cost is included in the project budget.

The Interim Chancellor, the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for University Advancement, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital improvement project, Engineering Building Student Project Design Center, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$4,890,000

(2) The project shall be funded from private donations and University Plant funds.

(3) In accordance with Section 12(A) of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees on August 29, 1984, as supplemented and amended, the Board hereby determines that five parking spaces located in Lot E, shall be removed from the Revenue Bond System since the spaces are no longer suitable for the use for which they were initially acquired.

(4) The Executive Secretary is directed to file a copy of this resolution with the Treasurer of the Board in accordance with the Section 12(A) of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### AWARD OF CONTRACT: SELECT EXTERIOR CONCRETE REPAIRS, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter seeks award of a contract in the amount of \$365,987 to remove and replace deteriorated concrete exterior building stairs and pavement on the Edwardsville campus.

##### Rationale for Adoption

On December 10, 2015, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Select Exterior Concrete Repairs, SIUE. The project would repair exterior concrete stairs for several buildings as well as select areas of pavement and stormwater structures in the core of the Edwardsville campus. The stairs and pavement have failed beyond repair. The approved budget for the project is \$520,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contract is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

The work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience to the pedestrians at various locations on campus. The work is planned to be accomplished at these locations during the summer, at which time students and employees will be directed around the construction areas.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform construction work required for the capital improvement project, Select Exterior Concrete Repairs, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Keller Construction Inc., Glen Carbon, IL in the amount of \$365,987.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AWARD OF CONTRACT: STRATTON QUADRANGLE BRICK REPLACEMENT, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks award of a contract in the amount of \$961,000 to remove and replace the damaged brick pavers in the Stratton Quadrangle on the Edwardsville campus.

#### Rationale for Adoption

On December 10, 2015, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE. The project would replace the deteriorating and heaving bricks on the Quadrangle on the Edwardsville campus. Due to weathering wear and small animal tunneling, the bricks are in need of replacement. The design includes replacing the existing brick pavers and sand base with a permeable brick paver system. The existing seating and large planters will be retained. The approved budget for the project is \$1,100,000 and will be funded by the Facilities Fee.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of a contract is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

The work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience to the pedestrian walkway across the center of campus. The work is planned to be accomplished during the summer, and the students and employees will be directed around the construction site.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform construction work required for the capital improvement project, Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Impact Strategies Inc., Fairview Heights, IL in the amount of \$961,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: WOODLAND HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks award of contracts in the amount of \$877,100 to replace the roof on Woodland Residence Hall on the Edwardsville campus.

#### Rationale for Adoption

On September 10, 2015, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Woodland Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE. The project would replace the 20 year old roof that is nearing the end of its life expectancy and warranty time. The scope of work in this project includes: replace approximately 41,500 square feet of roofing; replace existing drains and add secondary overflow drains; replace the roof and ductwork insulation; install taller equipment curbs; and replace coping and parapet flashing. Work is required during the summer months in order to minimize disruptions in student housing. The approved budget for the project is \$1,531,000 and will be funded from SIUE Housing Repair and Replacement Reserves (RRR) funds.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Interim Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.



Considerations Against Adoption

This project would reduce the amount of reserves set aside for other Housing projects and displace other projects from being completed at this time. The roof replacement remains the highest priority.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the capital improvement project, Woodland Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a)	<u>Roofing Contractor</u>	\$698,657
Lakeside Roofing Co., Inc., Collinsville, IL		

b)	<u>Ventilation Contractor</u>	\$178,443
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc., Belleville, IL		

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS DENTAL CLINIC  
RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks award of contracts in the amount of \$1,383,109 to renovate 195 University Park Drive in order to develop an Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic for the School of Dental Medicine (SDM).

Rationale for Adoption

On December 10, 2015, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation, SIUE. The project includes laboratory space and clinic space in support of the Clinical Certification Course of the School of Dental Medicine's International Advanced Placement Program. The approved budget for the project is \$3,017,305 and will be funded from private donations, SDM Clinic Operation, SDM equipment use fees, Parking Services Revenues for repairing and surfacing the parking lot, and University Plant funds.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the capital improvement project, Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a)	<u>General Work</u>	\$593,247
Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc., Granite City, IL		
b)	<u>Electrical Work</u>	\$241,306
Wegman Electric Co., East Alton, IL		
c)	<u>Heating Work</u>	\$14,457
France Mechanical Corporation, Edwardsville, IL		
d)	<u>Plumbing Work</u>	\$315,779
France Mechanical Corporation, Edwardsville, IL		
e)	<u>Ventilation Work</u>	\$174,320
JEN Mechanical Inc., Alton, IL		
f)	<u>Fire Protection Work</u>	\$44,000
Kane Fire Protection Inc., East Alton, IL		

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF ASSOCIATE DEAN FOR  
RESEARCH AND GRADUATE STUDIES, SIUE

Summary

This matter presents for approval the change in title from Associate Dean of the Graduate School to Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies and the related salary increase at the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board require approval to increase the salary and appointment of all professional staff to \$150,000 or more. This request is to recognize the expanded responsibilities of the position in research administration and ethical compliance, and expanded role in graduate studies. With departures of the previous Associate Dean of Graduate Studies and previous Associate Dean of Research, the positions were combined to improve effectiveness of operations and increase opportunities for innovations thru connecting graduate studies to the institutional mission of research and scholarship. SIUE is fortunate to have a highly qualified and respected incumbent who has successfully served the Office of Research and Projects since 2012 and Graduate Studies since 2013. The Interim Chancellor and the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Constituency Involvement

All appropriate University and System administrators were involved in this decision.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: Dr. Susan Morgan is appointed to the position of Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies with an annual salary of \$ 157,347 effective April 1, 2016.

PROPOSED TUITION RATES AND FEE MATTERS, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A]

Summary

This matter proposes changes to the previously approved tuition schedule and various fee matters.

Rationale for Adoption – Tuition

**Undergraduate and Graduate Student Tuition Rates**

Southern Illinois University Carbondale is a leader in delivering a diverse, high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price, while also maintaining its place as a nationally ranked research institution. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other economic barriers.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, graduate students, physician assistant students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law and Medicine are shown in Table 1. The proposed rates, which include an increase of 3% in Undergraduate tuition rates, are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding, the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2017 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

**Alternate Tuition Rate for Active Duty Military**

The University seeks to amend the Alternate Tuition Rate for Active Duty Military. As originally approved this alternate tuition only applied to active duty military taking courses at a military base through the University's Distance Learning and Off-Campus program. The University proposes expanding this alternate tuition program by eliminating the restriction that the student be taking courses at a military base. The University seeks to honor active duty military service members in all branches and including Active Guard and Reserve (AGR) and Guard and Reserve members called to Active Duty, by extending to them an alternate tuition rate equal to the maximum benefit provided to them under the Department of Defense's Military Tuition Assistance Program. The current maximum allowable tuition under the Department of Defense's program is \$250 per credit hour. Students in this program will continue to pay the appropriate on- or off-campus program fees. The alternate tuition rate will not be applicable to the professional schools and certain other programs, as noted in Table 2.

### Rationale for Adoption – Mandatory Student Fees

#### **Student Medical Benefit: Student Insurance Fee**

The University proposes a \$40.00 increase in the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Student Insurance Fee for a proposed rate of \$625.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$13.00 increase for a proposed rate of \$231.00 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2016. The proposed increase represents a 7% annual increase in the Student Insurance Fee, as listed in Table 3. This proposed rate includes subsidizing the annual premium with \$700,000 from the Reserve for FY17. The decision to subsidize the quoted premium for future years will be dependent upon available uncommitted funds in the Reserve.

The proposed Student Insurance Fee allows for the continuation of the commercially insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage that is fully compliant with the Affordable Care Act (ACA). The Student Medical Insurance Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates. In accordance with current policy, students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Student Insurance Fee.

The University solicited proposals in FY15 from vendors for an ACA compliant fully-insured program. The committee recommended a vendor based upon the most comprehensive plan and the most realistic pricing submitted. The proposed Student Insurance Fee is based on previous claims history, plan enrollment, and medical inflation.

Without the fee increase, the student insurance plan will be dissolved and students will not have coverage offered through the University. This will negatively impact recruitment and retention. The majority of SIUC students rely on the Student Medical Insurance Plan as their sole source of health insurance coverage. Of the approximately 8,000 students covered by the Student Medical Insurance Plan, over 80% have no other insurance coverage beyond the Student Plan.

The proposed Student Insurance Fee will provide year-round health insurance benefits to SIUC students for an average of \$104.00 per month in FY 2017.

### Rationale for Adoption – Course Fees

#### **Aviation Flight**

The University proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight (AF) program for Fiscal Year 2017 and thereafter, as shown in Table 4. The overall increase for all AF courses for FY17 will be 4.51%.

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by student-paid flight fees. Annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases that might occur in such areas as personnel and direct instructional costs,

student wages, insurance, fuel, aircraft and engine maintenance, engine/aircraft purchases, and necessary upgrades to the existing aircraft and other equipment needs.

Planning an upgrade of the current fleet with advanced equipment to remain in compliance with FAA requirements and the need to explore the lease or purchase of new aircraft also contributes to the increase in fees. The program currently has more than 20 flight training aircraft which average over 30 years of age making the focus on fleet upgrades a high priority. This need was underscored by a recent Aviation Accreditation Board International (AABI) re-accreditation visit for the program as well as the recommendation from an independent analysis of the program conducted earlier this year which was led by a group of external industry leaders assisted by program staff. In addition, engine replacement and aircraft maintenance costs will increase substantially, with an anticipated increase of as much as 20% in FY17, as replacement engines for 20 of the program's existing 36 aircraft could be needed.

Required courses in the AAS in Aviation Flight, which takes five semesters to complete, include AF 201A, 201B, 203, 204, 206A, 206B, 207A and 207B. The cost for these courses was \$70,324 in FY16. The program is anticipating these same courses to cost approximately \$74,147 in FY17, an increase of 5.44%.

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of operational costs and an analysis of costs and fees charged by comparable flight programs at other institutions.

### Rationale for Adoption – Housing and Meal Plan Rates

#### **Housing and Meal Plan**

The University seeks rate increases in residence halls effective Summer Session 2016 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2016, as shown in Table 5. The proposed effective rate increase for combined funded debt areas is 1.89% overall. Proposed rates for residence hall rooms and the dining plan include one rate for all residence hall double rooms regardless of residential area. Proposed rates include the Saluki Anytime Dining plan. Apartment housing increases are proposed at 1.91%.

The proposed occupancy rate increases will allow for continued investment in on-campus housing facilities. Planned FY 2017 capital and building projects include the following:

- Continued plumbing upgrades, including:
  - Shower replacement at University Hall
  - Shower replacement at Abbott Hall and Felts Hall
  - Schneider Hall hot water tank replacement
- Replacement of balcony handrails at Evergreen Terrace
- Replace Baldwin Hall floor tile
- Replace Kellogg Hall roof
- Thompson Point sewer main upgrade

- Continuous maintenance and improvement projects throughout the residence halls; replacement of furniture, carpeting and painting of rooms, hallways and public areas; security camera upgrades

In addition, the proposed FY 2017 occupancy rate increases will provide funds to offset inflationary cost increases including, but not limited to, escalating utility and food costs and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. Without the fee increase, repairs and renovations to aging housing facilities will not be possible.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. The University has been sensitive to these concerns in preparing the proposed increases.

#### Constituency Involvement

The appropriate constituency advisory board, Undergraduate Student Government and Graduate and Professional Student Council have approved the proposed increases.

#### Resolutions

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A be amended as follows:

- (1) The FY 2017 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1.
- (2) Alternate Tuition Program policies shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 2.
- (3) General student fees effective for Fall Semester 2016 shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 3.
- (4) Flight training course fees effective for Fall Semester 2016 shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 4.
- (5) University Housing rents and charges effective for Fall Semester 2016 shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 5.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That: the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Carbondale**  
**FY 2017 Proposed Annual Tuition, Fees, and Housing Rates**  
**Summary Table**  
**In-State Students**

	Approved FY 16	Proposed FY 17	\$ increase	% increase
<b><u>Undergraduates</u></b>				
<b>Tuition (Fall 2016 Guaranteed)</b>	\$8,835.00	\$9,099.00	\$264.00	3.00%
<b>Mandatory Fees</b>				
S.M.B. Student Health Fee	\$438.00	\$438.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Student Center	296.00	296.00	0.00	0.00%
Student Recreation	269.20	269.20	0.00	0.00%
Mass Transit	101.00	101.00	0.00	0.00%
Student Activity	92.96	92.96	0.00	0.00%
Campus Recreation	17.08	17.08	0.00	0.00%
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80	0.00	0.00%
Student Attorney	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00%
Student to Student Grant	6.00	6.00	0.00	0.00%
Intercollegiate Athletic Fee	787.50	787.50	0.00	0.00%
Student Service Facility	160.00	160.00	0.00	0.00%
Information Technology	210.00	210.00	0.00	0.00%
Facilities Maintenance Fee	585.00	585.00	0.00	0.00%
Green Fee	20.00	20.00	0.00	0.00%
Student Media Fee	18.00	18.00	0.00	0.00%
<b>Subtotal Mandatory Fees</b>	<b>\$3,131.54</b>	<b>\$3,131.54</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
Optional Insurance Fee (refundable)	\$1,170.00	\$1,250.00	\$80.00	6.84%
<b>Total Undergraduate Tuition &amp; Fees</b>	<b>\$11,966.54</b>	<b>\$12,230.54</b>	<b>\$264.00</b>	<b>2.21%</b>
Res. Hall Room Rate - Shared	\$5,824.00	\$5,936.00	\$112.00	1.92%
Res. Hall Food Rate	4,172.00	4,250.00	78.00	1.87%
<b>Total Housing</b>	<b>\$9,996.00</b>	<b>\$10,186.00</b>	<b>\$190.00</b>	<b>1.90%</b>
<b>Total Undergraduate Cost</b>	<b>\$21,962.54</b>	<b>\$22,416.54</b>	<b>\$454.00</b>	<b>2.07%</b>
<b><u>Graduates</u></b>				
Tuition	\$10,022.40	\$10,524.00	\$501.60	5.00%
Fees	2,809.04	2,809.04	\$0.00	0.00%
<b>Total Graduate Cost</b>	<b>\$12,831.44</b>	<b>\$13,333.04</b>	<b>\$501.60</b>	<b>3.91%</b>
<b><u>Physician Assistant</u></b>				
Tuition	\$29,358.00	\$30,491.00	\$1,133.00	3.86%
Fees	3,864.04	3,864.04	\$0.00	0.00%
<b>Total Physician Assistant Cost</b>	<b>\$33,222.04</b>	<b>\$34,355.04</b>	<b>\$1,133.00</b>	<b>3.41%</b>
<b><u>School of Law</u></b>				
Tuition	\$15,328.50	\$15,328.50	\$0.00	0.00%
Fees	3,125.54	3,125.54	\$0.00	0.00%
<b>Total Law Cost</b>	<b>\$18,454.04</b>	<b>\$18,454.04</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b><u>School of Medicine (New Entry)</u></b>				
Tuition	\$29,740.00	\$30,632.00	\$892.00	3.00%
Fees	3,758.54	3,758.54	\$0.00	0.00%
<b>Total Medicine Cost</b>	<b>\$33,498.54</b>	<b>\$34,390.54</b>	<b>\$892.00</b>	<b>2.66%</b>



**Table 1**  
**Southern Illinois University**  
**Tuition Rates**  
**Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2017**

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students and 15 hours per semester for law students)

<b>SIU Carbondale</b>					
	<u>Per Hour Charge</u>	<u>Semester Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Annual \$ Increase</u>	<u>Percent Increase</u>
<b>Undergraduates*</b>					
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY17) <sup>1,4</sup>	\$303.30	\$4,549.50	\$9,099.00	\$264.00	3.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2015 Cohort (FY16) <sup>1,4</sup>	\$294.50	\$4,417.50	\$8,835.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2014 Cohort (FY15) <sup>1,4</sup>	\$280.50	\$4,207.50	\$8,415.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2013 Cohort (FY14) <sup>1,4</sup>	\$280.50	\$4,207.50	\$8,415.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2012 Cohort (FY13) <sup>1,4</sup>	\$280.50	\$4,207.50	\$8,415.00	\$246.00	3.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Cohort (FY12) <sup>1,4</sup>	\$272.30	\$4,084.50	\$8,169.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2010 Cohort (FY11) <sup>1,4</sup>	\$303.30	\$4,549.50	\$9,099.00	\$1,305.00	17.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2009 Cohort (FY10) <sup>†</sup>	\$303.30	\$4,549.50	\$9,099.00	\$264.00	3.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09)	\$303.30	\$4,549.50	\$9,099.00	\$264.00	3.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$303.30	\$4,549.50	\$9,099.00	\$264.00	3.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$303.30	\$4,549.50	\$9,099.00	\$264.00	3.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$303.30	\$4,549.50	\$9,099.00	\$264.00	3.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 Cohort (FY05)	\$303.30	\$4,549.50	\$9,099.00	\$264.00	3.0%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$303.30	\$4,549.50	\$9,099.00	\$264.00	3.0%
<b>Graduates*<sup>1,4</sup></b>	\$438.50	\$5,262.00	\$10,524.00	\$501.60	5.0%
<b>Physician Assistant***<sup>2,3</sup></b>	\$832.50	\$15,245.50	\$30,491.00	\$1,133.00	3.8%
<b>School of Law*<sup>2</sup></b>	\$510.95	\$7,664.25	\$15,328.50	\$0.00	0.0%
<b>School of Medicine**<sup>2</sup></b>	\$729.33	\$15,316.00	\$30,632.00	\$892.00	3.0%
* Undergraduate and Graduate (except Law) tuition assessment is capped at 15 hours per semester. <u>Newly entering Undergraduate or Graduate students who enter in the Fall 2016 semester or thereafter will pay the uncapped credit hour rate for tuition.</u>					
** School of Medicine per hour charge is based on 21 hours per semester <u>for the MD program and 22 hours per semester for the PA program.</u>					
Annual Rate based on two semesters.					

**Notes:**

1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Program.

2) Non-resident tuition is 3.0 times the in-state rate for the Medical School M.D. Program and 1.5 times in-state rate for the P.A. Program. For FY2017, the non-resident tuition rate for the School of Law will be \$1,232.50 per credit hour.

3) Students in the Master of Science Program in Physician Assistant Studies (PA) will be assessed \$394.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate, for the first 15 credit hours. All credit hours in excess of 15 will be assessed at \$394.00 per credit hour. A one-year Master of Science Completion Program will be offered for a limited time to Physician Assistants currently in practice holding Bachelor of Science degrees for a reduced rate of \$207.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. First year PA students take 44 credit hours/AY (Fall 22 credits; Spring 22 credits). Non-resident tuition for the PA program is 1.5 times the in-state rate.

4) Beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a 15% differential tuition surcharge for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students with a declared College of Business major. The differential tuition surcharge for both in-state and out-of-state students will be assessed on the applicable in-state tuition rate and will be capped at 15 credit hours per semester. Also beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a Minor Program Fee that is equal to 15% of 15 credit hours of applicable in-state tuition for new entering Undergraduate students with a declared College of Business minor. Beginning Fall 2016 and thereafter, newly entering Undergraduate or Graduate students who declare a College of Business major or minor will pay the uncapped credit hour rate for the differential tuition surcharge.

The rate for these students will be as follows:

	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Annual</u>	<u>Minor Prog Fee</u>
New Undergraduate Fall 2016 Guaranteed Rate (FY17)	\$348.80	\$5,232.00	\$10,464.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2015 Undergraduate Cohort (FY16)	\$338.70	\$5,080.50	\$10,161.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2014 Undergraduate Cohort (FY15)	\$322.60	\$4,839.00	\$9,678.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2013 Undergraduate Cohort (FY14)	\$322.60	\$4,839.00	\$9,678.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2012 Undergraduate Cohort (FY13)	\$322.60	\$4,839.00	\$9,678.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Undergraduate Cohort (FY12)	\$313.15	\$4,697.25	\$9,394.50	
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2010 Undergraduate Cohort (FY11)	\$348.80	\$5,232.00	\$10,464.00	

Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2009 Undergraduate Cohort (FY10)	\$348.80	\$5,232.00	\$10,464.00
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2008 Undergraduate Cohort (FY09)	\$348.80	\$5,232.00	\$10,464.00
Graduate Students (new entering in FY09-FY17)	\$504.25	\$6,051.00	\$12,102.00

	Per Hour	Semester	Annual	Minor Prog Fee
Minor Program Fee-New UG Fall 2016 Guaranteed Rate (FY17)				\$683.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2015 UG Cohort (FY16)				\$663.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2014 UG Cohort (FY15)				\$631.50
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2013 UG Cohort (FY14)				\$631.50
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2012 UG Cohort (FY13)				\$631.50
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2011 UG Cohort (FY12)				\$612.75
Minor Program Fee-Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2010 UG Cohort (FY11)				\$683.00
Minor Program Fee-Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2009 UG Cohort (FY10)				\$683.00
Minor Program Fee-Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2008 UG Cohort (FY09)				\$683.00

#### Alternate Tuition Programs

- 1) All new undergraduate and graduate students from MO, KY, IN, TN & AR who enter in the Fall of 2009 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the applicable in-state rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies). All new undergraduate and graduate students from IA and WI who enter in the Fall of 2014 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the applicable in-state rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies.)
- 2) New first-time freshmen from the 34 southern most counties in Illinois who enter in the Fall of 2009 or thereafter and qualify for the Academic Competitiveness Grant will be given an alternate "Southern Stars" tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state undergraduate rate.
- 3) Students who qualify as high-achieving non-resident new first-time freshmen and new first-time transfer students who enter in the Fall 2013 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 the applicable in-state Undergraduate tuition rate. Students who qualify as high-achieving non-resident new first-time students in a graduate program who enter in the fall of 2015 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the applicable in-state Graduate tuition rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies).
- 4) Newly entering Undergraduate and Graduate students who enter in the Fall 2013 or thereafter who are (i) actively serving in the United States Armed Forces or (ii) those who have been honorably discharged will pay an alternative tuition rate of 1.0 times the current in-state tuition rate.
- 5) Newly entering freshmen or transfer Undergraduate students who enter in the Fall 2011 or thereafter who have parent(s) or legal guardian(s) who are graduates of Southern Illinois University Carbondale will pay an alternate tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state or out-of-state Undergraduate tuition rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies).
- 6) Beginning Fall 2015, students who are active duty military members, in all branches and including military reservists and National Guard members, and who enter in distance learning and off-campus courses held at military bases, will pay an alternate tuition rate per credit hour equal to the maximum allowable benefit provided to such students by the Department of Defense's Military Tuition Assistance Program. All students will pay the appropriate distance learning and off-campus fees.
- 7) Graduate Students entering the online Master of Science in Supply Chain Management and Engineering executive education degree program in the Fall 2016 or thereafter will be assessed a tuition rate of \$854 per credit hour. There is no in-state/out-of-state differential rate on students enrolled in this program and students are not subject to other fees. (9/10/15)
- 8) Graduate students entering the online Mater of Business Administration program in the Fall 2009 or thereafter will be assessed a tuition rate of \$854 per credit hour. There is no in-state/out-of-state differential rate on students enrolled in this program and students are not subject to other fees. (9/10/15)
- 9) Graduate students entering the online Master of Accountancy program in the Fall 2009 or thereafter will be assessed a tuition rate of \$854 per credit hour. There is no in-state/out-of-state differential rate on students enrolled in this program and students are not subject to other fees. (9/10/15) (11/14/13), (4/16/15), (9/10/15)

<b>TABLE 2</b>
----------------

**4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX A, 1, B-6:****B. Alternate Tuition Programs**

6. Students who are active duty military members, in all branches and including ~~military reservists~~ Active Guard and Reserve (AGR) and National Guard and Guard and Reserve members called to Active Duty, and who enter in Fall 2015 or thereafter ~~in distance learning and off-campus courses held at military bases~~ will pay an alternate tuition rate per credit hour equal to the maximum allowable benefit provided to such students by the Department of Defense's Military Tuition Assistance Program. All students will pay the appropriate ~~distance learning and on-campus general student fees as listed in 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A, 6 or off-campus course fees as listed in 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, 26.~~ This alternate tuition rate will not apply to academic programs in the professional schools of Law and Medicine or to the Online MBA, Online Masters of Accountancy and Masters of Science in Supply Chain Management and Engineering. The College of Business differential tuition surcharge shall not be applied to active duty military students.

## TABLE 3

### **4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD. APPENDIX A**

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

	<b><u>Effective</u></b> <b><u>Fall 2015</u></b>	<b><u>Effective</u></b> <b><u>Fall 2016</u></b>
<b>a. <u>Fees: Capped at 12 Credit Hours</u><sup>(1)</sup></b>		
<b><u>(Per Credit Hour Per Semester)</u></b>		
Campus Recreation Fee	\$0.72	\$0.72
Green Fee	\$0.84	\$0.84
Mass Transit Fee	\$4.21	\$4.21
Revenue Bond Fee	\$4.95	\$4.95
Student Activity Fee	\$3.88	\$3.88
Student Center Fee	\$12.34	\$12.34
Student Media Fee	\$0.75	\$0.75
Student Recreation Fee	\$11.22	\$11.22
Student Services Building Fee	\$6.67	\$6.67
<b>b. <u>Fees: Flat Rate (per Semester)</u></b>		
Students' Attorney Fee	\$6.00	\$6.00
Student Medical Benefit:		
Student Health Fee <sup>(2)</sup>	\$219.00	\$219.00
Student Insurance Fee <sup>(3)</sup>	\$585.00	<u>\$625.00</u>
Student-to-Student Grant Fee <sup>(4)</sup>	\$3.00	\$3.00
<b>c. <u>Fees: Uncapped</u></b>		
<b><u>(Per Credit Hour Per Semester)</u><sup>(5)</sup></b>		
Athletic Fee	\$26.25	\$26.25
Information Technology Fee	\$7.00	\$7.00
Facilities Maintenance Fee	\$19.50	\$19.50

(1) Capped at 12 hours/semester. (3/13/03)

(2) Summer rates for Student Health Fee: 2016, \$131.40.

(3) Summer rates for Student Insurance Fee: 2016, \$218.00; 2017, \$231.00 (Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.)

(4) Student-to-Student Grant: Amount refundable upon student's request within specified period of time. Graduate and professional students do not pay this fee.

(5) Students entering in Fall 2013 and thereafter pay the uncapped credit hour rate for Information Technology Fee and Facilities Management Fee. Students entering prior to Fall 2013 have those rates capped at 12 credit hours. Student entering in Fall 2015 and thereafter pay the uncapped credit hour rate for Athletics Fee. Students entering prior to Fall 2015 have that rate capped at 12 credit hours.

**TABLE 4****4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX A**

## 4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2016 (FY17):

<b><u>Course</u></b>	<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Rates</u></b>
AF199	Intermediate Flight/Program Transition	\$4,764
AF201A	Primary Flight I	\$7,841
AF201B	Primary Flight II	\$8,762
AF 203	Flight Basic	\$12,363
AF 204	Flight Intermediate	\$13,481
AF206A	Flight Instrument I	\$5,812
AF 206B	Flight Instrument II	\$7,839
AF 207A	Flight Advanced	\$9,988
AF 207B	Flight Multi-Engine Operations	\$8,062
AF 300A	Flight Instructor (Airplane) I	\$5,458
AF 300B	Flight Instructor (Airplane) II	\$5,875
AF 301	Flight Instructor/(Airplane- Multi-Engine)	\$2,685
AF 302	Flight Instructor/(Airplane-Instrument)	\$2,461
AF 304	Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	\$8,060
AF 305	Airline Ops and Turbine Transitions Training	\$2,310
AF 306	Intro to Technically Advanced Aircraft Ops	\$3,368

Course fees do not include potential fuel surcharge which may be implemented pending market conditions. Required courses in the AAS in Aviation Flight offered by SIUC include AF 201A, 201B, 203, 204, 206A, 206B, 207A and 207B. The remaining courses are offered as electives towards the completion of the baccalaureate degree.

**TABLE 5**

## a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session 2016:

In Dollars	Room Rate		Difference	Percent Increase
	2016	<u>2017</u>		
<b>Resident - Per Semester</b>			\$	
Double Occupancy by Area				
Thompson Point	2,912	2,968	56	1.91%
Towers, University Hall	2,912	2,968	56	1.91%
Single Room Increment by Area				
Thompson Point	1,692	1,724	32	1.91%
Towers	1,692	1,724	32	1.91%
Break Housing (per night)	27	27	-	0.00%
<b>Resident - Summer Session (per night)</b>				
Double Occupancy	20	20	-	0.00%
Single Room	26	26	-	0.00%
<b>Wall and Grand Apartments - Per Semester - Furnished with utilities</b>				
Single Room	3,708	3,779	71	1.91%
Double Room	3,054	3,112	58	1.91%

## b. Schedule of rates for University-operated dining halls effective Summer Session 2016:

<b>Resident - Dining Plans Fall and Spring semesters</b>				
Unlimited Anytime Plan	2,086	2,125	39	1.87%
<b>Dining Plan Only - housing apartment residents and off-campus students</b>				
Block-20 Plan - 20 meals in dining facilities	186	186	-	0.00%
<b>SIUC Leased Office Space</b>				
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	20,300	-	

## c. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

Evergreen Terrace - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity	Monthly Rate		Difference	Percent Increase
	2016	<u>2017</u>		
Two-bedroom	668	681	13	1.91%
Three-bedroom	720	734	14	1.91%
ET Undergrad room rental – small bedroom	409	417	8	1.91%
ET Undergrad room rental – large bedroom	429	437	8	1.91%
<b>Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished with utilities</b>				
Efficiency	609	621	12	1.91%

**Financial Statements Associated with Proposed Fee Increase:**

Student Medical Benefit: Student Insurance Fee

University Housing Fee

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES - INSURANCE FEE, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$405.00	\$437.00	\$585.00	\$625.00	\$687.50	\$756.25
Percent Change	17.39%	7.90%	33.87%	6.84%	10.00%	10.00%
<b>FEE COLLECTION &amp; REALLOCATION ACCOUNT<sup>a</sup></b>						
	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<u>Revenues</u>						
SMB: Insurance Fee	7,718,698	7,516,281	10,061,841	10,749,830	11,824,813	13,007,294
Interest Earnings	23,049	21,149	0	0	0	0
Total Net Revenues	7,741,747	7,537,430	10,061,841	10,749,830	11,824,813	13,007,294
<u>Expenditures</u>						
To Operations Account	300,000	800,000	0	100,000	50,000	50,000
To Medical Claims Reserve	5,750,000	5,300,000	12,600,000	11,400,000	11,500,000	13,300,000
To Life Claims Reserve	0	0				
To Catastrophe Reserve	0	0				
Other Current Expenses	21,986	35,698				
Total Expenditures	6,071,986	6,135,698	12,600,000	11,500,000	11,550,000	13,350,000
Change in Cash Balance	1,669,761	1,401,732	(2,538,159)	(750,170)	274,813	(342,706)
Beginning Cash	378,779	2,048,540	3,450,271	912,113	161,944	436,758
Ending Cash	2,048,540	3,450,271	912,113	161,944	436,758	94,054

<sup>a</sup> Fees are collected in this account and redistributed to the Operations Account and Medical & Life Claims Reserve Accounts.

**OPERATIONS ACCOUNT**

	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<u>Revenues</u>						
Transfers In	300,000	800,000	0	100,000	50,000	50,000
Total Revenue	300,000	800,000	0	100,000	50,000	50,000
<u>Expenditures</u>						
Reinsurance Premium	0	0	0	0	0	0
PPO Contracting Fees	374,891	334,806	0	0	0	0
Salaries	214,523	223,501	175,000	125,000	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	109	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	3,805	1,061	0	0	0	0
Claims System Maintenance	17,041	17,552	17,893	13,000	0	0
Other Current Expenses	2,150	2,287	3,000	0	13,000	13,000
Total Expenditures	612,411	579,315	195,893	138,000	13,000	13,000
Change in Cash Balance	(312,411)	220,685	(195,893)	(38,000)	37,000	37,000
Beginning Cash	329,290	16,879	237,564	41,671	3,671	40,671
Ending Cash	16,879	237,564	41,671	3,671	40,671	77,671



MEDICAL CLAIMS RESERVE

	FY14 Actual	FY15 Actual	FY16 Budget	FY17 Proposed	FY18 Projected	FY19 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>						
Transfers In	5,750,000	5,300,000	12,600,000	11,400,000	11,500,000	13,300,000
Transfers from Catastrophe Reserve			500,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
Total Revenues	5,750,000	5,300,000	13,100,000	12,100,000	12,200,000	14,000,000
<u>Expenditures</u>						
Claims Paid for Current Year	4,562,829	4,000,512		0	0	0
Claims Paid for Previous Year	811,901	1,013,471	1,500,000			
Current Year Premium			11,975,600	11,500,000	12,000,000	13,000,000
Total Expenditures	5,374,730	5,013,983	13,475,600	11,500,000	12,000,000	13,000,000
Change in Cash Balance	375,270	286,017	(375,600)	600,000	200,000	1,000,000
Beginning Cash	365,056	740,326	1,026,343	650,743	1,250,743	1,450,743
Ending Cash	740,326	1,026,343	650,743	1,250,743	1,450,743	2,450,743

LIFE CLAIMS RESERVE

<u>Revenues</u>						
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Expenditures</u>						
AD&D Claims Paid	10,931	10,000	10,000	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	10,931	10,000	10,000	0	0	0
Change in Cash Balance	(10,931)	(10,000)	(10,000)	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	180,723	169,792	159,792	149,792	149,792	149,792
Ending Cash	169,792	159,792	149,792	149,792	149,792	149,792

CATASTROPHE RESERVE

<u>Revenues</u>						
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Earnings <sup>b</sup>	26,247	21,849	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	26,247	21,849	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
<u>Expenditures</u>						
Use of Reserve	0	0	500,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
Total Expenditures	0	0	500,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
Change in Cash Balance	26,247	21,849	(470,000)	(670,000)	(670,000)	(670,000)
Beginning Cash	2,755,567	2,781,814	2,803,663	2,333,663	1,663,663	993,663
Ending Cash	2,781,814	2,803,663	2,333,663	1,663,663	993,663	323,663
Total Reserve	5,757,351	7,677,634	4,087,982	3,229,813	3,071,627	3,095,922

<sup>b</sup> Interest Earnings are based on cash balances in the Claim Reserve & Operations Account and the Catastrophe Reserve Account.

The fee estimates have been adjusted downward by subsidizing the annual premium with \$700,000 out of the Total Reserve for FY2016. This adjustment has been carried over for the FY2018 and FY2019 projections. The decision to subsidize the quoted premium will be considered prior to every years fee calculation and will be dependent upon available funds in the Reserve.

**UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC**  
 Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
 Income and Expense  
 (Cash Basis)

	FY14 Actual	FY15 Actual	FY16 Budget	FY17 Proposed	FY18 Projected	FY19 Projected
<b>Residence Hall Room and Meal Rates (Per Academic Year):</b>						
All residence hall rooms (Towers, Thompson Point, Univ. Hall) - double occupancy	5,636	5,600	5,824	5,936	6,048	6,164
Percent Change	5.00%	N/A	4.00%	1.91%	1.91%	1.91%
Saluki Anytime Meal Plan	4,094	4,094	4,172	4,250	4,330	4,410
Percent Change	3.50%	N/A	1.90%	1.87%	1.87%	1.87%
<b>Apartment Rents:</b>						
Wall and Grand apartments (single, per academic year)	6,998	7,278	7,416	7,558	7,702	7,850
Percent Change	3.00%	4.00%	1.90%	1.91%	1.91%	1.91%
Evergreen Terrace apartments (two-bedroom, per month)	630	655	668	681	694	707
Percent Change	4.00%	4.00%	1.90%	1.91%	1.91%	1.91%
	FY14 Actual	FY15 Actual	FY16 Budget	FY17 Proposed	FY18 Projected	FY19 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>						
Operations	36,555,344	40,920,579	40,567,950	39,877,558	41,342,550	41,268,050
Revenue Bond Fee	853,062	897,086	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
Interest Income	54,680	39,268	50,000	36,600	33,600	34,200
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>37,463,086</b>	<b>41,856,933</b>	<b>41,517,950</b>	<b>40,814,158</b>	<b>42,276,150</b>	<b>42,202,250</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Salaries	6,462,150	6,576,738	6,954,500	7,093,600	7,235,500	7,380,200
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,150,216	1,144,527	1,364,300	1,653,700	1,736,400	1,819,100
Food	3,282,549	3,430,096	3,800,000	3,838,000	3,876,400	3,915,200
Utilities	3,635,222	3,607,917	3,745,000	3,819,900	4,122,700	4,205,154
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	5,475,241	6,297,830	6,206,300	6,327,800	6,451,700	6,578,100
Administration	3,824,665	3,668,951	3,417,078	3,391,100	3,456,400	3,507,300
University Service Expense	2,310,039	2,854,606	3,330,212	3,275,500	3,350,000	3,440,400
Equipment	175,963	453,933	368,000	368,000	368,000	368,000
Commodities	491,957	472,680	531,300	536,600	542,000	547,400
Telecommunications	55,659	72,045	63,100	63,700	63,700	63,700
Insurance (Employer Contrib. To Group/Property)	643,041	571,938	611,800	620,300	629,000	637,900
Other Current Expenses	551,618	548,979	600,400	609,600	619,000	628,600
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>28,058,320</b>	<b>29,700,240</b>	<b>30,991,990</b>	<b>31,597,800</b>	<b>32,450,800</b>	<b>33,091,054</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>						
To Debt Service	5,153,381	5,234,968	5,241,555	5,124,979	4,844,944	4,185,443
To Repair Replacement Reserves	532,340	679,297	1,120,175	1,028,725	1,001,442	918,700
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>5,685,721</b>	<b>5,914,265</b>	<b>6,361,730</b>	<b>6,153,704</b>	<b>5,846,386</b>	<b>5,104,143</b>
<b>Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>						
	<b>3,719,045</b>	<b>6,242,428</b>	<b>4,164,230</b>	<b>3,062,654</b>	<b>3,978,964</b>	<b>4,007,053</b>
<b>Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement</b>						
	<b>0</b>	<b>5,805,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>
<b>Change in Cash Balance</b>						
	<b>3,719,045</b>	<b>437,428</b>	<b>(1,835,770)</b>	<b>(437,346)</b>	<b>478,964</b>	<b>507,053</b>
Beginning Cash	5,000,515	8,719,560	9,156,988	7,321,218	6,883,872	7,362,836
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>8,719,560</b>	<b>9,156,988</b>	<b>7,321,218</b>	<b>6,883,872</b>	<b>7,362,836</b>	<b>7,869,889</b>
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	25.84%	22.11%	16.89%	16.24%	16.20%	15.67%
<b>Reserves</b>						
Beginning Cash Balance	6,543,553	4,114,546	6,662,810	8,649,585	8,229,810	8,782,752
Add: Mandatory Transfers	532,340	679,297	1,120,175	1,028,725	1,001,442	918,700
Add: Facility Improvement	-	5,805,000	6,000,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
Add: Other	(233,118)	27,297	-	-	-	-
Add: Interest Income	62,688	36,645	66,600	51,500	51,500	58,100
Less: Expenditures	(2,790,917)	(3,999,975)	(5,200,000)	(5,000,000)	(4,000,000)	(4,000,000)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>4,114,546</b>	<b>6,662,810</b>	<b>8,649,585</b>	<b>8,229,810</b>	<b>8,782,752</b>	<b>9,259,552</b>

## APPROVAL OF AMENDMENTS TO BOARD LEGISLATION, FIRST-PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS REPORTING LINES

### Summary

Upon approval by the Board of Trustees on December 10, 2015 to change the reporting lines for SIU's First-Professional Schools, it was anticipated that certain amendments to Board Legislation would be necessary to effectuate the Board's action. An informal working group of eight individuals representing the three campuses, including the General Counsel, was convened by Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs Jim Allen and charged with a review of all Legislation in light of the new reporting line relationships.

The working group undertook a focused, selective approach to its work to make those changes necessary to validate current operating practices—as opposed to trying to anticipate every circumstance that may arise in the future. Further revisions can and should be made as needed, and may be included as part of a more comprehensive review of all Board Legislation at some future point.

This Board matter shall provide the required Notice of Intent for amendment under Article V, Section 6 of the *Bylaws of the SIU Board of Trustees*.

### Rationale for Adoption

The recommended changes are of four types: 1) editorial revisions, especially where Board Legislation makes reference to the first-professional schools as a group with equal administrative standing; 2) references to concurrent responsibilities for the SIU President and the SIUC Chancellor in dual reporting of the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine; 3) clarification of the SIU President and SIUC Chancellor roles in hiring, evaluating, and terminating the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine; and 4) the new academic duties of the deans and provosts, given certain responsibilities of the chief academic officer on each campus which have been assigned and need to be clarified.

### Considerations Against Adoption

These amendments to Board Legislation do not provide any major adjustments or changes aimed at redefining fundamental relationships between the system and the campuses—the amendments presented are limited instead to clarifying administrative responsibilities as presently understood. Further revisions may be necessary in the future.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Board Legislation as attached shall be amended and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required to incorporate the changes to Board Legislation.

## AMENDMENTS TO BOARD STATUTES

### *Article II.*

#### *Section 2. The President of Southern Illinois University*

The President of Southern Illinois University is the chief executive officer of the university and exercises such powers as are necessary for the governance and function of the university. The president is empowered to execute all documents and exercise all powers necessary to the discharge of that office. The president serves as the primary link between the Board's responsibilities for policy and the chancellors' responsibilities for operations. The president reports directly and only to the Board of Trustees and is responsible to the Board for the effective administration of the university. The president:

1. provides overall leadership for the university;
2. proposes to the Board, and enunciates on its behalf, the mission and scope of the university and of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville;
3. proposes to the Board goals, policies, and actions which serve the best interests of the university and Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville and promulgates guidelines and regulations for the consistent interpretation and application of Board policies;
4. administers the academic, financial, and other functions of the university in a manner which assures institutional autonomy of SIUC and SIUE;
5. recommends to the Board, after appropriate consultation with and involvement of the universities' constituencies, the appointment and terms and conditions of employment of the chancellors;
6. directs the activities of the university chancellors and the medical school dean and provost in a manner which promotes the general welfare of the System and the university and insures institutional autonomy;
7. serves as the chief spokesperson for the university in external relations;
8. recommends to the Board all major alterations of internal administrative organization, academic programs, capital facilities, and personnel and other policies;
9. develops and recommends to the Board an annual budget request and an annual operating budget;
10. evaluates the performance of the chancellors and the medical school dean and provost based on annual performance goals jointly established by the president and the ~~chancellors-incumbents in these positions~~;
11. establishes procedures guiding the annual preparation of fund raising goals and priorities for the university;
12. cooperates with the university foundations in carrying out the annual fund raising activities;

13. maintains the sole reporting relationship with the SIUC and SIUE Chancellors, and a joint reporting relationship with the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine, with the primary reporting relationship to the SIU President and a secondary reporting relationship to the SIUC Chancellor.

*Article II**Section 3. Chancellors*

The chancellors are the chief operating officers of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville and report directly to the president and through that officer to the Board of Trustees. The chancellors are empowered to execute all documents and exercise all powers necessary to discharge their duties. The chancellors are responsible to the president and through that officer to the Board for the effective discharge of their responsibilities, including but not limited to the following:

1. assist in formulating policies for adoption by the Board of Trustees;
2. carry out approved policies, guidelines, and regulations governing the management of academic, business, and student affairs, delegating execution to administrative aides and heads of appropriate functional areas;
3. develop and recommend to the president a mission and focus statement for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale or Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville;
4. develop and recommend budgets to the president and control the allocation of expenditures for SIUC or SIUE within the framework of budgets approved by the president and the Board;
5. assume primary responsibility for the internal organization of SIUC or SIUE administration, including academic, business, and student affairs, and the development and management of the physical plant and auxiliary services;
6. provides necessary leadership in educational development, such leadership to be consistent with appropriate internal delegation of policy responsibility to the faculty and other constituencies, with encouragement and advice from these groups wherever delegation is not appropriate;
7. appoint all academic and nonacademic employees within the limitation of powers delegated by the Board of Trustees and the president;
8. inform the president of all matters important to operation, management, control, and maintenance;
9. at the direction of the president, represent SIUC or SIUE in its relationship to external agencies in local, state, and federal government;
10. assume primary responsibility for the external relations activities of fund raising and alumni relations;
11. the SIUC Chancellor shall have the primary reporting relationship to, and direct oversight of the Dean of the SIU Law School, and a secondary reporting relationship to the SIU School of Medicine, and the SIUE Chancellor shall have the primary reporting relationship to, and direct oversight of the Dean of the SIU School of Dental Medicine and the Dean of the SIU School of Pharmacy.

*Article II**Section 4. Searches for a President, ~~or a~~ Chancellor, or Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine*

## 1. Searches for a President

The Board will appoint the president. In arriving at their decision, an appropriate search procedure will be developed and specified, which will involve the appropriate constituencies of the university community.

2. Searches for a Chancellor or Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine

The president will be primarily responsible for those activities which lead to the Board's appointment of the chancellors and the medical school dean and provost.

- a. The Board shall appoint the chancellors and medical school dean and provost upon recommendation of the president. The president shall, in arriving at a recommendation, develop and publicize an appropriate search procedure which will involve the appropriate constituencies of the university community.
- b. The president will recommend to the Board the terms and conditions of employment of the chancellors and medical school dean and provost.

The appointment of individuals to serve in the position of president or chancellor is final only upon action by the Board of Trustees. Throughout the search process and consistent with its goals, efforts will be made to insure that the process is both timely and cost effective.



*Article II**Section 5. Evaluation of the President and the Chancellors*

It is the policy of the Board of Trustees that the performance of the president and the chancellors be individually evaluated on an annual basis. These evaluations provide 1) a means by which the incumbents may review their own performances; 2) a procedure to establish new, short- and long-term position-based performance goals for the ensuing months and years; and 3) an opportunity to receive comments and ideas as to possible ways in which the management and planning functions of Southern Illinois University and SIUC and SIUE might be improved.

1. Review of the President

- a. The performance of the president shall be reviewed annually by the Board in an individual session with the president at a time designated by the Board chair.
- b. The review of the president shall be based upon a statement of individual performance goals and objectives for the year of evaluation which were formulated by the president and agreed upon by the Board. In advance of the review session with the Board, the president shall submit a statement detailing the goals and objectives previously agreed upon, along with a description of progress to date toward achieving those goals and objectives. Additional material may be submitted at the discretion of the president or at the request of the Board.
- c. In preparation for the coming year, the president shall submit to the Board at the evaluation session a statement of the principal issues presently confronting the university and a revision of the previous year's individual performance goals and objectives in response to those issues. The evaluation of present performance will form the basis for discussion between the Board and the president of the revised goals statement and the connection to the future direction to the university. The outcome of this process should be a set of goals and objectives for the president constituting a performance plan for the coming year which have been agreed upon by the president and Board of Trustees.

2. Review of the Chancellors

- a. The performance of each chancellor shall be reviewed annually by the president at a time designated by the president.
- b. The review of a chancellor shall be based upon a statement of individual performance goals and objectives for the year of evaluation which were previously formulated by the chancellor and agreed upon by the president. In advance of the review session with the president, the chancellor shall submit a

statement detailing the goals and objectives previously agreed upon, along with a description of progress to date toward achieving those goals and objectives. Additional material may be submitted at the discretion of the chancellor or at the request of the president.

- c. After the results of the annual review have been separately shared with each chancellor, the president shall review with the Board the results of the chancellors' annual reviews.
- d. In preparation for the coming year, a chancellor shall submit to the president at the evaluation session a statement of the principal issues presently confronting the campus and a revision of the previous year's individual performance goals and objectives in connection with those issues. The evaluation of present performance will form the basis for discussion between the president and the chancellor of the revised goals statement and the connection to the future direction of the campus. The outcome of this process will be a set of goals and objectives for the chancellor constituting a performance plan for the coming year which have been agreed upon by the president and the chancellor.
- e. The annual review of the medical school dean and provost shall be conducted by the president, with the input and consultation of the SIUC Chancellor.

### 3 . The Annual Performance Plan

The president and the chancellors shall prepare an annual performance plan including goals statements identifying objectives they hope to attain during the coming year, with an implementation schedule. The objectives should be stated very briefly, with the understanding that they may be elaborated upon during evaluation sessions. The implementation schedule should include a very brief statement as to what action will be taken during the period in question for a particular objective and when that action is expected to take place.

### 4. Triennial Review of the President and Chancellors

In lieu of the annual performance evaluation of the president and chancellors, during every third year of their employment the president and chancellors shall undergo a triennial review. The nature of this evaluation shall ensure multi-source feedback including the collection of information from peers, both internal and external; faculty and staff, including direct subordinates; students and their representative organizations; members of external constituencies, including governmental and professional organizations; and other groups whose appraisal could be informative.

The approach to the triennial review should be that of a "360-degree" assessment of performance, involving multiple contributors at multiple levels in addition to a self-assessment component. As well, information may be gathered in a variety of ways, including but not limited to surveys, ratings, interviews, the annual performance plan,

and the like. Additional documentary material for review may also be submitted by and at the discretion of the president and the chancellors.

In the case of the president, the Board chair shall timely appoint a committee to be chaired by a Trustee, and with additional Trustee representation, to oversee and conduct the triennial review. In the case of the chancellors, the president shall appoint such a committee to include Trustee representation. While a specific approach or plan for each review should be determined by the committee, and in consultation with the president or chancellor being evaluated in this manner, all processes utilized as part of the triennial review should conform with relevant guidance available from the United States Office of Personnel Management (e.g., 360-Degree Assessment: An Overview).

Findings and outcomes of the triennial review shall be provided in a written narrative report completed within the same general timeframe as required for the annual evaluation and reviewed with the president by the Board chair, and by the president in the case of chancellors. Results of all triennial reviews shall be reviewed with the Board.

The annual performance plan for the coming year shall still be prepared by the president and the chancellors during that year in which the triennial review takes place. (04/16/15)

*Article II**Section 6. Executive Officer Compensation*

1. The Board shall establish annually the compensation for the president.
2. The Board, after receiving the recommendation of the president, shall establish the annual compensation for the chancellors and the medical school dean and provost.
3. It is inherent in the positions of president and chancellor that they be conveniently available at any hour and that official, ceremonial, and social functions will often be performed at their homes. It is therefore for the convenience of the Board that such officers occupy homes which are adequate for such functions and conveniently located. Each of these officers should have a motor vehicle available at all times, and it shall therefore be the policy of the Board to provide the same to the aforesaid executive officers, in whole or in part and in kind or by cash allowance as may be appropriate in the individual case. Such arrangements shall be proposed by the president through the Finance Committee for each chancellor, and for the president shall originate in the Finance Committee with the assistance of the Board Treasurer. Cash allowances are subject to approval by the full Board. The operation, maintenance, and improvement of housing provided in kind shall be reviewed and approved by the Architecture and Design Committee as it shall direct.

*Article III**Section 3. The University Faculty*

1. Membership. The university faculty at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville shall consist of the chancellor, all professors, associate professors, and assistant professors, and those instructors on continuing appointment.
2. Officers
  - a. The Presiding Officer: The presiding officer of each faculty shall be the chancellor of the campus or the chancellor's designated representative. For the SIU School of Medicine, the presiding officer shall be the medical school dean and provost.
  - b. The Secretary:
    1. Appointment: The secretary of each faculty shall be appointed or reappointed annually from the faculty by the chancellors after consultation with appropriate constituency bodies.
    2. Duties. The secretary shall notify faculty members of the time and place of the annual and special faculty meetings, prepare agenda therefor, and prepare minutes of the meetings.
3. Responsibilities
  - a. Each faculty is the agency designated by the Board of Trustees to formulate policies concerning the educational functions of SIUC or SIUE, subject to the approval of the appropriate chancellor.
  - b. Each faculty shall determine, in line with general policy and subject to the approval of the appropriate chancellor, the manner of faculty representation regarding the formulation of policies concerning the educational functions of SIUC or SIUE.

*Article III**Section 4. Colleges, Divisions, and Schools and Subdivisions Thereof*

## 1. Definition

- a. The undergraduate work of SIUC and SIUE is carried on by units covering broadly similar academic interests and subject matter.

## 2. Officers

- a. Each college, division, or school shall be administered by a dean, head, or director who shall be responsible to the chief officer for academic affairs or that officer's designated representative except for the deans of the first-professional schools which shall be the chief academic officer of their units. The dean, head, or director shall exercise general responsibility and supervision with respect to the educational policies of the unit.
- b. The dean, head, or director shall advise and approve courses of study for students within the unit.

## 3. Faculties of Colleges, Divisions, and Schools

- a. Membership: The faculty of each college, division, or school shall consist of professors, associate professors, assistant professors, those instructors on continuing appointment, and such other members of the academic staff as that faculty itself shall determine.
- b. Powers and Duties: Except as limited by legislation of the Board of Trustees, each such faculty shall have power to set up its own organization and to determine such matters as times of meetings, quorum for the conduct of its business, rules of procedure, and order of business.

Each college, division, or school faculty shall have original jurisdiction in all educational and academic disciplinary matters within the scope of the purposes of the college, division, or school, including the determination of its curricula and of admission thereto and graduation therefrom, except as authority is otherwise assigned by legislation of the Board of Trustees or as its autonomy is limited by correct academic and administrative relations with other units of SIUC or SIUE. Questions of autonomy and jurisdiction as between such a faculty and the campus' faculty or between two such faculties shall be adjudicated by the chief officer for academic affairs or that officer's designated representative for all academic units except for the first-professional schools which shall adjudicate questions of autonomy and jurisdiction in conjunction with the chief academic officer of the campus. The college, school, or division faculty through the

Chancellor of SIUC or SIUE shall recommend candidates for degrees in course to the Board of Trustees.

- c. Faculties of Subdivisions of Colleges, Divisions, or Schools: In some cases the education work of SIUC and SIUE is better served by subdividing the college, division, or school into units of greater homogeneity of purpose, such as departments and faculties in specific disciplines.
- d. Joint Faculties: In some cases the educational work of SIUC and SIUE is better served by somewhat formalized joint action by all or parts of one or more colleges, divisions, or schools. The authority to establish or disestablish such joint operations and faculties is vested in the chancellor where only one campus is involved and the president where both campuses are involved.

## AMENDMENTS TO BOARD BYLAWS

### *Article III*

#### *Section 3. Finance Committee*

Purpose: The committee shall be concerned with investments; financial reports submitted to and issued by the Board; external financing; and the planning and development of major policies related to operating budgets.

Authority: The Committee shall:

1. Approve general philosophies and strategies for investment practices;
2. Review investment reports;
3. Suggest improvements in financial reporting to the Board;
4. Represent the Board in preliminary discussions of and planning for issuance of revenue bonds and other external financing;
5. Review and recommend to the Board guidelines for the annual operating budgets, guidelines for salary administration, tuition increases, general student fees increases, and other policies related to major financial decisions; and
6. Review and approve the initial salary and compensation and any subsequent salary and compensation changes for all Professional Staff receiving an annual salary of \$150,000 or more, all Board-appointed officers, all Administrative and Professional Staff Employees in the Office of the President, the Vice Chancellors at SIUC and SIUE, ~~and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine,~~ the Dean of the SIU School of Dental Medicine, the Dean of the SIU School of Law, and the Dean of the SIU School of Pharmacy.

Composition: The Finance Committee shall consist of not less than three members of the Board appointed by the Board Chair, who shall also designate one member as the Committee Chair. Members shall be appointed annually at the meeting when Board officers are elected, with vacancies to be filled by appointment by the Board Chair as they occur. The Committee shall be staffed through the Office of the President. The Chair of the Committee will call meetings as appropriate, with the Executive Secretary handling the scheduling and appropriate notices.

(11/08/07, 03/22/12), (3/24/16)



*Article IV**Section 2. The Chancellors and Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine*

The Chancellors and Dean and Provost reporting to the President and through that officer to the Board shall be the chief operating officers of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, ~~and~~ Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the SIU School of Medicine and shall be selected by the Board upon recommendation of the President. At least one-half the total membership of the Board shall be required for the initial selection of each Chancellor position or the termination of ~~a Chancellor's~~ each position's services. The Board after receiving the recommendation of the President shall set the compensation of the Chancellors. and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine. The Chancellors and the Dean and Provost shall serve at the pleasure of the President and Board. (3/13/03)

The reporting line for the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine shall be joint, with a primary reporting relationship to the SIU President and a secondary reporting relationship to the SIUC Chancellor. (3/24/16)

*Article V**Section 9. Intention of the Statutes and Policies*

It is the intention of the *Statutes and Policies* to provide the broad governing principles and policies of the organization and operations of the University. (3/13/03)

The President is authorized in the *Statutes and Policies* to approve guidelines, regulations, and other statements which further implement the Board's *Statutes and Policies*. The President, as required by Board policy, will approve such guidelines, regulations, and statements developed under the authority of the Chancellors-and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine.(3/13/03)

Guidelines, regulations, and statements pertaining to the SIU School of Medicine will be developed under the authority of the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine, and reviewed and approved jointly by the SIUC Chancellor and the SIU President. (3/24/16)

## AMENDMENTS TO BOARD POLICIES

### Section 2: Faculty and Staff Services

#### A. Definitions

1. Academic Year: The nine-month period referenced in employment contracts for academic year appointees, the specific dates of which are determined by the Chancellor of SIUC or SIUE.
2. Board: The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.
3. Civil Service Employee: Any employee not exempt from coverage by the State Universities Civil Service System.
4. Continuing Appointment: A continuing appointment is one which is automatically renewed each year unless the appointee is given notice as specified in the appropriate personnel policies. All continuing appointees are subject to annual adjustments in salary and other conditions of employment.
5. Employee: Any person whose name appears on a University payroll, except student appointees and certain fellowships/traineeships that require past, present or future services to the University or non-University employer. (9/11/08)
6. Employment Administration: The appointment, employment, work load, reassignment, promotion, demotion, salary adjustment, space assignment, tenure, termination, and all other terms and conditions of employment for employees under an executive officer.
7. Executive Officer: The President acting only as to employees under his or her supervisory authority. (3/13/03)
8. Faculty: All persons holding academic rank.
9. Fiscal Year: July 1 through June 30.
10. Assistantships:
  - a. Undergraduate Assistantship: A position held by a duly registered undergraduate student appointed part-time in a paraprofessional endeavor related to a career/discipline and having contact hours with a faculty member or professional staff member, and registered in sufficient course work to achieve exemption from the State Universities Civil Service System.
  - b. Graduate Assistantship: A position held by a duly registered graduate student appointed part-time in professional or semi-professional endeavor and duly registered in sufficient course work to achieve exemption from the State Universities Civil Service System. This classification does not include Fellows who are assigned no specific duties.  
(7/11/02)
11. Professional Staff: The principal administrative appointees as determined by the Merit Board governing the State Universities Civil Service System.

12. Student Appointees: Student workers and undergraduate and graduate assistants. (7/11/02)
13. Student Worker: A person appointed part-time and duly registered as a student for sufficient course work to achieve exemption from the State Universities Civil Service System.
14. Tenured Appointment: A tenured appointment signifies the permanent holding of an academic position of employment as governed by Board and University policies. Tenure applies only to a basic academic year appointment. A tenured faculty member's employment contract is subject, however, to annual adjustments in salary, rank, or conditions of employment, and to generally applicable amendments to personnel policies of Southern Illinois University or SIUC (including those of the SIU School of Medicine) or SIUE.  
Tenure shall be awarded only by the positive action of the Board of Trustees. An individual's tenure within Southern Illinois University shall be held in an academic unit or units at either Southern Illinois University Carbondale or Southern Illinois University Edwardsville as specified by each tenure document. (3/13/03), (3/24/16)
15. Term Appointments: A term appointment is employment for a specified period of time. Term appointments may be renewed; however, reappointment to such a position creates no right to subsequent employment or presumption of a right to subsequent employment.
16. Termination of Employment: The interruption for cause of a tenured or untenured continuing or term appointment or Civil Service appointment.

## Section 2: Faculty and Staff Services

### 2.B Appointment to Positions and Position Approval

1. Appointments to Positions of Employment
  - a. All appointments to positions of employment shall be made in the name of the Board as the employer.
  - b. All appointments are subject to applicable federal and state laws. All supervisors of other employees shall keep themselves informed of the currently applicable laws. Adherence to both the letter and the spirit of all civil rights laws is required.
  - c. No person who is related within the third degree of consanguinity or is the spouse, son-in-law or daughter-in-law of a current member of the Board shall be appointed to a position of employment within three reporting levels of the President. This limitation reaches the Dean and equivalent levels. Relatives within the scope of this policy include parents, siblings, grandparents, aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews, and offspring, including adoptees. (7/97)
2. Creation of Positions and Approval or Ratification of Appointments, Title Changes, Tenure, and Leaves
  - a. The Board of Trustees shall approve the creation and appointment of a position of employment reporting directly to it. (3/13/03)
  - b. Prior to its public announcement, the Board of Trustees shall approve a position of employment created by the President which is within two reporting levels of the President, but which is neither under the jurisdiction of a Chancellor nor a part-time, term, Civil Service or student appointment. The appointment to any such position is tentative pending ratification by the Board. (3/13/03), (12/08/11)
  - c. Upon recommendation for approval by the Finance Committee, Board of Trustees approval shall be obtained prior to the appointment of professional staff receiving an annual salary of \$150,000 or more. The authority of the Finance Committee is retained to recommend approval of all Board appointed officers, all professional staff in the Office of the President, the Vice Chancellors at SIUC and SIUE, ~~and~~ the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine, the Dean of the SIU School of Law, the Dean of the SIU School of Dental Medicine, and the Dean of the SIU School of Pharmacy. (12/08/11), (3/24/16)
  - d. Upon recommendation for approval by the Finance Committee, Board of Trustees approval shall be obtained prior to increasing the annual salary of professional staff to \$150,000 or more. The authority of the Finance Committee is retained to recommend approval of all increases for all Board appointed officers, all professional staff in the Office of the President, the Vice Chancellors at SIUC and SIUE, ~~and~~ the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine, the Dean of the SIU School of Law, the Dean of the SIU School of Dental Medicine, and the Dean of the SIU School of Pharmacy, except for annual raises from salary pools established during budget development. (12/08/11), (3/24/16)

- e. The President shall approve prior to its public announcement a position of employment created by the Chancellor which is within two reporting levels of a Chancellor or which reports directly to a Vice Chancellor, but is not a part-time, term, Civil Service or student appointment. The appointment to any such position is tentative pending ratification by the President, and by the Board if required under h. (3/13/03)
- f. The Chancellors have delegated authority to take final action of employment administration for SIUC and SIUE employees except as otherwise provided by Board policy. The President has delegated authority to take final action on employment administration for employees of the Office of the President except as otherwise provided by Board policy. (3/13/03)
- g. The President shall approve prior to its public announcement the title change in a position of employment which is changed by a Chancellor within two reporting levels of a Chancellor or which reports directly to a Vice Chancellor. The change in title is tentative pending ratification by the President and the Board. (3/13/03)
- h. The following personnel actions are also tentative pending ratification by the Board:
  - 1. initial appointments of faculty to tenured and tenure track positions;
  - 2. promotions of tenured and tenure track faculty;
  - 3. the grant of academic tenure;
  - 4. initial appointments and promotions of professional staff;
  - 5. the grant of a leave with pay.(3/13/03)
- i. A tentative appointment is an appointment made by an executive officer pending ratification by the Board or the President or both. A tentative appointment will expire if it has not been ratified, as required, as of the close of the day of the second Board meeting following the inception of the appointment, unless extraordinary circumstances have been demonstrated to and certified by the President. No reappointment of the same individual may then be made without prior Board approval, unless extraordinary circumstances have been demonstrated to and certified by the President.

## Section 2: Faculty and Staff Services

### C. *Conditions of Employment*

1. Documents describing conditions of employment and appointment:
  - a. Civil Service Employees. The general conditions of employment of Civil Service personnel are as set forth in the following documents:
    1. the State Universities Civil Service System Statute;
    2. the Rules of the State Universities Civil Service System as approved by the Merit Board;
    3. the Civil Service Personnel Policies promulgated by Chief Campus Personnel officer and approved by the Chancellor; (3/13/03)
    4. any applicable collective bargaining contract as filed with the Board of Trustees. (3/13/03)
  - b. Student Appointees. The general conditions of appointment of student appointees are as set forth in the State Universities Civil Service System *Statute and Rules* and in the Student Appointee Personnel Policies promulgated and approved by the executive officer to whom the appointee reports.
  - c. Faculty and Professional Staff. The general conditions of employment of faculty and professional staff are as set forth in the Faculty and Professional Staff Personnel Policies promulgated by the chief academic officer and or the chief campus personnel officer and approved by the Chancellor. In the case of medical school faculty and staff, these policies include those promulgated by the medical school. These policies may be promulgated in a single document or as two separate documents. These policies do not apply to individuals holding only restricted term appointments for non-credit activities, under which the appointee is not otherwise employed as a faculty or staff member within any unit of the University and assumes no obligation to perform services for the University except those related to the specific non-credit activity or event for which the restricted term appointment is made. For short term, non-credit activities, the restricted term appointment must be used in lieu of a purchase requisition for services, shall provide no expectation of reappointment and shall in no circumstances exceed three months in length. The following distinctions shall be maintained between provisions for faculty and for professional staff. (2/28/07), (3/24/16)
    1. Only faculty may become eligible for sabbatical leaves.
    2. Only faculty may become eligible for tenured appointments.
    3. The general conditions of employment of faculty are also as set forth in any applicable collective bargaining contract as filed with the Chancellor. (3/13/03)
    4. The usual faculty contract shall be for the academic year, and shall carry with it the obligation to perform ancillary duties, such as syllabus development, grading, and student advisement, which

- may require actions just before or after the calendar dates of academic terms.
5. Faculty shall have the right and duty to participate in the formulation of academic policy affecting the performance of their duties, both by direct participation within their academic unit and through their elected representatives to the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council. (3/13/03)
- d. Personnel policies requiring the President's approval shall be filed with the President at least two weeks prior to their effective date. Each Chancellor is authorized to develop and approve personnel policies affecting employees under that executive officer's supervisory authority which are not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter (Chapter 2, Faculty and Staff Service) or with personnel policies approved by the President and which do not otherwise require Board of Trustees or President approval. In the case of personnel policies associated with SIU School of Medicine, the policies are developed under authority of the Dean and Provost of SIU School of Medicine, with final approval granted by the SIU President and the SIUC Chancellor. (3/24/16)
  - e. The Board has the authority to declare a fiscal emergency and to provide specific direction to cope with such emergency. (3/13/03)
    1. The Board shall determine that a fiscal emergency exists and assess the extent of that emergency. (3/13/03)
    2. The Board may recognize a fiscal emergency ranging from a temporary financial crisis to a long-term loss of resources. (3/13/03)
      - a. A short term fiscal emergency is the condition of financial necessity, which results when a decline in financial support is such as to require a reduction within the fiscal year in the personal services budget exceeding that which may be accomplished by attrition or non-renewal of term positions or other such measures after all workable reductions in support and operational costs have been made.
      - b. A long-term fiscal emergency is the condition of financial exigency, which results when an imminent financial crisis will require long-term programmatic reductions and termination of tenured faculty.
  - f. The Board of Trustees will consider a declaration of fiscal emergency for either institution or for the University when such a proposal from the President is placed on the Board agenda. (3/13/03)
    1. Representatives of the concerned SIUC or SIUE constituencies shall be consulted as far in advance as possible and continuously involved in making the decision to ask that the Board declare a condition of fiscal emergency.



2. A matter proposing the declaration of a fiscal emergency and approval of a plan developed to deal with that emergency shall contain the following information:
  - a. A description of the fiscal situation which makes the action advisable.
  - b. A description of specific economy measures, such as the reduction of support costs, freezing of vacancies, non-renewal of term positions, and the like, which have already been invoked in an effort to deal with the situation.
  - c. A description of the proposed action.
  - d. An explanation of how the proposed scope and manner of execution of the proposed measures are proportional to the fiscal emergency and will cause the least possible disruption of the educational process and will inflict minimal hardship on employees.
  - e. An indication of how employees will be notified of the measures to be implemented by the proposed action and the method and period of notice to apply before that implementation.
  - f. A specification of the exemptions from the proposed action, if any, which will be required to safeguard the campuses and the conduct of uninterruptible activity if the proposed action is authorized, and an indication that the proposal otherwise has general application across the University employment spectrum, including administrative personnel.
  - g. A report on the manner in which the constituencies have had an opportunity both to review the situation and the proposed action and to advise the executive officer.
  - h. An indication of how the proposed action will apply to Civil Service employees in terms of established Civil Service Rules and Regulations.
- g. The Board will authorize actions to adjust University operations to the limitations of a declared fiscal emergency.
  1. The Board must be satisfied that all reasonably possible economic measures have been taken before authorizing a reduction in personnel services.
  2. The Board will authorize procedures commensurate with the magnitude of the fiscal emergency. Such procedures may include but are not limited to measures such as invoking a mandatory leave without pay for all employees in a declared financial necessity situation or such measures as long-term programmatic reductions requiring termination of appointment for employees

with and without tenure in a declared financial exigency situation. Such procedures will be open to review and comment by administration and constituency bodies.

3. In a fiscal emergency situation, if budget reductions across-the-board are mandated by the Board, each basic academic or service unit will be involved in distributing its specific program and personnel changes.
  4. In a financial exigency situation, if budget reductions mandated by the Board are to be made programmatically, the administration will involve an appropriate faculty or constituency body in determining where within the overall academic or other program termination of appointments may occur.
  - h. Any actions affecting an institution resulting from a declaration of fiscal emergency shall recognize the personnel policies of that institution so far as they are not in conflict with the fiscal procedures approved to cope with the emergency.
  - i. A declaration of fiscal emergency will be in effect only during the fiscal year for which it is declared.
  - j. Employees who receive notices that their appointments are to be terminated or who are placed into a leave of absence status because of a fiscal emergency shall have the right to appeal through appropriate SIUC or SIUE grievance procedures.
  - k. Pursuant to 2 *Policies* of the Board C.1.c.3), the basic term of faculty appointment remains the academic year, and individual contract renewals which reduce the period of employment to not less than an academic year will continue to be at administrative discretion.
2. All employees shall fully comply with all
    - a. applicable State and Federal laws;
    - b. policies, regulations, and decisions of the Board of Trustees, and as amended; (3/13/03)
    - c. policies, guidelines, regulations, and decisions promulgated by the President, or Chancellor on his or her respective campus, or the Dean and Provost of SIU School of Medicine or the executive officer to whom the employee reports, as amended. (3/13/03), (3/24/16)
  3. Personnel policies shall adhere to the following standards:
    - a. Publication: Such policies will be regularly published and made available to affected employees and their supervisors.
    - b. Paid absences: Such policies will provide for holidays, vacations for Civil Service and fiscal-year appointees, and leaves.
      1. Paid holidays shall not exceed five, in addition to those prescribed by law, except for emergencies, or as provided in any notice of administrative closure. The executive officers shall designate one of those holidays as the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. holiday, and individually determine designations for the others. In lieu of the

days of paid leave for faculty and staff which may be authorized during the period of December 26 through December 31 pursuant to 2 Policies of the Board C-3-b-4, the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale may declare up to two additional designated holidays for Civil Service and fiscal year appointees of the School of Medicine-Springfield and its satellite clinical operations. Paid holidays and designated holidays for Civil Service and fiscal year appointees of the School of Medicine-Springfield shall not exceed seven, in addition to those prescribed by law, except for emergencies, or as provided in any notice of administrative closure which is specifically designated by the Chancellor to also apply to the School of Medicine-Springfield. (5/13/99)

2. Vacation: Vacation earned shall not exceed 28 working days per year; no accrued vacation beyond two years' credit shall be accorded.
3. Sick Leave: Unused sick leave may be accumulated to provide for extended sick leave and disability benefits in an amount not exceeding 15 days per year.
4. Administrative Closure: Closure of any or all parts of a campus may be declared by an executive officer with the approval of the President in response to a natural emergency, in support of national or State policy, for reasons of health and safety, or in response to a budgetary shortfall, including significant delays in state reimbursements. Announcement of such closure will specify campus guidelines regarding paid leaves during such closure. Administrative closure may also be declared for a period of up to three working days during the period December 23 through January 2, upon the determination of the President that such closure is economically justified. Days designated for administrative closure during this period will be considered days of paid leave for all affected faculty and staff. Days designated for administrative closure in response to a budgetary shortfall, including delays in state reimbursements, shall be considered days of unpaid leave for all affected faculty and staff and shall be limited to no more than one day per bi-weekly pay period or two days per month but not to exceed six days in a fiscal year. Unpaid administrative closures shall not be scheduled during time periods when classes are in session. Each campus may establish its own procedures to implement unpaid administrative closures. (09/16/10)
5. Sabbatical and Professional Development Leaves: Personnel policies concerning faculty and professional staff will provide for such leaves. Sabbatical leaves for faculty and professional

development leaves shall be granted only on the basis of an approved plan designed to improve the professional performance of the applicant which contains a recognition of an obligation to report in writing the execution of the plan and return to an assignment of duties wherein the leave experience will benefit the institution for a reasonable period of time but not less than the duration of the leave. No such leave shall exceed one calendar year in duration, and the rate of compensation during the leave shall not exceed the regular monthly rate of the applicant at the time the leave commenced plus annual increments computed on the same basis as for the applicant's peers. Full sabbatical leaves, not to exceed six months at full pay or a calendar year at half pay, may only be granted after the completion of a six-year period of consecutive full-time employment measured from the commencement of employment as a faculty member or six years after the termination of a previous sabbatical leave. Policies concerning faculty may also provide for partial sabbatical leaves, not exceeding six months at half-pay, which may only be granted after the completion of a three-year- period of consecutive full-time employment or three years after the termination of a previous sabbatical leave.

6. Other paid absences: Other paid absences, such as those required for jury duty, certain military service, including active duty service during periods of national need, etc. shall also be addressed in the personnel policies as developed and approved by the Chancellors of his or her respective campuses, and shall be consistent with the provisions of this Chapter 2. (2/14/02)
- c. Nepotism: Such policies will prevent relatives within the third degree of consanguinity or spouses from making final personnel determinations for each other. Such relatives include, but are not limited to, parents, siblings, grandparents, aunts and uncles, nieces and nephews, and offspring including adoptees. (3/13/03)
- d. Grievances: Such policies will provide for prompt resolution of grievances by means of
  1. informal negotiations to be followed by, if necessary,
  2. a formal process through which an officer or panel makes findings or recommendations or both, and for which a record is compiled;
  3. a final determination by a responsible officer; and
  4. notice concerning the procedure for application for discretionary review by the Board.
- e. Conflicts of interest and commitment: Such policies will address the problems of conflict of interest and commitment and concurrent employment by other employers. (3/13/03)

- f. Tenure: Faculty and professional staff personnel policies will provide for tenured appointments of faculty.
1. Eligible academic ranks: Tenure may be granted to persons holding the faculty rank of professor, associate professor, or assistant professor. (3/13/03)
  2. Probationary service: The length of probationary service periods shall be specified in SIUC and SIUE policies on tenure, as approved by the President and in the initial employment contract. The maximum probationary service period is six years.<sup>(1)</sup>—except for faculty at the School of Medicine having a clinical and education commitment greater than their research component, in which case the maximum probationary service period is eight years. Shorter probationary periods may be specified in campus policies on tenure or in the initial employment contract but should normally not be less than two years. By the end of the last year of the probationary service period of a faculty member the faculty member shall be notified in writing either that tenure has been awarded pending ratification by the Board of Trustees or that the faculty member's appointment will not be renewed after the following year. The requirement of a minimum period of probationary service may be waived under conditions as specified in each institution's policy.
  3. Recommendation for tenure:
    - a. The primary criteria to be utilized in the tenure decision process are performance in teaching, research, and service.
    - b. The primary responsibility for the evaluation of the academic qualifications of an individual candidate for tenure rests with tenured faculty in the appropriate unit. If an individual has tenure at another institution and becomes employed full-time as a tenured member of the SIU faculty or a member of SIU's administration the individual must relinquish tenure at the other institution before commencing employment at SIU. (3/13/03)
    - c. It is the responsibility of the head of each appropriate unit to evaluate annually each non-tenured faculty member in a tenurable rank within that unit and to individually inform such faculty members of their professional performance as measured by such evaluation.
    - d. Grievances arising out of a recommendation that tenure be denied shall be filed in writing and resolved through the approved faculty grievance procedures of SIUC including the School of Medicine or SIUE. In such cases, the burden of proof rests on the individual faculty member. (3/13/03)

---

(1) Assistant professors having job descriptions with a clinical and education commitment greater than their research commitment shall be notified in writing that tenure has been awarded at the end of the eight-year probationary period or that the appointment will not be renewed at the end of the ninth year.

- g. Professional positions.
1. Tenure does not apply to positions on the professional staff. A person shall not be deprived of tenure or the highest academic rank attained because of assignment to a professional staff position under the authority of the Board of Trustees. Such appointment shall not deprive a person of service credit attained toward the achievement of tenure or limit a person's normal progress toward tenure or promotion. The functions, titles, salaries, and annual periods of employment of persons in professional staff positions shall be distinct and severable from their faculty status.
  2. Upon reassignment to duty in the tenured position, the monthly salary therein shall be determined after consultation with the individual on the basis of the nature of the position, the experience, academic qualifications and previous service of the individual, and the salary range within the department, school or college to which reassignment is made. Reassignment of duties may occur at any time. Adjustments in salary may occur at the end of any fiscal year or within a fiscal year if for cause duly stated. (3/13/03)
- h. Notice of non-reappointment: The Faculty and Professional Staff Personnel Policies will provide for such notice for faculty in tenure-eligible ranks and other employees on continuing appointments. Term appointments are for a specified period of time and expire at the end of the term stated in the notice of appointment; no separate notice of non-reappointment need be given for such appointments. Notice of non-reappointment of professional staff and untenured faculty on continuing appointments shall be given in writing as follows:
- |  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| First appointment year                 | No less than 3-months notice |
| Second appointment year                | No less than 6-months notice |
| Third and subsequent appointment years | No less than 1-year notice   |

- i. No notice period need exceed the length of the appointment. The notice periods shall be proportionally shortened for appointments of less than an academic or fiscal year. Notice periods longer than those stated above may be incorporated in the Faculty and Professional Staff Personnel Policies.
- j. Outside professional activities: Such policies will provide for the reporting to and regulation by the executive officers of extramural research, consulting, and employment of faculty and professional staff so that such activities complement professional performance. When such activities are of a nature that administrative involvement in their conduct is necessary or desirable to facilitate the complementary effect on professional performance, additional or supplementary policies may be promulgated by the executive officer, subject to the approval of the President. Such policies may govern administrative involvement and provide for the payment or reimbursement of the administrative expense from the proceeds of the external activity. Examples of the latter include, without limitation, patents, copyrights, and clinic practice of professionals conducted pursuant to the educational mission of SIUC or SIUE.
- k. Such policies will provide for a drug-free workplace which shall meet the minimum standards of applicable statutes or rules having the force of law and will be promulgated by the Chancellors at their respective campuses. (3/13/03)
- l. Such policies will provide for Family and Medical Leave which shall meet the minimum standards of applicable statutes or rules having the force of law.
- m. At SIUC, an assistant professor who has served previously as an instructor at SIUC may serve a total probationary period in both ranks not to exceed seven years. At SIUE, this maximum period may be extended by one year by mutual written agreement of the academic unit and the individual.

### Section 3: Student Regulations and Policies

#### A. *Residency Status*

1. The following regulations govern the determination of residency status for admission and assessment of student tuition. For the purpose of these regulations an "adult" is considered to be a student 18 years of age or over; a "minor" student is a student under 18 years of age. The term "the State" means the State of Illinois except in the following instances: 1) for the purposes of assessing graduate-level student tuition, the Chancellors, with the agreement of the President, may take the term "the State" to include the Kentucky Counties of Ballard, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Crittenden, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, Livingston, Lyon, McCracken, Marshall, Trigg, and Union; 2) for purposes of assessing graduate-level student tuition, the Chancellors, with the agreement of the President, may take the term "the State" to include the State of Missouri. Neither exception may apply to the assessment of tuition at the School of Dental Medicine, the School of Pharmacy, the School of Law, or the School of Medicine. Upon recommendation by the President and approval by the Board, the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville may, in special situations, charge alternate tuition rates to categories of persons otherwise classified as nonresident students under this regulation. Except for those exceptions clearly indicated in these regulations, in all cases where records establish that the person does not meet the requirements for resident status as defined in these regulations the non-resident status shall be assigned (4/11/96, 3/13/03, 9/20/07, 11/14/13), (3/24/16)
  - a. *Residency determination*: Evidence for determination of residence status of each applicant for admission to the University shall be submitted to the Director of Admissions at the time of application for admission. A student may be reclassified at any time by the University upon the basis of additional or changed information. However, if the University has erroneously classified the student as a resident, the change in tuition shall be applicable beginning with the term following the reclassification; if the University has erroneously classified the student as a nonresident, the change in tuition shall be applicable to the term in which the reclassification occurs, provided the student has filed a written request for review in accordance with these regulations. If the University has classified a student as a resident based on false or falsified documents, the student may either be reclassified to nonresident status which shall be retroactive to the first term during which residency status was based on the false or falsified documents or be denied initial or continuing admission. (3/13/03)
  - b. *Adult student*: An adult, to be considered a resident, must have been a bona fide resident of the State for a period of at least 6 consecutive months immediately preceding the beginning of any term for which the individual registers at the University, and must continue to maintain a



bona fide residence in the State, except that an adult student whose parents (or one of them if only one parent is living or the parents are separated or divorced) have established and are maintaining a bona fide residence in the State and who resides with them (or the one residing in the State) or elsewhere in the State will be regarded as a resident student. (10/8/98, 3/13/03)

- c. *Minor student*: The residence of a minor shall be considered to be, and to change with and follow:
  1. that of the parents, if they are living together, or living parent, if one is dead; or
  2. if the parents are separated or divorced, that of the parent to whom the custody of the person has been awarded by court decree or order, or in the absence of a court decree or order, that of the parent with which the person has continuously resided for a period of at least 6 consecutive months immediately preceding registration at the University (10/8/98); or
  3. that of the adoptive parents, if the person has been legally adopted and, in the event the adoptive parents become divorced or separated, that of the adoptive parent whose residence would govern under the foregoing rules if that parent had been a natural parent; or
  4. that of the legally appointed guardian of the person; or
  5. that of the "natural" guardian, such as a grandparent, adult brother or adult sister, adult uncle or aunt, or other adult relative with whom the person has resided and by whom the student has been supported for a period of at least 6 consecutive months immediately preceding registration at the University for any term, if the person's parents are dead or have abandoned this person and if no legal guardian of the person has been appointed and qualified. (10/8/98, 3/13/03)
- d. *Parent or guardian*: No parent or legal or natural guardian will be considered a resident of the State unless this person. (3/13/03)
  1. maintains a bona fide and permanent place of abode within the State, and
  2. lives, except when temporarily absent from the State with no intention of changing the legal residence to some other State or country, within the State.
- e. *Emancipated minor*: If a minor has been emancipated, is completely self-supporting, and actually resides in the State, the minor shall be considered to be a resident even though the parents or guardian may reside outside the State. An emancipated minor who is completely self-supporting shall be considered to "actually reside in the State of Illinois" if a dwelling place has been maintained within the State uninterrupted for a period of at least 6 consecutive months immediately preceding term

registration at the University. Marriage or active military service shall be regarded as effecting the emancipation of minors, whether male or female, for the purposes of this regulation. An emancipated minor whose parents (or one of them if only one parent is living or the parents are separated or divorced) have established and are maintaining a bona fide residence in the State and who resides with them (or the one residing in the State) or elsewhere in the State will be regarded as a resident student. (10/8/98, 3/13/03)

- f. *Married student*: A nonresident student, whether male or female, or a minor or adult, or a citizen or noncitizen of the United States, who is married to a resident of the State, may be classified as a resident so long as the individual continues to reside in the State; however, a spouse through which a student claims residency must demonstrate residency in compliance with the requirements applicable to students seeking resident status.
- g. *Persons without United States citizenship*: A person who is not a citizen of the United States of America who meets and complies with all of the other applicable requirements of these regulations may establish residence status unless the person holds a visa which on its face precludes an intent to reside in the United States.
- h. *Armed Forces personnel*: A person who is actively serving in one of the Armed Forces of the United States and who is stationed and present in the State in connection with that service and submits evidence of such service and station, shall be treated as a resident as long as the person remains stationed and present in Illinois. If the spouse or dependent children of such member of the Armed Forces also live in the State, similar treatment shall be granted to them. A person who is actively serving in one of the Armed Forces of the United States and who is stationed outside the State may be considered a resident only if the individual was a resident of the State at the time of entry into military service, except as otherwise specified by Board policy. A person who is separated from active military service will be considered a resident of Illinois immediately upon separation providing this person a) was a resident of the State at the time of enlistment in the military service, b) became treated as a resident while in the military, or c) has resided within the State for a period of 6 months after separation. (10/8/98)
- i. *State and Federal Penitentiary*: A person who is incarcerated in a State or Federal place of detention within the State of Illinois will be treated as a resident for tuition assessment purposes as long as this person remains in that place of detention. If bona fide residence is established in Illinois upon release from detention, the duration of residence shall be deemed to include the prior period of detention. (3/13/03)
- j. *Minor children of parents transferred outside the United States*: The minor children of persons who have resided in the State for at least 6

consecutive months immediately prior to a transfer by their employers to some location outside the United States shall be considered residents. However, this shall apply only when the minor children of such parents enroll in the University within 5 years from the time their parents are transferred by their employer to some location outside the United States. (10/8/98)

- k. *Employees and dependents of University employees:* Employees and the spouses and dependent children of all staff members (academic, administrative, nonacademic) on appointment with the University shall be considered as resident students for purposes of tuition assessment. (09/12/13)
- l. *Contractual Agreements:* The Chancellors, with the approval of the President, may enter into agreements with other institutions in or out of state under the terms of which students at the other institutions are defined as residents of the State of Illinois.
- m. *Definition of terminology:* To the extent that the terms, "bona fide residence," "independent," "dependent," and "emancipation," are not defined in these regulations, definitions shall be determined by according due consideration to all of the facts pertinent and material to the question and to the applicable laws and court decisions of the State of Illinois. A bona fide residence is a domicile of an individual which is the true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation. It is the place to which, whenever absent, the individual has the intention of returning. Criteria to determine this intention include but are not limited to year-around residence, voter registration, place of filing tax returns (home state indicated on federal tax return for purposes of revenue sharing), property ownership, driver's license, car registration, vacations, and employment.
- n. *Procedure for review of residency status or tuition assessment:* A student who takes exception to the residency status assigned or tuition assessed shall pay the tuition assessed but may file a claim in writing to the appropriate official for a reconsideration of residency status and an adjustment of the tuition assessed. The written claim must be filed within 30 school days from the date of assessment of tuition or the date designated in the official SIUC or SIUE calendar as that upon which instruction begins for the academic period for which the tuition is payable, whichever is later, or the student loses all rights to a change of status and adjustment of the tuition assessed for the term in question. If the student is dissatisfied with the ruling in response to the written claim made within this period, the student may appeal the ruling to the Chancellor or his or her designee by filing with that official within 20 days of the notice of the ruling a written request. (3/13/03)

### Section 3: Student Regulations and Policies

#### C. *Student Rights and Conduct Policy*

1. *General*: Students enrolled in public institutions of higher education are entitled to the same First Amendment freedoms of association, speech and assembly, and press that they hold as citizens. Free discourse lies at the heart of the University's purpose, and the University remains concerned that an atmosphere conducive to reasoned pursuits of intellectual objectives be maintained at all times. Responsible intellectual inquiry requires that there be a respect for individual persons and both public and private properties throughout the conduct of all forms of discourse. To this end, the following policy is adopted.
2. *Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville*
  - a. Each Chancellor is hereby authorized to develop regulations for SIUC or SIUE dealing with student rights and conduct. For the SIU School of Medicine, the SIUC Chancellor and Dean and Provost are to jointly develop these regulations.
  - b. Such regulations and any amendments thereto shall become effective when approved by the President.
  - c. Such regulations shall provide specific recognition of basic student rights in the institutional context; shall for the protection of students clarify the distinction between institutional conduct standards and those established by civil and criminal statutes; shall specify non-acceptable activities for students aimed at preserving the welfare of the institutional community and the protection of its population and the sanctions which may be imposed in the name of the University for commission of such non-acceptable activities; shall provide for the bringing of complaints regarding activities, for procedures for assessing such complaints, and for due process in determining whether violations of any standards have occurred; and shall provide for an appeal procedure to be available to those who wish to challenge the judgment arrived at by such established procedures.
3. *Separation of Students*: Separation of a student from the University for academic or nonacademic reasons is the responsibility of the Chief Officer of either Academic Affairs or Student Affairs or designee on the Carbondale, Edwardsville or Springfield campuses. Any nonacademic separation may be appealed to the appropriate entity as designated by campus policies. (3/13/03), (3/24/16)

**Section 3: Student Regulations and Policies***F. Student Constituencies and Recognized Student Organizations*

1. Each Chancellor is authorized to develop regulations for the campus dealing with student constituency bodies and recognized student organizations. For the SIU School of Medicine, the SIUC Chancellor and Dean and Provost are to jointly develop these regulations.
2. Such regulations and any amendments thereto shall become effective when approved by the President.
3. The regulations shall establish procedures by which the Chancellor grants recognition to student constituency bodies of SIUC or SIUE. The student constituency bodies shall be the official organization designated to represent students in matters pertaining to student welfare, student activities, student participation in campus affairs, student participation in institutional planning and administration, and student opinion. The student constituency bodies shall make recommendations in writing to the chief officer for student affairs concerning the distribution each fiscal year of student welfare and activity funds. Student constituency bodies shall be responsible for reviewing and recommending disposition of requests for recognition of student organizations.
4. The regulations shall establish the procedures by which the Chancellor or that officer's designee identifies an organization as a recognized student organization. Recognized student organizations are authorized to represent student groups in their interactions with the student constituency bodies. Organized student groups must be recognized in order to receive allocations of funds generated by student welfare and activity fees recommended by the student constituency bodies.
5. No student constituency body or recognized student organization shall be authorized unless it adheres to all appropriate federal or state laws concerning nondiscrimination and equal opportunity; membership shall be limited to students officially affiliated with the SIUC or SIUE and to spouses and dependents of such students.

## Section 5: Financial and Administrative Affairs

### A. Budgets

1. General Comment. The Board of Trustees shall establish basic financial policies and be involved in strategies as they relate to financial support of operations, programmatic directions, and capital maintenance and development of Southern Illinois University. (3/13/03)
2. Annual Budget Requests to the Illinois Board of Higher Education. Following consideration and approval by the Board of Trustees, annual budget requests shall be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education in the form of Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) materials. The President, working with the Chancellors, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine, shall develop guidelines for these materials which will include but not necessarily be limited to such matters as salary increases and plans, inflation increments, operation and maintenance of the physical plant, tuition rate, tuition waiver levels, enrollment levels, programmatic and capital priorities, and other special items. These guidelines will be used by the Chancellors and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine in developing specific budget requests for SIUC and SIUE and SIU School of Medicine and by the president for the Office of the President. These guidelines and the RAMP materials following from them shall be submitted to the Board for consideration and approval according to a schedule determined by University requirements and Illinois Board of Higher Education submission requirements. (3/13/03)
3. Annual Budget for Operations and Capital Expenditures. The annual budget for operations and capital expenditures will be developed by the Chancellors for SIUC and SIUE and for the SIU School of Medicine by the Dean and Provost under the direction of the President in conformance with the Guidelines approved by the Board. Budget development will take into consideration state appropriations and other revenue expectations; University priorities, including salary increase plans which will be approved by the Board; contingency plans; and maintenance of University assets. The budgets shall be submitted to the Board for approval. Subsequent to Board approval of the annual operating budget, adjustments are authorized in accordance with decision rules promulgated by the President in University Guidelines. (3/13/03), (3/24/16)

## Section 5: Financial and Administrative Affairs

### C. *Purchasing*

Purchases are to be made subject to the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code using the bid amounts prescribed in the State Procurement Code, 30 ILCS 500/, as amended, using the competitive bidding principles, economical procurement practices, and the bid amounts prescribed in the Code and the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer for Public Institutions of Higher Education. Biddable transactions will be advertised in the Higher Education Procurement Bulletin and will be awarded on the basis of competitive selection. When deemed to be in the best interest of the University, it will be SIU's practice to buy on a competitive basis for transactions that are less than the State-required bid amount. (11/11/99, 04/14/11)

#### 1. Contracts -- General

The University Purchasing Directors of Southern Illinois University are authorized to rent from others, as necessity warrants, properties that in their opinion will help to satisfy the requirements of the administrative, educational, and auxiliary operations of the University. The University Purchasing Directors may negotiate lease contracts in which the University is the lessee subject to approval by the President prior to final execution of the document. The University Purchasing Directors may negotiate leases of University properties to others and give notice to vacate subject to approval by the President. (3/13/03, 04/14/11)

#### 2. Approval - Fixed Improvement Projects

Prior approval by the Board of Trustees is required before the commitment of funds can be made for requisitions for fixed improvements projects or annual needs by subdivision of work for renovation, repair, and maintenance activities where the entire project cost or annual need by subdivision of work is \$500,000 or more. The Board of Trustees shall approve the project, the budget, and major changes to the budget, defined as changes of 10 percent. The Board shall receive the bids and award all contracts. (12/08/11)

Prior approval by the Board of Trustees is not required if the fixed improvement project involving a commitment of less than \$500,000, provided that the President's approval is obtained for projects of \$100,000 or more. (9/14/00, 2/12/09, 12/08/11)

#### 3. Requisitions-Purchasing of Goods and Services, Approval and Reporting Requirements

- a. Policy Statement -- General: The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University has delegated to each University Purchasing Director, through appropriate administrative channels, the authority to purchase goods and services. All purchases are made in accordance with the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education, as approved by the Joint Committee on Administrative Rules, and filed with the Secretary of State. (04/14/11)
- b. Approval Required: Approval is required by the Board for all purchasing contracts involving the commitment of \$500,000 or more. This requirement also includes purchases requesting multiple deliveries over a period of time. Additional approval of a supplemental requisition will be required if the amount of the supplement is in excess of 10% of the amount originally approved. (3/13/03, 12/08/11)
- c. Authorization by the Board of Trustees is not required:
  1. for requisitions involving a commitment of less than \$500,000, provided that the President's approval is obtained for commitments of \$100,000 or more; (12/08/11)
  2. for requisitions involving expenditures of a routine nature necessary for normal and usual operation of the University, where there is only one source of supply or in actual practice no price selection is possible; such instances include, but are not limited to
    - a. postal charges purchased from the Postmaster and locked in the postage meter machine;
    - b. postage stamps, post cards, and bulk mailing;
    - c. utilities (electrical energy, city water, and sewage charges, natural gas, and telephone charges); (3/13/03)
    - d. freight, express, and interstate moving expenses;
    - e. annual renewals for rental of various physical facilities;
    - f. annual renewal insurance premiums in years subsequent to the year in which the original insurance was contracted.
    - g. subscriptions to journals and periodicals;
    - h. books and bound periodicals;
    - i. professional and technical services;
    - j. credit card encumbrances for usual and customary automotive service station charges. Repair work other than the minor or emergency type must have previous approval of Transportation Service.
    - k. annual rental of equipment in years subsequent to the year in which the original requisition was approved for installation, such as data processing equipment, photo-static copiers, accounting machines, and similar items;



- l. annual maintenance contracts provided by a manufacturer or its agent for the equipment made by them. (3/13/03)
  - m. payments for items from specific single-item appropriations, such as CDB lease rental payment, retirement contributions, and fire protection, but excluding capital items;
  - n. in emergencies involving public health, public safety, or where immediate expenditure is necessary for repairs to University property in order to protect against further loss of or damage to University property, to prevent or minimize serious disruption in University services, or to insure the integrity of University records;
  - o. where the goods or services are procured from another governmental agency;
  - p. purchases of and contracts for office equipment and associated supplies when such contracts provide for prices that are equal to or lower than Federal General Services Administration contracts and when such contracts or pricing result in economical advantage to the University.
3. for requisitions involving commodities and stock equipment for internal distribution through normal procedures of established storeroom and service units and resale necessary for normal and usual operation of the University, where there are various sources of supply. This category will include, but is not limited to, commodities and stock equipment for the following operations:
- a. Food Services
  - b. Pharmacy
  - c. Student Center Bookstore

In the case of purchases which fall within the above-mentioned exceptions, the approval of the Board of Trustees is not required, but the appropriate internal approvals are required. (2/12/09, 12/08/11)

The various offices and departments of the University shall communicate their requirements for commitments to the appropriate office by means of a requisition. When properly approved, the document constitutes authority for making commitments according to the procedures described in these regulations.

- d. Monthly Reporting Procedure

1. The Purchasing Offices of SIUC and SIUE shall prepare an information report monthly, summarizing all purchase orders and contracts against University funds for the period and shall submit such reports to the President and the Board of Trustees.
2. The monthly reports to the President and the Board of Trustees shall also include those contracts and subcontracts with grantors deemed exempt from the Illinois Procurement Code, 30 ILCS 500/1-10(b)(2). (04/14/11)
3. The report of Southern Illinois University Carbondale shall consist of two parts: one for SIUC excluding the School of Medicine and one for the School of Medicine. The Office of the President, the Office of the Board of Trustees and University-wide Services transactions will be included in the campus section where the transaction occurred. (3/13/03)
4. Each part of each report shall be divided into three sections:
  - a. a section entitled "Detailed Report of Speaking and Performing Fees, Consultants, and Architectural and Engineering Fees" that provides:
    1. a summarization of those orders under the state required bid amount which shows the total of the number of orders with an aggregate dollar total; (3/13/03, 12/08/11)
    2. a list of all orders of the state required bid amount or more containing information on order number, type of funds, vendor, brief description, and amount. (3/13/03, 12/08/11)
  - b. a section on all other "Purchase Orders and Contracts" under \$100,000 that provides:
    1. a summarization of those orders under the state required bid amount which shows the total of the number of orders with an aggregate dollar total; (3/13/03)
    2. a list of all orders between the state required bid amount and \$100,000 containing information on order number, type of funds, vendor, brief description and amount. (3/13/03)
  - c. a section on all orders of \$100,000 or more containing information on order number, type of funds, brief description, amount, a list of bidders with amount of their bids, the number of vendors invited to bid and declining, information on Executive Committee or President's

approval, and the basis of award if other than low bid meeting specifications. (3/13/03)

- e. Authorization of purchases by Illinois Public Higher Education Consortium (IPHEC) on behalf of the Board of Trustees of SIU is approved as follows:
  1. IPHEC is authorized, as agent and on behalf of the Board, to prepare specifications, advertise, receive, open, tabulate and evaluate competitive bids for such commodities, equipment, and services as may from time to time be designated by the University Purchasing Directors of Southern Illinois University. In all such activities, IPHEC shall identify the Board of Trustees as its principal. (04/14/11)
  2. IPHEC shall report to the Board all of IPHEC's activities as such agent, its evaluation of the bids received, and its recommendations for award of contracts. Bids shall be accepted or rejected and contracts shall be awarded by and in the name of the Board of Trustees in accordance with procedures heretofore or hereafter established by the Board.
  3. All advertising, receiving, opening, recording, and tabulating of bids by IPHEC and the award of any contract shall be in accordance with the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education and in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois.
- f. Guidelines for Procurements Exempt from the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education.

Occasionally it is convenient or necessary to vend or lease a privilege or property to the larger community. Examples include the food service franchise within a student union, concessions or broadcasting rights for sports or entertainment events, automatic vending services, and leases of property for uses compatible with the mission of the Board. Sales of a privilege or property do not involve the expenditure of University funds. Nevertheless, such sales do represent the bartering of a University asset in return for cash, services or goods, and most of the same procurement principles and standards should be applied. (12/08/11)

1. Principles

- a. The opportunity to submit a bid should be offered to any qualified supplier. Minor transactions may be offered on the basis of telephone bids or communicated in electronically transmitted form. When in the best interest of the University, transactions over the legal bid limit

should be subject to formal competitive selection procedures. (3/13/03)

- b. The structure of the competitive selection process must be such as to assure bidders that the award was based on objective judgment of known criteria applied to a defined set of facts. It is not sufficient that the award is subjectively impartial; it must also be perceived as impartial. The President will promulgate Guidelines to ensure that such privileges are awarded competitively and impartially. (3/13/03)

## 2. Standards

Use of the following standards will aid in producing the perception that privileges are awarded competitively and impartially.

- a. Bid specifications should set forth clearly the extent of services or quality of goods to be provided and the form and time of payment of any cash.
- b. Bid specifications should state clearly the criterion or criteria for award, and no award shall be made which is materially influenced by any other factor.
- c. When technical competence as opposed to unique artistic or professional talent is all that is necessary to performance, a minimum standard of competence shall be clearly described and required as a condition or qualification for consideration of a bidder's proposal. To the extent fiscal stability of the supplier bears upon the performance expected, a minimum prerequisite should also be used. The capacity to furnish a performance bond will usually satisfy the latter concern. The important concern is to avoid subjective comparisons of technical or fiscal ability as a criterion for award whenever such comparisons can be avoided.
- d. Consultants should be used as necessary to achieve the clarity and quantifiability required by the preceding principles, to the end that awards may be on demonstrably objective bases so far as is possible. Where subjective judgments cannot be avoided they should be made on the basis of recommendations of disinterested experts on the subject.
- e. All submittals by bidders shall be received at a specified location via electronic transmission or in sealed packages or envelopes clearly labeled as a bid on a particular

proposed transaction, and publicly opened (except proposals), read or described or otherwise made public. Only materials so received shall be considered in making an award. No material omission, pertinent to a criterion for award, may be waived, unless determined by the University Purchasing Director to be in the best interest of the University. No other communication by a bidder on the subject of the bid shall be received or considered if known, except requests for clarification of specifications prior to the bid opening; response to such requests may only be made by an amendment to specifications distributed to all potential bidders or in mandatory pre-bid meeting where all bidders must be present. Further clarification or documentation or other proof of representations in bid documents in hand are the only communications which may be received from a bidder after the bid opening. (3/13/03, 04/14/11)

3. Procedures

- a. The office desiring to lease or lease purchase tangible personal property or vend a privilege or property of the University in return for cash, services, or goods shall utilize the same procedure as is mandated for procurement from University funds. A Requisition describing the functions required or stating the privilege or asset to be vended and the desired return shall be approved in the usual manner and submitted to the University Purchasing Director.
- b. The dollar limit above which Board of Trustees approval of a lease or lease purchase of tangible personal property is required is determined by the cost over the whole prospective period of a lease or renewals provided for therein, and approval shall be obtained before making any promise of payment or commitment of funds whatsoever.
- c. The University Purchasing Director will handle a tangible personal property lease or lease purchase or the procurement of the services or goods in the same manner as other procurements so far as possible.
- d. The Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education will govern either directly, by inversion, or by analogy, to the extent feasible.

(9/14/00, 04/14/11)

- g. Vendor Suspension or Debarment

The Board authorizes the University Purchasing Directors to petition the State Purchasing Officer to suspend or the Chief Procurement Officer to debar a vendor from submitting future bids for violation of the Procurement Code and/or the Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education. (12/08/11)

h. Procurement of Search Firm Services

The services of an external hiring search firm shall be retained by the University only as specified in this policy. A search firm may be retained to assist the Board of Trustees in the recruitment, selection, and hiring of a President or Chancellor. For all other positions, the Board of Trustees authorizes the President to retain an external hiring search firm to assist in the recruitment, selection, and hiring when a justifiable need is established and approved by the President based on any of the following qualifying criteria.

1. The position to be filled is of such a specialized nature or scope that use of an external search firm provides a more cost effective use of University resources.
2. The position to be filled requires a level of professional search expertise exceeding that available internally to the University.
3. The position to be filled is of such a critical nature or scope that it must be filled immediately, time being of the essence.
4. The diversity of the applicant pool will be significantly enhanced by services provided by an external hiring search firm. (11/08/12)

**Section 5: Financial and Administrative Affairs****F. *Records Management Program***

1. Office of the Board of Trustees, the Office of the President, SIUC (including the SIU School of Medicine) and SIUE shall have a records management program which will provide for the maintenance of records in an efficient and orderly manner and for the discarding of records no longer needed. Such program will comply with all state and federal regulations.
2. The details of the programs established will include those general guidelines herein established, and the program will become effective when submitted in writing to and approved by the President.
3. Each program will include consideration of the following:
  - a. Retention Schedules
    1. Legal constraints
    2. Operational needs
    3. Archival value
  - b. Storage and Retrieval
    1. Filing systems
    2. Medium
      - a. Paper
      - b. Microfilm
      - c. Computer storage
      - d. Microfiche
  - c. Designation of individual responsible for the program
  - d. Provisions for appropriate confidentiality of records
  - e. Provision for identification of and special care of records vital to the continuation of operations in the event of disaster.

## Section 5: Financial and Administrative Affairs

### L. *Trademark Policy*

1. The trademarks, service marks, logos, insignias, seals, designs, symbols, trade names, slogans, and logotypes developed by or associated with Southern Illinois University and any campus or unit of Southern Illinois University, hereinafter "SIU marks", whether registered or unregistered for federal and state trademark protection, shall be owned and controlled by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University. All applications for registration of SIU marks pursuant to federal or state law shall be filed by the Office of General Counsel, at the request of the President or a Chancellor, in the name of and on behalf of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University. Records of such applications shall be maintained in the Office of General Counsel and in a campus office designated by the Chancellor.
2. Any and all private or commercial uses of SIU marks by any person, group, association, corporation, institution, or other entity, including University Related Organizations, shall require the written consent and authorization by the Board of Trustees. For commercial uses, license agreements approved as to legal form by the Office of General Counsel and naming the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University as Licensor, shall be executed on behalf of the Board of Trustees by the Chancellors. Royalties received from such licenses shall be retained at the campus level for uses determined by each Chancellor.
3. Appropriate legal actions on behalf of the Board of Trustees to protect SIU marks from misappropriation and infringement by others shall be undertaken by the Office of General Counsel.
4. Each Chancellor and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine is authorized to develop administrative regulations, policies, and procedural guidelines for the institutional use of respective SIU marks on the campus and for the commercial licensing of the SIU marks. Such regulations, policies, and guidelines shall identify the campus office(s) or official(s) responsible for overseeing administration and licensing of the SIU marks, serve to promote appropriate use of the SIU marks, and become effective when approved by the President.
5. A Chancellor may, with approval of the President, delegate full or partial authority created under this policy to a designated senior administrator as appropriate, including but not limited to the Dean of the School of Medicine.

(11/08/07), (07/24/14), (3/24/16)



## Section 5: Financial and Administrative Affairs

### M. *Freedom of Information Act Policy*

#### 1. Purpose:

The public policy of the State of Illinois states "that all persons are entitled to full and complete information regarding the affairs of government and the official acts and policies of those who represent them as public officials and public employees" consistent with the limitations contained in Illinois' Freedom of Information Act (hereinafter "Act"). 5 ILCS 140/1 et. seq.

Pursuant to Section 3(h) of the Act (5 ILCS 140/3), Southern Illinois University has promulgated policies governing access to public records of the University in conformity with the Act. The purpose of the policies are to provide timely access to public records in the possession of the University while, at the same time, protecting legitimate privacy interests and maintaining administrative efficiency within the requirements of the State Records Act. 5 ILCS 160/1 et. seq.

#### 2. Definitions:

FOIA: The Freedom of Information Act.

Freedom of Information Act Office(r): The individual or office designated by the Chancellor for each campus, and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine (SIUC, SIUE, and the School of Medicine) or for the President's office responsible for receiving and responding to requests for public records.

FERPA: The Family Educational and Privacy Rights Act.

Head of public body: The President of Southern Illinois University.

Requester: A person or entity who submits a request for public records in accordance with the Act.

Commercial purpose: The use of any part of a public record, or information derived from public records, in any form for sale, resale, or solicitation or advertisement for sales or services.

Business days: Calendar days, other than Saturdays and Sundays, legal holidays, and other University closures. For purposes of calculating time periods for responses to requests, the calculation begins on the first business day after the

public body receives the request.

Any other terms which are defined in Section 2 of the Act shall have the same meaning for purposes of this policy.

3. Freedom of Information Act Office(r):

The Chancellor of each campus and the Dean of the SIU School of Medicine shall each appoint a FOIA officer who shall have the authority to receive and respond to all FOIA requests for the campus. With respect to FOIA requests involving the SIU Board of Trustees and/or the President of the University, the President shall designate a FOIA officer for such requests. The contact information for each FOIA office(r) shall be posted on the website and shall be available through the President's Office, Chancellor's office at each of the campuses, and the Provost and Dean of the SIU School of Medicine.

The FOIA office(r) is responsible for ensuring an appropriate response to requests for access to records under the Act. The FOIA office(r) shall:

- a. Implement these rules governing access to public records.
- b. Coordinate the efforts of other University employees and campuses under the Freedom of Information Act and this policy.
- c. Maintain and make available for public inspection pursuant to Section 4(a) and (b) of the Act, a brief description of the University and a brief description as to how the public may request public records. This information shall also be posted on the University's website.
- d. Maintain and make available for public inspection pursuant to Section 5 of the Act a reasonably current list of the types or categories of records under the University's control.
- e. Assist the public in identifying requested records.
- f. Extend the time for acting on a request, if necessary, for any of the reasons specified in Section 3 of the Act.
- g. After records are located and reviewed, make the records available for inspection or deny access to the records in whole or in part.
- h. When applicable, explain in writing the reasons for denial of access, the names and titles of persons responsible for denial and inform the requester of his or her right to submit a request for review to the Public Access Counselor of the Illinois Attorney General's Office.
- i. Upon request for a copy of a record which is subject to public inspection, make a copy available upon compliance with fee and copyright requirements.
- j. Upon request, certify that a copy is a true copy.
- k. Upon failure to locate records, declare in writing to the requester that the University is not the custodian for such records or that the records cannot be found after diligent search.

- l. Upon request, provide information about what records are electronically available and how to access the records pursuant to Section 5 of the Act.
  - m. Determine, pursuant to Section 6(b), whether a request for a reduction or waiver of any charge is appropriate because the specific purpose for the request is in the public's interest (i.e., health, safety and welfare) and not primarily for personal or commercial benefit.
  - n. Maintain an electronic or paper copy of a written request, including all documents submitted with the request until the request has been complied with or denied.
  - o. Create a file for the retention of the original request, a copy of the response, a record of written communications with the requester, and a copy of other communications.
  - p. Maintain a public file of denials indexed according to type of record requested and type of exemption asserted by the University as required by Section 9(b) of the Act.
  - q. Complete an annual training program provided by the Public Access Counselor. In the event a new FOIA officer is designated, the new officer shall complete the electronic training curriculum provided by the Public Access Counselor within 30 days after assuming the position.
4. Form and content of FOIA requests:

FOIA requests shall be in writing and submitted to the appropriate FOIA office(r) identified in Section 3 above. Requesters are encouraged to utilize the University's request form available on the University's website, but use of this form is not required. The request may be submitted via personal delivery, mail, fax, or electronic mail. All requests shall be date and time stamped upon receipt and logged in a centralized database with a notation for each response deadline.

The University shall document and date all contacts between the University and the requester in the requester's file.

The requester shall include the following information in a request:

- a. The requester's full name, address, and telephone number;
- b. The date of the request;
- c. A brief description of the public records sought, being as specific as possible regarding dates; file designations, names, etc.;
- d. Whether the request is for inspection of public records, copies of public records, or both;
- e. Whether the information being requested is for a specific public purpose sufficient to reduce or waive any cost applicable to the request;
- f. Whether the request is for a commercial purpose pursuant to Section 3.1 of the Act; and

- g. If the request is being submitted on behalf of a business or financial institution, whether that business or financial institution issues credit and/or debit cards pursuant to the Southern Illinois University Management Act, 110 ILCS 520/16.
5. Authorized responses to FOIA requests:
- A. For all FOIA requests other than requests made for commercial purposes, the FOIA Office(r) shall respond to a request for public records in one of five ways:
    - 1. Approve the request in writing within five (5) business days after receipt of the request and either (i) provide the materials immediately, (ii) give notice that the materials shall be made available upon payment of reproduction costs and/or mailing costs, or (iii) give notice of the time and place for inspection of records. When a request is made for a record maintained in an electronic format, the University will produce it in the electronic format specified by the requester, if feasible. If it is not feasible to furnish the records in the specified electronic format, then it shall be furnished in the format in which it is maintained by the University, or in paper format at the option of the requester.
    - 2. Notify the requester within five (5) business days that either (i) the University does not maintain or possess the documents requested or that the requested documents could not be found after a diligent search and/or (ii) the written request is illegible, incomplete or incomprehensible and must be resubmitted to remedy the identified problem. The University is not obligated to create or maintain a public record solely to respond to a request.
    - 3. Notify the requester in writing within five (5) business days after receipt of the request that an additional five (5) business days will be necessary to determine a response and provide the requester with the specific reason for the delay consistent with the grounds identified in Section 3(e) of the Act, as well as the date the delayed response will be forthcoming. Where a categorical request creates an undue burden, the University shall send written notification within five (5) business days asking the requester to reduce the request to manageable proportions in accordance with Section 3(g) of the Act.
    - 4. Approve the request in part and deny it in part, in writing, within five (5) business days after receipt of the request, and notify the requestor of (i) the specific reason why part of the request has been denied, (ii) the University personnel responsible for the decision, and (iii) the availability of the right to review by the Public Access Counselor consistent with Section 9 of the Act.

5. Deny the request in its entirety within five (5) business days after receipt of the request, and notify the requestor of (i) the specific reason the request has been denied, (ii) the University personnel responsible for the decision, and (iii) the availability of the right to review by the Public Access Counselor consistent with Section 9 of the Act.
  - a. A denial of a request for public records shall be made in writing and shall state the reasons for the denial in accordance with either Section 3(g), Section 7, or Section 7.5 of the Act, and include the names and titles of individuals responsible for the decision. It shall give notice of the requester's right to appeal to the Public Access Counselor of the Illinois Attorney General's Office and provide contact information for the Public Access Counselor. It shall also inform the requester of the right to judicial review under Section 11 of the Act. Exemptions expressly articulated under Section 7 or Section 7.5 of the Act are per se exempt from disclosure under the Act.
  - b. When a denial of a request is based upon a law other than the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, such as FERPA, the requester shall be notified of the applicable statute and provision in writing. The University's FERPA policy shall be consulted prior to disclosing any information about a student and that policy is incorporated by reference as if fully stated herein.
  - c. When a denial of a request is based upon an express exemption from disclosure under Section 7 or Section 7.5 of the Act, the University shall, where possible, redact the exempt information and make the remaining information available for inspection and copying pursuant to Section 7(1) of the Act.
  - d. When a denial is based on the exemptions contained in subsection 7(1)(c) or subsection 7(1)(f) of the Act, the requester and the Public Access Counselor will be notified of the intent to deny the request in whole or in part. The notice shall include: (i) a copy of the request; (ii) the proposed response from the public body; and (iii) a detailed summary of the public body's basis for asserting the exemption.
  - e. Categorical requests creating an undue burden shall be considered denied if the requester refuses the University's invitation to confer about reducing the request to manageable proportions in accordance with Section 3(g) of the Act.

- f. Copies of all denial notices shall be retained by the FOIA office(r) in a single central office file open to the public and indexed according to the type of exemption asserted. The central office file for Southern Illinois University Carbondale is located at the Budget Office, ~~Room 115~~ Anthony Hall, Carbondale, IL; Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is located at the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration, ~~Room 2228~~ Rendleman Hall, Edwardsville, IL; SIU School of Medicine is located at the Office of ~~Human Resources~~ the General Counsel, ~~327 W. Calhoun St.~~ Springfield, IL,; and for matters pertaining to the Board of Trustees or President and their immediate staff, Office of the President, located at the Stone Center, 1400 Douglas Drive, Carbondale, IL.
  - g. The failure to respond to a written request within five (5) business days after receipt of request may be treated as a denial by the requester. A failure to respond within five (5) business days after an extension has been exercised may also be treated as a denial by the requester.
6. For FOIA requests made for commercial purposes, the FOIA Office(r) shall respond in one of three ways:
1. Approve the request in writing within 21 business days after receipt of the request and either provide the records or provide the requester an estimate of the time required by the public body to provide the records requested and an estimate of the fees to be charged, which the University may require to be paid in full before copying the requested documents; or
  2. Deny the request within 21 business days pursuant to one or more of the exemptions set out in the Act and subject to Section 5(A)(5)(a) through (f) of this Policy; or
  3. Notify the requester within 21 business days that the request is unduly burdensome and extend an opportunity to the requester to attempt to reduce the request to manageable proportions.

Unless the records are exempt from disclosure, the University will comply with a request within a reasonable period considering the size and complexity of the request and giving priority to records requested for non-commercial purposes.

N. Time limits for responses:

The FOIA Office(r) shall respond to all written request for public records other than requests for commercial purposes, within five (5) business days after receipt of the request, and within 21 business days after receipt of a request for commercial purposes,

unless otherwise authorized by this policy or law. The calculation of the time period for response begins on the first business day after the public body receives the request.

- a. The initial five (5) business day time limit for non-commercial requests may be unilaterally extended by the University for another five (5) business days for the following reasons:
    - . the requested records are stored in whole or in part at other locations than the office having charge of the requested records;
    - i. the request requires the collection of a substantial number of specified records;
    - ii. the request is couched in categorical terms and requires an extensive search for the records responsive to it;
    - iii. the requested records have not been located in the course of routine search and additional efforts are being made to locate them;
    - iv. the requested records require examination and evaluation by personnel having the necessary competence and discretion to determine if they are exempt from disclosure under section 7 or section 7.5 of this Act or should be revealed only with appropriate deletions;
    - v. the request for records cannot be complied with by the public body within the time limits prescribed by subsection 3(d) without unduly burdening or interfering with the operations of the public body; or
    - vi. there is a need for consultation, which shall be conducted with all practicable speed, with another public body or among two or more components of a public body having a substantial interest in the determination or in the subject matter of the request.
  - b. When additional time is required for any of the reasons identified above, the public body must notify the requester by letter specifying (i) the reason for the delay and (ii) the date when either the records will be released or the denial of the request will be made. This letter must be sent within the original five (5) business day period. The extended time period cannot be longer than five (5) extra business days, and if a response is not made within that extended period, the request may be considered denied by the requester.
  - c. The requester and the public body may agree in writing to further extend the time for compliance for a period to be determined by the parties.
- O. Inspection of records at University offices:

Generally, public records will be available for inspection at the FOIA offices designated above in Section 3 between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, except on State holidays and other University closures.

The requestor shall be notified in writing within five (5) business days after receipt of the request when and where the records will be available for inspection.

The University will notify the requester of the availability of the records for inspection within five (5) business days after receipt of the request or as extended pursuant to the Act.

The written notification shall admonish of the requester of the following:

- . Space will be provided for the requester to inspect public records. Upon request, the University shall make whatever reasonable accommodations are necessary to remedy physical obstacles to inspection. Although appointments are not required, appointments are strongly encouraged to ensure record availability when and where the requester appears for inspection.
  - a. The University reserves the right to have designated personnel present throughout the inspection to maintain the integrity of the public records.
  - b. A requester shall not be permitted to take briefcases, bags, folders or other similar materials, or pens, into the inspection area.
  - c. A requester is allowed to take pencils and paper into the inspection area.
  - d. The requester shall identify and/or segregate during the course of inspection any documents the requester desires to have copied. All copying shall be completed by university employees at the cost specified in these policies.
  - e. There shall be no fee charged for the inspection of records.
- P. Copies of public records:

Copies of public records shall be provided to the requester only upon payment of any fees that are due. There shall be no fee charged, however, for the University's cost of searching and reviewing the requested records. The availability of the record and the amount of the fee being charged shall be communicated to the requester within five (5) business days of receipt of the request, unless more time is authorized under the Act or this Policy.

- . Fees for copies of public records shall be assessed in accordance with Section 6 of the Act. A schedule of fees shall be available in each of the University's FOIA offices as required by Section 4 of the Act.
- a. Fees may be reduced or waived if the requester satisfies the criteria set forth in Section 6(c) of the Act and specifies a public purpose upon which the request is based. Fees may also be waived for good cause at the discretion of the FOIA Office(r).
- b. No fees will be charged for the first 50 pages of black and white, letter or legal sized copies. The charge for copying after the first 50 pages is \$0.15 per single-sided letter or legal sized page, with an additional charge of \$1.00 per document if certification of the document is requested. Microfilmed records are charged at a rate of \$0.15 per single-sided paper page produced. If the records requested cannot be copied on the university's standard office copying equipment, or if the copies provided are in color or in a size other than letter or legal sized paper, the requester will be charged the actual costs incurred by the university.



- c. Fees shall be waived if the requester is a State agency, a constitutional officer, or member of the General Assembly.
  - d. Payment shall be made by cash, check, or money order payable to the Southern Illinois University, and mailed or hand delivered to the FOIA Office(r).
  - e. If the requester is unwilling or unable to pick up the copies of requested records at the University's offices, the requester shall incur the costs of mailing or shipping the requested materials.
  - f. In accordance with federal law and/or regulations governing copyright, the University will not provide copies of records protected by copyright without (i) a written authorization or proof of a license from the copyright holder of record or (ii) a copyright acknowledgement signed by the requester attesting that the copied materials will not be used for any purpose other than personal use, private study, scholarship or research.
- Q. Right to Review of a denial:

If a person's request for public records has been denied in whole or in part by the FOIA Office(r), that person may file a request for review with the Public Access Counselor of the Attorney General's Office no later than 60 days after the date of the denial. The request for review must be in writing, signed by the requester, and include (i) a copy of the request for access to records and (ii) any responses from the public body.

R. Litigation:

A person whose request has been denied by the University may file suit for injunctive or declaratory relief pursuant to Section 11 of the Act, in either the circuit court where the University's principal office is located or where the person denied access resides. All communications involving litigation and/or a court summons arising out of a denied request under the Act shall be transmitted to the President's Office, Chancellor's Office, or the Provost and Dean's Office as appropriate immediately upon receipt.

(01/17/08, 02/11/10, 07/24/14), (3/24/16)

## Section 6: University Property and Physical Facilities

### B. *Physical Facilities*

#### 1. Fixed Improvements

- a. **Project Approval:** The Board of Trustees shall consider for approval all projects for fixed improvements forwarded to it by the Architecture and Design Committee and all projects having an aggregate budget of \$500,000 or more. For such projects, the selection and employment of each major design consultant, shall be in accordance with the Architectural, Engineering and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Section Act and with University guidelines promulgated by the President. Project plans and specifications and the details shall be reviewed by an architect retained on behalf of the Board. The Board shall receive the bids and award all contracts therefore. Fixed improvements as herein used includes but is not limited to the construction of buildings or other structures affixed to land, rehabilitation or remodeling, fixed equipment, and landscaping, whether done by University forces or by contract or by any combination thereof. (9/14/00, 3/13/03, 2/12/09)
- b. **Superintendence of Construction:** After any contract shall have been awarded for the construction of a new building, or for rehabilitation or remodeling projects, supervision of such construction or projects shall be the responsibility of the respective Chancellor as the agent of the Board.
- c. **Projects in the interest of the Board:** From time to time, fixed improvement projects to be located on property under the jurisdiction of the Board of Trustees will be accomplished by another governmental agency, a foundation, or group. After such project is recommended by the Architecture and Design Committee and approved by the Board of Trustees, the board will be informed of the subsequent bidding process and award of contracts. (9/14/00)

#### 2. Policy for Naming Physical Components of the University

##### a. Southern Illinois University Policy

1. The Board of Trustees reserves the right to name, or rename, all buildings, structures or facilities, or discrete wings or additions to structures, and all streets, drives, playfields, lakes, and other areas external to structures and belonging to the University and under the control of the Board of Trustees, either Southern Illinois University at Carbondale or Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville (10/10/96). The President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to name, or rename, interior facilities or areas of buildings and other structures belonging to the University and under the control of the Board of Trustees (10/10/96).

Hereafter in this policy and in the policies for SIUC and SIUE, all of the above-mentioned physical components shall be referred to as physical components of the University. (10/10/96)

2. The Chancellor of SIUC or SIUE and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine shall make recommendations to the President who will make recommendations to the Board of Trustees regarding the naming of a physical component of the University.
  3. The selection of a name for a physical component of the University shall be governed by policies for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale (including those for SIU School of Medicine) and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville as submitted to and approved by the President.
  4. The policies established by SIUC and SIUE shall include the following considerations:
    - a. Physical components of the University may be named for living or deceased: notable members of the University faculty, staff, and student body; for distinguished former members of the Board; for donors of substantial funds; or for public persons of the state and nation, or of any country. (10/10/96)
    - b. No more than one physical component shall be named for any one person at the University campuses, except for presidents and statesmen of the United States.
    - c. When physical components of the University comprising permanent buildings and structures used for housing, instruction, research, or administrative purposes are given a proper name, an appropriate suffix noun excluding "Building" should be used. The noun "Building" will be used, with function names as a prefix, whenever a building is not named for a person. This policy for suffix nouns holds for all except special purpose physical components of the University, such as libraries, athletic buildings and structures or facilities, extracurricular activity buildings, physical service buildings and structures, over/underpasses, streets, drives, special purpose areas, and the like.
    - d. The appropriate suffix noun for auditoria, theaters, lecture halls, lounges, art galleries, dining rooms, and other spaces contained within a permanent building that are suitable for honoring a person will be determined by the predominant intended use of the space.
3. Architecture and Design Committee Procedures

- a. In accordance with the *Bylaws* of the Board, the Architecture and Design Committee will review all capital improvement projects which affect the function and appearance of a campus and all capital improvement projects which require Board approval and, when appropriate, will recommend action to the Board of Trustees.
- b. In preparation for Committee review, concerned campus officers will provide, through established channels to the President's Office, detailed information, for each project appropriate to the purpose of the review and the status of the project. The President's Office will forward the information together with any additional comment deemed necessary, for Committee review. (3/13/03)
- c. After initial review of the information, the Committee may, through the President's Office and established channels, ask campus officers for comment, presentations, discussions, etc., until Committee reaction can be formulated.
- d. Results of Committee review of a project may range from informal concurrence to formal recommendation presented by the Committee to the entire Board, depending upon the status of the project under examination.
- e. For the support and guidance of the Committee, each campus will develop a "Master Plan for Capital Improvements" emphasizing factors of campus function and appearance, such as project location, traffic flow, parking, building utilization, etc. Each "Master Plan" will be maintained by the respective campus to recognize Board actions and as the result of annual review and updating conducted by each institution. These "Plans" and their annual updates shall be recommended by the Chancellors and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine to the President and shall be reviewed by the Architecture and Design Committee prior to presentation to the Board of Trustees for approval. (3/13/03), (3/24/16)

## Section 6: University Property and Physical Facilities

### C. *Use of University Property*

1. Policies Governing the Use of University Property for Scheduled Events and Meetings
  - a. Use of University premises is restricted to events and meetings sponsored by the following:
    1. Colleges, schools, departments, and functional units of SIUC and SIUE and any of these units in conjunction with professionally recognized educational organizations or bona fide non-University organizations;
    2. University-recognized student organizations;
    3. University-allied or affiliated organizations such as the Southern Illinois University Foundation and the Southern Illinois University Alumni Association;
    4. Non-student on-campus groups that require facilities unique to the campus;
    5. Non-University groups and organizations, with approval of the appropriate University Scheduling Officer, when the event or meeting is of educational, cultural, or social significance and constitutes a desirable contribution to general community welfare.
    6. In keeping with the traditional neutrality of state universities in political matters, Southern Illinois University provides the free use of certain physical facilities for purposes primarily political for any political party listed on the present state ballot. The free use of these facilities is allowed on each campus of the University for not more than one meeting for each division of the party (National, State, County) during any election campaign (primary or general). All meetings of this nature must be cleared through the elected county chair or other appointed party official. Meetings which are scheduled and paid for, such as a dinner meeting held at the University Center, are not included in the number of meetings allowed each political party. (3/13/03)
    7. The use of University premises and facilities shall be subject to every applicable federal and state law.
2. Policies Governing the Use of University Property for Fund-Raising, Canvassing, Soliciting, Vending, and Allied Advertising
  - a. Fund raisers, canvassers, solicitors, vendors, and agents are forbidden to pursue their occupations on any property owned or controlled by the University except on official University business or in accordance with

policies to accept certain educational, cultural, and service activities. Proper notice of the policy shall be given.

1. An admission fee may be charged or contributions solicited for events or meetings held on University premises only in accordance with University policies and regulations. Permission to charge admission fees or to solicit contributions may be granted to the following:
  - a. Recognized student organizations, when the proceeds from approved and properly scheduled activities are deposited into the University Agency Fund of the organization concerned and are expended in accordance with established policies and regulations;
  - b. Faculty and staff organizations recognized by the University, when the funds collected are for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the event or meeting, or are to be used for University scholarships, University projects, or University philanthropic programs;
  - c. University-allied or affiliated organizations and non-University groups and organizations, when the funds collected are for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the event or meeting, or are to be used for University scholarships, University projects, or University philanthropic programs.
2. No person shall conduct such activity without first having procured credentials for identification as the agent for an activity within one of the above exceptions, nor when an otherwise excepted activity disrupts or interferes with or might reasonably lead the responsible administrative officer to forecast substantial disruption of or material interference with the official operations of the University; the normal flow of vehicular and pedestrian traffic; conditions compatible with instruction, research, study, rehearsal, and practice; and health, sanitation, and safety of the University students, staff, and invitees. In addition, no such person shall in the course of such occupation purvey any material which contains, or publish about such material, statements which are willfully scurrilous or profane, demonstrably without factual foundation, malicious in law, or intentionally misleading or fraudulent, unless such statements are within the constitutional protection of the First Amendment or other legal privilege, nor shall any such person engage in any unlawful act in the course of such occupation.

3. Campus procedures for implementation of this policy shall be developed by the Chancellors and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine and approved by the President.
  4. The following guidelines shall serve as standards for classification as an acceptable educational, cultural, or service activity as expressed in paragraph a above in any such regulations and procedures.
    - a. An educational or cultural activity may warrant such classification when it is an activity of or sponsored by a college, school, unit or department of the University including recognized student organizations and when the major aspect of the activity is the display or exhibition of goods, products, or materials for the educational or cultural benefit of persons enrolled, registered, invited, or otherwise formally involved in the activity.
    - b. A service activity performed by an accredited representative of a bona fide organization which is of benefit to the education and welfare of members of the University community or its service areas, or both, may also warrant such classification. All charitable solicitations must conform to law and comply with the highest standards of disclosure of and accountability for funds received.
  5. The credentials of such persons may be revoked for cause on the following grounds:
    - a. misrepresentation at the time of application;
    - b. material alteration or loss of an organization characteristic essential to its continued compliance with a standard of classification under paragraph d above.
3. Alcoholic Beverages Policy. Preamble. Southern Illinois University and its students, faculty, and staff are committed to promoting a safe, healthy learning community for all its members. Southern Illinois University strives to encourage legal, health enhancing behaviors, norms and practices regarding the use of alcohol. The responsibility for reaching these goals lies with each member of this academic community. This policy is intended to articulate and affirm community wide norms consistent with legal requirements for use of alcoholic beverages that minimize situations where alcohol use compromises positive living, learning and working experiences for each member of our community. The rationale for this policy includes a recognition that a significant portion of undergraduate students are under the legal age for use of alcohol and that serious health and safety risks are associated with the use of alcohol in the collegiate environment. The abuse of alcohol, regardless of the user's age, may pose a threat to health

and interfere with one's ability to participate fully in academic activities. Alcohol abuse is associated with violent behavior towards others, short and long range medical, behavioral or social problems as well as negative effects on academic or work performance. It may lead to inappropriate risk taking which can result in injury or death. The abuse of alcohol interferes significantly with the mission of the University. In addition to affecting the health and safety of students, faculty and staff, it exacts tremendous costs in its interference with the goals of learning, and through crime, property damage, and personal injury and impairment. The abuse of alcohol can create serious problems for non-abusing members of the community through incidents of criminal victimization, harassment, impaired study time, and other secondhand effects. Students, faculty, and staff make up a community in which each individual should respect the rights, health, property, and participation of others within the community. A university- wide commitment to alcohol education is a necessary part of the effort to minimize such risks.

a. General Policies

1. The University shall develop policies and procedures designed to prevent alcohol abuse and its deleterious effects to the people of the University community, the University's reputation, and to the communities in which students live by:
  - a. Educating members of the community about alcohol, health effects, safety hazards, and policies and sanctions used to implement these policies;
  - b. Promoting and supporting institutional programs that foster health and wellness in academic and nonacademic settings. These programs will include a variety of health-related topics and risk reduction strategies.
  - c. Intervening and providing assistance to those with problems while creating an atmosphere in which those problems are encouraged to seek help.
  - d. Applying disciplinary sanctions that support prevention programs and emphasize the consequences of alcohol abuse.
2. The use, including sale, delivery, possession, and consumption of alcoholic beverages in or on any property owned or controlled by Southern Illinois University is strictly prohibited, except as permitted by campus policy.
3. Where permitted under this policy, the use of alcoholic beverages on University premises shall be considered a privilege and may be permitted only if consistent with applicable laws and regulations,



and only when such use will not interfere with the decorum and academic environment of the University.

4. All members of the University community and their guests are responsible for conducting themselves in accordance with applicable laws and the policies and regulations of the University governing the use of alcoholic beverages. All student and other groups or organizations using University facilities or premises shall be required to adhere to such laws and regulations.
5. The University assumes no responsibility for any liability incurred as a result of an organization's or individual's violation of the policy or any applicable laws governing the use and consumption of alcoholic beverages. All student and other organizations while using University facilities or premises shall be required to abide by State laws and University policies governing alcoholic beverages; members of the organization are responsible for conducting themselves in accordance with the State laws and University policies.
6. The Chancellors and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine shall, subject to the approval of the President, develop, to the maximum extent possible, common procedures to implement this policy.

(5/10/01), (3/24/16)

#### 4. Policy on Demonstrations

- a. General: The University is a community dedicated to intellectual development by the process of rational thought and to the freedom of expression of ideas and opinions. It is a community that not only tolerates dissent, it welcomes responsible dissent and discourse on the issues of our time. Southern Illinois University has historically stood in this tradition. Freedom is indivisible and recognition of this fact is paramount to the maintenance of the open University community. Freedom to protest by lawful means must and will be protected by all the authority available to the University. However, when actions of individuals or groups interfere with the legitimate rights of others and are directed at the disruption of the normal processes of University life they must and will be resisted. The democratic process is based on the principles of acceptance by both the majority and the minority of the rights of both -- freedom to dissent and freedom to pursue one's own purposes so long as they do not interfere with the rights of others. We are committed as a University to maintain these freedoms and will use all the means at the disposal of the University to do so. Acts which interfere with the rights of students, faculty, and staff to conduct their normal

duties will be appropriately dealt with. Interference with the normal function and proper conduct of the University or with the legitimate rights of individuals forces the University to take appropriate disciplinary action including suspension and expulsion when University regulations are disregarded and to invoke legal action by civil authority when the laws of the state of Illinois are broken. The preservation of freedom of speech and the recognition of the right to peaceful demonstration as part of that freedom is possible only in an orderly environment in which individuals and the University are free from coercion and interference in the exercise of their rights or in carrying out their legitimate activities. The fundamental standards governing group and individual behavior to be enforced by the University prohibit activities that:

1. disrupt the regular and orderly performance of authorized University functions;
2. interfere with the safety, welfare, and the rights of members of the University community, University guests, and local citizens;
3. are destructive of public or private property.

In keeping with these basic provisions, the following specific authorizations are adopted:

- b. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
  1. Each Chancellor shall develop regulations and procedures governing University involvement in protecting the basic freedoms of individuals and the basic responsibilities of the institution and in acting when those freedoms and responsibilities are threatened by the behavior of individuals or groups.
  2. Such regulations and procedures and amendments shall become effective when approved by the President. (3/13/03)
  3. Such regulations and procedures shall identify conduct which is specifically prohibited in the interest of protecting the rights or safety of individuals, the performance of the University mission, and the safety of property; shall specify the University authority who shall determine that disruptive behavior is occurring and who shall provide appropriate warning to the participants in such behavior; shall specify sanctions to be imposed for disruptive activities; shall specify an appropriate hearing process for determination of facts or appeals of alleged disruptive behavior; shall establish facilities for the gathering of groups who wish to exercise their rights in a visible manner, and shall provide procedures for the orderly use of such facilities; shall provide for

maintaining the mission of the University in as full a manner as is possible in the face of any disruptive activities; and shall set forth the basic responsibilities of all University personnel -- students, faculty, and staff -- when disruptive behavior occurs.

5. Motor Vehicle and Bicycle Regulatory Policies

a. Motor Vehicle Regulatory Policies

1. SIUC and SIUE Chancellors are hereby authorized to develop regulations for their campus dealing with the registration and use of motor vehicles on University property.
2. Such regulations shall prescribe adherence to all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations; shall provide authority for duly authorized security officers to enforce such regulations or to direct actions differing from such regulations; shall establish conditions and stipulations governing the use and operation of motor vehicles on University property which preserve the safety and protect the property of both individuals and the University; shall establish sanctions, including monetary use charges, to be imposed for violations of such regulations; shall provide a just and equitable process for those who wish to challenge any allegations of violation of the regulations; shall support the effective use of University facilities by establishing conditions and fees for registration of vehicles and for parking, and shall stipulate that such fees will be devoted to defraying the costs of vehicle registration, enforcement of regulations, and parking facilities; and in the same spirit shall authorize the establishment of short-term parking areas and assessment and collection of fees for use of such areas.

(3/13/03)

b. Bicycle Regulatory Policies

1. SIUC and SIUE Chancellors are hereby authorized to develop regulations for the institution dealing with the registration and use of bicycles on University property.
2. Such regulations shall prescribe scrupulous adherence to all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations; shall provide authority for duly authorized security officers to enforce such regulations or to direct actions differing from such regulations; shall establish conditions and stipulations governing the use and operation of motor vehicles on University property which preserve the safety and protect the property of both individuals

and the University; shall establish sanctions, including monetary use charges, to be imposed for violations of such regulations; shall provide a just and equitable process for those who wish to challenge any allegations of violation of the regulations; shall support the effective use of University facilities by establishing conditions and fees for registration of vehicles and for parking, and shall stipulate that such fees will be devoted to defraying the costs of vehicle registration, enforcement of regulations, and parking facilities; and in the same spirit shall authorize the establishment of short-term parking areas and assessment and collection of fees for use of such areas.(3/13/03)

6. Use of University Personal Property

- a. The Law: The Illinois Constitution provides that public funds, property or credit shall be used only for public purposes. Both the Illinois and U.S. Constitutions prohibit deprivation of property without due process of law. Application of tax money for other than public purposes has been held to deprive the taxpayer of property without due process of law. The University is a trustee under a duty to see that public property is applied only to public purposes and each employee is an agent of that trustee charged with the same duty as to all property within his or her control. In addition, the procedures for administering property are prescribed by the State Property Control Act. (3/13/03)
- b. Scope of these Guidelines: Use of public funds and credit and use of University land and buildings are separately regulated. These guidelines cover all other assets or items with an exchangeable value, whether tangible or intangible (such as a copyright). The short description of such assets or items is "personal property."
- c. Public Purposes: The public purposes to which Southern Illinois University can devote its funds or property are defined by its mission as set forth by the General Assembly plus activities necessarily implied or incidental to the performance of those objects. (3/13/03)
- d. Misuse of Personal Property: Misuse of University personal property consists of giving it to, permitting its use or consumption by, or using or consuming it for the benefit of any person, group or organization within or outside the University, except in pursuit of the public purposes of the University as defined above. It is also misuse to waste, abuse or neglect personal property to its damage, destruction, or impairment of function or useful life. It is not misuse of personal property to give or lend it to, or use or consume it for the benefit of a third party pursuant to a contractual agreement, executed by proper authority, wherein a full and fair consideration is to be received in exchange for its use and where the consideration is or may be used to advance the public purposes of the University.

- e. Regulations: Since the detailed application of these guidelines will vary with the internal organization within which they are applied, the Chancellors are hereby authorized to issue and enforce regulations for all units and personnel under their respective jurisdiction. Such Regulations shall become effective upon approval of the President. (3/13/03)

## Section 7: Legal and Ethical Conduct Requirements

### E. *Policy on Non-Discrimination and Non-Harassment*

It is the policy of Southern Illinois University that all students, faculty, staff, and guests should be able to enjoy and work in an educational environment free from discrimination, and harassment. Discrimination against any person or group of persons based on race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, sexual orientation including gender identity, marital status, age, physical or mental disability, military status, unfavorable discharge from military service, or veteran's status is specifically prohibited in the Southern Illinois University community. This policy on non-discrimination and non-harassment reaffirms Southern Illinois University's commitment to maintain an environment in which ideas are pursued free of intimidation or fear, and the Policy applies to admissions, employment, access to and treatment in all University programs and activities.

Discriminatory harassment includes, but is not limited to, conduct (oral, written, graphics or physical) directed against any person or group of persons because of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, sexual orientation including gender identity, marital status, age, physical or mental disability, military status, unfavorable discharge from military service, or veteran's status that has the purpose of or reasonably foreseeable effect of creating an offensive, demeaning, intimidating or hostile environment for that person or group of persons. Such conduct includes but is not limited to objectionable epithets demeaning depictions or treatment and threatened or actual abuse or harm.

Harassment of any kind is strictly prohibited and may also be a violation of federal and or state laws. Each Chancellor and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine is authorized to develop or use existing procedures for his or her respective campuses to address discrimination and harassment.

(3/13/03, 5/7/09, 04/14/11), (3/24/16)

Trustee Sambursky requested that the Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B], be voted on separately.

Trustee Sholar moved for approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2015, and January 2016, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President and University-Wide Services; Project and Budget Approval: Demolition of Various University Structures, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Parking Lot and Roadway Resurfacing, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval for Grant of Temporary Construction Easement by Donation to Illinois Department of Transportation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval for Grant of Perpetual Right and Easement on Chautauqua Street to Ameren Illinois Company, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval for Grant of Perpetual Right and Easement on Wolf Creek Road to Ameren Illinois Company, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Natural Gas Supply and Delivery, SIUC; Revised Project and Budget Approval: Woody Hall Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Revised Contract Approval: Engineering Design Contract, Woody Hall Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Supplemental Requisition Approval: Window Replacement Contract, Woody Hall Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Naming of Kay Brechtelsbauer Field, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC Center for Family Medicine; Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC Division of Urology; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC

[Howard A. Peters III]; Approval of Salary and Appointment of Head Football Coach, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Engineering Building Student Project Design Center and Related Removal of Parking Spaces, SIUE; Award of Contract: Select Exterior Concrete Repairs, SIUE; Award of Contract: Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Woodland Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation, SIUE; Approval of Salary and Appointment of Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies, SIUE; Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A]; and Approval of Amendments to Board Legislation, First-Professional Schools Reporting Lines. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Mr. Allen Shelton; Ms. Amy Sholar; and Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

PROPOSED TUITION RATES AND FEE MATTERS, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B]

Summary

This matter proposes changes to the previously approved tuition schedule and various fee matters.

Rationale for Adoption – Tuition

**Undergraduate and Graduate Student Tuition Rates**

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other economic barriers.



Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, nursing accelerated students, graduate students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Dental Medicine and Pharmacy are shown in Table 1. The proposed rates, which include an increase of 9% in Undergraduate tuition rates, are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding, the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2017 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

### **Alternate Tuition Program: Undergraduate and Graduate Approved Partnership Programs**

On February 13, 2014, the SIU Board of Trustees approved an alternate tuition rate of 1.8 times the applicable in-state rate for SIUE undergraduate and graduate students with non-resident status who are participating in dual diploma programs.

Based on the success of the dual diploma program, SIUE has signed Memorandums of Understanding (MOU) with other institutions in order to establish partnerships in the enrollment of international students at SIUE. This amendment would allow the alternate tuition rate of 1.8 times the applicable in-state tuition rate to be applied to those students coming from cooperating institutions that have a MOU.

Extending the alternate tuition rate of 1.8 times the applicable in-state tuition rate beginning fall semester 2016 to include international students from cooperating institutions that have a MOU would permit the University to be competitive in attracting the highest achieving students. Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes in the Undergraduate and Graduate Approved Partnership Programs as outlined in Table 2.

### **Alternate Tuition Program: Regional Enhancement Program**

On November 14, 2013, the SIU Board of Trustees approved an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the in-state tuition rate for SIUE students from Wisconsin, Iowa, Indiana, Kentucky, Missouri, Tennessee, and Arkansas. This amendment will enable students residing in one of the named regional states who re-enter to also pay the alternate rate. Re-entering students are those who have not attended SIUE for three consecutive semesters and seek re-admission to the University to complete their degree. This amendment improves the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend SIUE. Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes in the Regional Enhancement Program as outlined in Table 2.

### **Alternate Tuition Program: Legacy Student Enhancement Program**

On November 14, 2013, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the SIUE Legacy Student Enhancement Program to increase recruitment of children of SIUE

graduates from other states in order to expand the overall proportion of such students in the SIUE student population. Since the implementation of the Program, the University has experienced students who graduated from SIUE who want to return for a second undergraduate degree. The policy as written provides non-residents with in-state tuition if they are a descendant or sibling of an SIUE graduate. The amended language would clearly state that if the student is a graduate from SIUE, this also qualifies them to receive the in-state rate for undergraduate coursework. Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes in the Legacy Student Enhancement Program as outlined in Table 2.

### Rationale for Adoption – Mandatory Student Fees

The University hereby proposes changes in the Mandatory Student Fees as described below and as listed in Table 3.

#### **Athletic Fee**

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$6.25 per semester, effective fall 2016. The semester rate would increase from \$181.70 to \$187.95 for FY17. This is a 3.4% increase.

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. The proposed increase of \$6.25 per semester would support the annual operating expenses associated with SIUE's continual evolution as a NCAA Division I Institution and would maintain approved fund balance targets.

#### **Facilities Fee**

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Facilities Fee of \$.60 per credit hour, effective fall 2016. The academic year fee would increase from \$601.50 to \$619.50. This is a 3.0% increase.

A proposed \$20.65 per credit hour Facilities Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2016 to update the campus' buildings and infrastructure. During the next ten to fifteen years, SIUE will see an unprecedented increase in major building repairs. The Edwardsville Campus has a large group of major buildings and infrastructure built over a short period of time during the same era. There are seven major buildings on campus built between 1965 and 1979, totaling nearly one million square feet. Major systems of that era are reaching the end of their economic lives. Experience has shown that once buildings and their supporting infrastructure go past their economic life, the operating and maintenance costs rise rapidly and the ability to meet user needs and to adapt to changing user demands decrease. Some of these impacts are already visible on campus.

Representative projects funded with this fee include: renovate offices and classrooms in various classroom buildings and the campus' electrical system upgrade.

The fee also will help address any utilities shortfall. This fee will be charged to all on-campus students.

In the future, this Fee is presumed to increase by a not-to-exceed 3% inflation factor.

### **Information Technology Fee**

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Information Technology Fee of \$.20 per credit hour, effective fall semester 2016, for a proposed total rate of \$7.55 per credit hour. This is a 2.7% increase.

A proposed \$7.55 per credit hour Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2016 to offset inflationary operating cost increases and to maintain an appropriate fund balance. The cost per credit hour is viewed as the most equitable approach since students' demand for services has some proportionality to the number of classes they take. It is also consistent with SIUE's uncapped tuition.

The costs of supporting computing and the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded through a combination of network connection "jack charges" and appropriated funds. The available funds have remained stagnant, while the demand for services has grown dramatically. Every year, more of the University's operations are done through computing resources and require an ever greater infrastructure. The University needs to continually expand and enhance computing resources and the campus network infrastructure to satisfy the increasing demand as well as maintain and support information technology services for its faculty, staff, and students.

### **Student Welfare and Activity Fee**

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective fall 2016, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee (SWAF). The full-time semester fee would increase from \$118.00 to \$119.60. This is a 1.4% increase.

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes seven sub-fees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which support campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the sub-fees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment.

Four of the current seven sub-fees within SWAF—Student Programming, Student Government, Student Publications, and Counseling & Health Services would be increased. Two of the other sub-fees, Student Activities and Organizations and Campus Recreation will remain at the same rate as FY16. This matter would also eliminate the Student Legal Services Sub-fee. The increase for the SWAF Fee would equate to an increase of \$1.60 per semester in total.

### **Textbook Rental Fee**

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee of \$.70 per credit hour from \$16.30 to \$17.00 per credit hour, effective fall 2016. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$244.50 to \$255.00 for FY17. This is a 4.3% increase.

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs are the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service. In recent years we have adopted electronic materials (access codes) at the request of faculty. The proposed fee increase of 4.3% will assist in offsetting the additional digital cost as well as the inflationary cost of textbooks. Electronic materials (access codes) are a one-time cost each semester versus books which are depreciated over three years or nine semesters. Revenue from the increase would also offset other inflationary operating cost increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The proposed increase is part of the program begun several years ago to offset rising costs with annual fee increases.

### **University Center Fee**

This matter would approve a rate increase in the University Center Fee of \$5.25 per semester, effective fall 2016. The semester rate would increase from \$171.75 to \$177.00 for FY17. This is a 3.1% increase.

The University Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the University Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$5.25 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the University Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the University Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

### Rationale for Adoption – Course Specific Fee

#### **Nursing 529, Orientation to Nurse Anesthesia Practicum**

This matter would approve a course specific fee of \$320 to cover the cost of the Prodigy Anesthesia Certification Exam Simulator to be incorporated into the Nurse Anesthesia curriculum. This flat fee will cover the cost of the Prodigy Anesthesia Certification Exam Simulator license which will be used by students throughout the

program. NURS 529 is the first clinical course which prepares students to enter rotations in the hospital. By having this expense as a course specific fee instead of an outside expense, students will realize a savings of \$130.

This product will become a part of the curriculum rather than an optional tool that students may purchase. Students will benefit from clinical study and test-skills development through:

- 5,000 practice questions formulated to categories and content distribution mirroring the requirements of the NBCRNA national certifying exam,
- 1,000 pages of NBCRNA correlated study materials,
- 4,500 flashcard-style questions,
- 200 workbooks and worksheets on multiple assignable topics,
- Ability to take faculty designed focused NBCRNA categorized exams,
- Ability to take pre-designed individually paced program tests,
- Online, any-time access to the program, and
- Use of the program for 36 months, through graduation and NBCRNA national certifying exam study, prior to completing the exam.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes in Appendix B-4, Professional Schools Student Fees to add a Nursing Course Specific Fee – Orientation to Nurse Anesthesia Practicum as outlined in Table 3.

#### Rationale for Adoption – Housing and Meal Plan Rates

##### **Housing and Meal Plan**

The University seeks a decrease in the approved FY17 rate from the approved 3% increase to 1%, and a 3% increase in the FY18 rate from the proposed FY17 rate for Family Housing in Cougar Village as shown in Table 4, effective May 2016. The proposed increase for all other Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie, Bluff, and Evergreen Halls for Shared and Single rates would increase by 1% as shown in Table 4, effective May 2016. This matter would also approve an increase of 3.1% for the meal plan.

Proposed FY17 occupancy fee rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 2-3%, debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries.

The Resident Housing Association recommended a 3.1% increase per semester in the FY17 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual tuition and fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain tuition and fees at the lowest practical level.

### Constituency Involvement

The appropriate constituency advisory board has approved each proposed fee and the housing occupancy rate increases. The proposed fees and housing occupancy rate increases were approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolutions

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B be amended as follows:

- (1) The FY 2017 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1.
- (2) The Alternate Tuition Programs shall be and are hereby amended as presented in Table 2.
- (3) Appendix B-4, Professional Schools Student Fees be amended to add a Nursing Course Specific Fee – Orientation to Nurse Anesthesia Practicum as presented in Table 3.
- (4) General student fees effective with the collection of charges for fall semester 2016 shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 3.
- (5) The rents and charges heretofore established for University Housing shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 4.
- (6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2017 Proposed Annual Tuition, Fees, and Housing Rates

## Summary Table

In-State Students

	Approved FY 16	Proposed FY 17	\$ increase	% increase
<b><u>Undergraduates (New Entry)</u></b>				
<b>Tuition (Fall 2016 Guaranteed)</b>	<b>\$7,662.00</b>	<b>\$8,352.00</b>	<b>\$690.00</b>	<b>9.0%</b>
<b>Student Fees</b>				
Intercollegiate Athletics	\$363.40	\$375.90	\$12.50	3.4%
Student Fitness Center	173.40	173.40	0.00	0.0%
Student-To Student Grant	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.0%
Stu. Welfare & Act. Fee	236.00	239.20	3.20	1.4%
Textbook Service	489.00	510.00	21.00	4.3%
University Center	343.50	354.00	10.50	3.1%
Technology Fee	220.50	226.50	6.00	2.7%
Student Success Center	145.20	145.20	0.00	0.0%
Facilities Fee	601.50	619.50	18.00	3.0%
<b>Total Mandatory Fees</b>	<b>\$2,584.50</b>	<b>\$2,655.70</b>	<b>\$71.20</b>	<b>2.8%</b>
<b>Total Undergraduate Tuition &amp; Fees</b>	<b>\$10,246.50</b>	<b>\$11,007.70</b>	<b>\$761.20</b>	<b>7.4%</b>
Res. Hall - Shared	\$5,760.00	\$5,820.00	\$60.00	1.0%
Meal Plan A	3,260.00	3,360.00	100.00	3.1%
Campus Hsg Activity Fee	31.00	31.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>Total Housing</b>	<b>\$9,051.00</b>	<b>\$9,211.00</b>	<b>\$160.00</b>	<b>1.8%</b>
<b>Total Undergraduate Cost</b>	<b>\$19,297.50</b>	<b>\$20,218.70</b>	<b>\$921.20</b>	<b>4.8%</b>
<b><u>Graduate Students</u></b>				
<b>Tuition</b>	<b>\$7,038.00</b>	<b>\$7,320.00</b>	<b>\$282.00</b>	<b>4.0%</b>
<b>Fees</b>	<b>1,919.10</b>	<b>1,964.50</b>	<b>45.40</b>	<b>2.4%</b>
<b>Total Graduate Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$8,957.10</b>	<b>\$9,284.50</b>	<b>\$327.40</b>	<b>3.7%</b>
<b><u>School of Dental Medicine</u></b>				
<b>Tuition</b>	<b>\$29,124.00</b>	<b>\$29,124.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Fees</b>	<b>5,433.10</b>	<b>5,478.50</b>	<b>45.40</b>	<b>0.8%</b>
<b>Total Dental Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$34,557.10</b>	<b>\$34,602.50</b>	<b>\$45.40</b>	<b>0.1%</b>
<b><u>School of Pharmacy</u></b>				
<b>Tuition</b>	<b>\$23,448.00</b>	<b>\$23,448.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Fees</b>	<b>2,319.10</b>	<b>2,364.50</b>	<b>45.40</b>	<b>2.0%</b>
<b>Total Pharmacy Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$25,767.10</b>	<b>\$25,812.50</b>	<b>\$45.40</b>	<b>0.2%</b>

**Table 1**  
**Southern Illinois University**  
**Tuition Rates**  
**Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2017**

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate and professional students)

<b>SIU Edwardsville</b>						
	<u>Per Hour</u> <u>Charge</u>	<u>Semester</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Annual \$</u> <u>Increase</u>	<u>Percent</u> <u>Increase</u>	
<b>Undergraduates</b>						
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY17) <sup>1,5</sup>	\$278.40	\$4,176.00	\$8,352.00	\$690.00	9.0%	
Guaranteed Fall 2015 Cohort (FY16) <sup>1,5</sup>	\$255.40	\$3,831.00	\$7,662.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
Guaranteed Fall 2014 Cohort (FY15) <sup>1,5</sup>	\$243.20	\$3,648.00	\$7,296.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
Guaranteed Fall 2013 Cohort (FY14) <sup>1</sup>	\$243.20	\$3,648.00	\$7,296.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
Guaranteed Fall 2012 Cohort (FY13) <sup>1</sup>	\$243.20	\$3,648.00	\$7,296.00	\$348.00	5.0%	
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Cohort (FY12) <sup>1</sup>	\$231.60	\$3,474.00	\$6,948.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2010 Cohort (FY11)	\$278.40	\$4,176.00	\$8,352.00	\$1,722.00	26.0%	
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2009 Cohort (FY10)	\$278.40	\$4,176.00	\$8,352.00	\$690.00	9.0%	
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09)	\$278.40	\$4,176.00	\$8,352.00	\$690.00	9.0%	
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$278.40	\$4,176.00	\$8,352.00	\$690.00	9.0%	
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$278.40	\$4,176.00	\$8,352.00	\$690.00	9.0%	
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$278.40	\$4,176.00	\$8,352.00	\$690.00	9.0%	
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 Cohort (FY05)	\$278.40	\$4,176.00	\$8,352.00	\$690.00	9.0%	
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$278.40	\$4,176.00	\$8,352.00	\$690.00	9.0%	
<b>Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing<sup>2</sup></b>	\$284.80		\$18,227.20	\$531.20	3.0%	
<b>Graduates<sup>3</sup></b>	\$305.00	\$3,660.00	\$7,320.00	\$282.00	4.0%	
<b>School of Dental Medicine<sup>4</sup></b>		\$14,562.00	\$29,124.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
<b>School of Pharmacy<sup>4</sup></b>		\$11,724.00	\$23,448.00	\$0.00	0.0%	

**Notes:**

- 1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Program.
- 2) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) 15 month program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006. The ABSN program currently requires 62-64 credit hours for completion, which reflects a decrease from the previously required 66 hours. The decrease is a result of curricular changes and the variability in the number of credit hours depends on the student's research-based coursework in their prior degree.
- 3) Students in the Master of Science Program in Nursing with a specialization in Nurse Anesthesia who are in the clinical phase of the program will be assessed a clinical charge of \$4,600 per term, effective Fall 2002, in addition to regular graduate-level tuition. Students must pay the clinical charge each term of clinical registration with a minimum of five terms.
- 4) Beginning in Academic Year 2016, non-resident tuition is 2.3 times the in-state rate for the Dental School and 1.2 times the in-state rate for Pharmacy.
- 5) Beginning with Academic Year 2015, a 15% differential tuition surcharge based upon the in-state rate will be assessed to all undergraduate majors in the School of Engineering.



## **Table 2**

### **ALTERNATE TUITION PROGRAMS**

#### 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B, 1, B:

##### B. Alternate Tuition Programs

1. High-achieving/talented out-of-state students participating in the SIUE geographical enhancement program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state tuition per semester starting in Academic Year 2010.
2. High-achieving/talented international students targeted by the SIUE enhanced international recruitment program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state tuition per semester starting in Academic Year 2012.
3. Students participating in the Doctorate of Nursing Practice program will pay an alternate tuition rate of \$650 per credit hour starting in Academic Year 2012.
4. International ~~S~~students participating in dual diploma or other academic programs for which the University has signed a memorandum of understanding with their cooperating educational institutions will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.8 times the applicable in-state rate per semester starting in Academic Year 2015.
5. All undergraduate and Master's level graduate students from Wisconsin, Iowa, Indiana, Kentucky, Missouri, Tennessee and Arkansas who enter or re-enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state tuition per semester (excludes Professional Schools).
6. All out-of-state undergraduate students who demonstrate high academic achievement on the ACT or SAT college entrance examination or on their overall transfer grade point average who enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state tuition per semester.
7. All out-of-state undergraduate students who are the descendants/siblings of SIUE graduates (parent, grandparent, sibling, step-parent or legal guardian) and who enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter or who are SIUE graduates that re-enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter as undergraduates will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state tuition per semester.

Table 3

4. General student fees per semester for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville effective with the collection of charges for fall 2016 are as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates for FY 2017:

<u>Student Fee</u>	<u>Fee Rate*</u>	
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	\$78.65 (4/16/15)	<b>\$79.70</b>
Student Fitness Fee (2)	\$57.80 (5/8/14)	
Athletic Fee (1)	<del>\$124.45</del> (4/16/15)	<b>\$125.30</b>
Campus Housing Activity Fee (6)	\$12.00 (5/7/09)	
University Center Fee (5)	<del>\$114.50</del> (4/16/15)	<b>\$118.00</b>
Facilities Fee (7)	<del>\$20.05</del> (4/16/15)	<b>\$20.65</b>
Textbook Rental Fee (7)	<del>\$46.30</del> (4/16/15)	<b>\$17.00</b>
Student Success Center (8)	\$48.60 (5/13/10)	
Information Technology Fee (7)	<del>\$7.25</del> (5/8/14)	<b>\$7.55</b>

\*Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees except for the Textbook Service fee, Information Technology, and Facilities Fees because these fees are charged hourly and are to remain at the 100% of the semester rate. Beginning with FY08, the Student-to-Student Grant will no longer be charged to students in the summer term.

Fall & Spring Semester Fee Rates effective FY 2017:

<u>Student Fee</u>	<u>Fee Rate</u>	
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	<del>\$148.00</del> (4/16/15)	<b>\$119.60</b>
Student Fitness Fee (2)	\$86.70 (5/8/14)	
Athletic Fee (1)	<del>\$181.70</del> (4/16/15)	<b>\$187.95</b>
Campus Housing Activity Fee (6)		
Single Residents	\$15.50 (5/7/09)	
Family Residents	\$43.00 (5/7/09)	
University Center Fee (5)	<del>\$171.75</del> (4/16/15)	<b>\$177.00</b>
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	\$6.00 (4/12/07)	
Student Success Center (8)	\$72.60 (5/13/10)	
Facilities Fee (7)	<del>\$20.05</del> (4/16/15)	<b>\$20.65</b>
Information Technology Fee (7)	\$7.35 (4/16/15)	<b>\$7.55</b>
Textbook Rental Fee (7)	<del>\$46.30</del> (4/16/15)	<b>\$17.00</b>

1 Per hour prorate for the first 5 hours, flat fee for 6 or more hours per term.

2 Flat fee.

3 No charge first 5 hours per semester; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

4 Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.

5 Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.

6 Paid by resident students living in University Housing.

7 Per credit hour.

8 Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

#### Professional Schools Student Fees

School of Dental Medicine**	<del>\$5,433.10</del> (4/16/15)	<b>\$5,478.50</b>
School of Pharmacy***	<del>\$2,319.10</del> (4/16/15)	<b>\$2,364.50</b>

\*\*Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee of \$314 per academic year and are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Fee. In addition, dental students are charged a Dental Student Facility and Equipment Use Fee, beginning with the Fall 2004 semester. The academic year rate for this fee will be \$3,200 in FY11.

\*\*\*Pharmacy students are assessed a School of Pharmacy Student Technology Fee of \$200 per semester and are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Fee. (5/9/13)

#### School of Education, Health and Human Behavior - Course Specific Fee

Students taking EDAD 525a - Instructional Leadership and Supervision: Theory and Research will be assessed a course specific fee of \$650. (approved 7/11/13)

#### School of Nursing

Nursing Program Fee of \$242 per clinical course  
(approved 5/13/10)

Students taking NURS 529 - Orientation to Nurse Anesthesia Practicum will be assessed a course specific fee of \$320.  
(approved 3/24/16)

#### School of Dental Medicine - International Advanced Placement Program

Bench Test Fee  
\$450 flat fee  
(approved 4/16/15)

Clinical Certification Course Fee  
\$22,329 flat fee  
(approved 4/16/15)

**Table 4**

**Housing Rental Rates**

11) Rental rates for the use and occupancy of university housing on the campus of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville are as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month:

<u>FY16</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	
\$1,080	1,410	\$1,090	\$1,125 - two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,265	1,300	1,280	1,320 - two-bedroom, furnished apartment
1,215	1,250	1,225	1,260 - three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,420	1,460	1,435	1,480 - three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester		Per Five Week		Per Three Week	
	<u>FY16</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Shared Room	\$2,190	\$2,210	\$625	\$630	\$375	\$380
Single Room	3,250	3,285	935	945	560	570
Deluxe Single Room	3,750	3,785	1,185	1,195	710	720

## SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester					
	<u>FY16</u>	<u>FY17</u>				
Shared Room	\$2,880	\$2,910				
Deluxe Single Room	5,760	5,820				
	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term		Per Three Week Summer Term	
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Shared Room	\$1,650	\$1,665	\$825	\$835	\$ 495	\$500
Deluxe Single	3,300	3,330	1,650	1,670	990	1,000
Meal Plan Charge:	<u>FY16</u>	<u>FY17</u>				
Plan A	\$1,630	\$1,680				
Plan B	2,250	2,320				

## SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, EVERGREEN HALL

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester					
	<u>FY16</u>	<u>FY17</u>				
Studio Apartment	\$5,720	\$5,775				
Shared Apartment	3,060	3,090				
Private Apartment	4,085	4,125				
Private Suite	3,465	3,500				
	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term		Per Three Week Summer Term	
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Studio Apartment	\$3,085	\$3,115	\$1,540	\$1,560	\$925	\$935
Shared Apartment	1,655	1,670	830	840	500	505
Private Apartment	2,200	2,220	1,100	1,110	660	665
Private Suite	1,875	1,895	940	950	565	570

- \* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.
- \* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.
  
- \* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.
  
- \* Studio Apartment/Private Apartment/Private Suite = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.
  
- \* Shared Apartment = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2017 Fee Review - Intercollegiate Athletics Fee**  
**Cash Basis**

Fee Rate per Semester	\$ 165.70	\$ 170.65	\$ 176.40	\$ 181.70	\$ 187.95	\$ 193.65	\$ 199.50	\$ 205.55
Percent Change	6.1%	3.0%	3.4%	3.0%	3.4%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

	FY 13 Actual	FY 14 Actual	FY 15 Current	FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan	FY 18 Plan	FY 19 Plan	FY 20 Plan
<b>Revenue</b>								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$4,400,000	\$4,500,000	\$4,513,957	\$4,675,000	\$4,625,000	\$4,571,000	\$4,515,000	\$4,458,950
Fee Increase - FY17	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$146,321	\$146,321	\$146,321	\$146,321
Fee Increase - FY18	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$142,791	\$142,791	\$142,791
Fee Increase - FY19	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$141,668	\$141,668
Fee Increase - FY20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$142,905
Fee Reserve Account	\$52,298	\$20,973	\$46,842	(\$2,800)	\$11,075	\$10,617	\$10,806	\$17,029
Student Fee Revenue	\$4,452,298	\$4,520,973	\$4,560,799	\$4,672,200	\$4,782,396	\$4,870,729	\$4,956,586	\$5,049,664
<b>Other (Non-Fee) Revenue</b>								
Intercollegiate Athletics	649,765	1,085,512	1,301,579	1,346,803	1,362,387	1,387,637	1,429,923	1,485,655
Scholarship & Awards	35,444	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
State Allocation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concessions	35,119	65,597	57,199	63,647	66,483	69,458	72,578	75,851
Sponsorship	285,122	246,838	205,621	240,000	250,000	260,000	270,000	270,000
Foundation	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	0
Total Other Revenue	1,005,450	1,397,948	1,564,399	1,650,450	1,678,870	1,717,095	1,772,501	1,831,506
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$5,457,748</b>	<b>\$5,918,921</b>	<b>\$6,125,198</b>	<b>\$6,322,650</b>	<b>\$6,461,266</b>	<b>\$6,587,823</b>	<b>\$6,729,087</b>	<b>\$6,881,170</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	2,494,106	2,626,708	2,806,463	2,800,000	2,850,000	2,880,000	2,900,000	2,950,000
Wages	156,796	164,857	133,956	137,975	142,136	145,880	148,632	151,890
Subtotal	2,650,902	2,791,565	2,940,419	2,937,975	2,992,136	3,025,880	3,048,632	3,101,890
Other:								
Other	98,315	134,531	117,295	129,550	127,346	128,166	132,011	132,882
Capital Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	259,313	286,716	252,458	260,255	268,263	276,271	284,279	293,287
Equipment	119,767	107,502	157,228	161,000	131,030	136,061	161,093	166,126
Commodities	318,541	389,416	358,290	366,843	370,450	380,914	391,391	389,883
Cash Awards & Waivers	949,869	976,600	1,014,850	1,100,000	1,175,000	1,210,000	1,247,000	1,285,000
Contractual Svcs	1,010,876	1,122,557	1,224,537	1,259,102	1,294,675	1,331,265	1,368,873	1,407,499
Operation of Auto	70,897	48,188	52,579	54,000	55,000	56,000	57,000	58,000
Telecommunications	49,737	60,189	32,180	33,380	33,648	34,197	34,248	34,801
Internal Transfers								
Total Expenditures	\$5,528,217	\$5,917,264	\$6,149,836	\$6,302,104	\$6,447,548	\$6,578,754	\$6,724,527	\$6,869,368
<b>Change in Cash Balance</b>	<b>(\$70,469)</b>	<b>\$1,657</b>	<b>(\$24,638)</b>	<b>\$20,546</b>	<b>\$13,718</b>	<b>\$9,069</b>	<b>\$4,560</b>	<b>\$11,802</b>
Special Projects/Foundation Exp.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$70,469)</b>	<b>\$1,657</b>	<b>(\$24,638)</b>	<b>\$20,546</b>	<b>\$13,718</b>	<b>\$9,069</b>	<b>\$4,560</b>	<b>\$11,802</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	545,469	475,000	476,657	452,019	472,565	486,283	495,352	499,912
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$475,000</b>	<b>\$476,657</b>	<b>\$452,019</b>	<b>\$472,565</b>	<b>\$486,283</b>	<b>\$495,352</b>	<b>\$499,912</b>	<b>\$511,714</b>
<b>Cash Bal. as % of Expend.</b>								
<b>Including Special Projects</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>

<b>Reserves:</b>								
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 20,441	\$ 166	\$ 167	\$ 168	\$ 169	\$ 171	\$ 173	\$ 175
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	223	1	1	1	2	2	2	3
Less: Expenditures	(20,498)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 166	\$ 167	\$ 168	\$ 169	\$ 171	\$ 173	\$ 175	\$ 178









**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2017 Fee Review - Counseling & Health Services Fee**

**Cash Basis**

	FY 13 Actual	FY 14 Actual	FY 15 Actual	FY 16 Projected	FY 17 Plan	FY 18 Plan	FY 19 Plan	FY 20 Plan
Fee Rate per Semester	\$53.80	\$54.30	\$55.55	\$56.30	\$57.90	\$59.70	\$63.60	\$68.55
Percent Change		0.9%	2.3%	1.4%	2.8%	3.1%	6.5%	7.8%
<b>Revenue</b>								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,499,464	\$1,472,898	\$1,495,445	\$1,497,439	\$1,481,595	\$1,463,794	\$1,445,534	\$1,427,151
Fee Increase - FY17					38,184	38,184	38,184	38,184
Fee Increase - FY18						45,858	45,858	45,858
Fee Increase - FY19							94,295	94,295
Fee Increase - FY20								121,009
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,499,464	\$1,472,898	\$1,495,445	\$1,497,439	\$1,519,779	\$1,547,836	\$1,623,871	\$1,726,497
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	204,685	188,374	161,462	161,462	161,462	161,462	161,462	161,462
Fees	46,352	49,611	40,658	40,658	40,658	40,658	40,658	40,658
Refunds	385	296	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	251,422	238,281	202,120	202,120	202,120	202,120	202,120	202,120
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$1,750,886</b>	<b>\$1,711,179</b>	<b>\$1,697,565</b>	<b>\$1,699,559</b>	<b>\$1,721,899</b>	<b>\$1,749,956</b>	<b>\$1,825,991</b>	<b>\$1,928,617</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	1,088,417	1,079,788	1,087,761	1,139,492	1,206,635	1,242,834	1,310,606	1,349,924
Wages	13,255	13,780	11,713	13,860	14,276	14,704	15,145	15,599
Subtotal	1,101,672	1,093,568	1,099,474	1,153,352	1,220,911	1,257,538	1,325,751	1,365,523
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	5,513	3,256	1,662	5,000	5,060	5,152	5,247	5,344
Equipment	6,273	5,876	3,990	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Commodities	30,106	25,725	21,485	21,914	22,352	23,022	23,712	24,423
Contractual Services	320,356	337,160	407,864	351,142	403,071	369,820	424,916	392,354
Operation of Auto	622	428	474	475	475	475	475	475
Telecommunications	19,631	20,869	20,016	20,417	20,826	21,451	22,094	22,757
Fringe Benefits	19,886	18,527	18,962	25,610	26,378	27,169	27,984	28,824
Other Expenditures	111,071	95,017	91,668	94,551	96,442	99,336	102,316	105,385
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$1,615,129</b>	<b>\$1,600,427</b>	<b>\$1,665,594</b>	<b>\$1,673,460</b>	<b>\$1,796,515</b>	<b>\$1,804,963</b>	<b>\$1,933,495</b>	<b>\$1,946,085</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$135,757</b>	<b>\$110,752</b>	<b>\$31,972</b>	<b>\$26,099</b>	<b>(\$74,616)</b>	<b>(\$55,007)</b>	<b>(\$107,504)</b>	<b>(\$17,468)</b>
Special Projects	130,000	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$5,757</b>	<b>\$60,752</b>	<b>\$31,972</b>	<b>\$26,099</b>	<b>(\$74,616)</b>	<b>(\$55,007)</b>	<b>(\$107,504)</b>	<b>(\$17,468)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	622,215	627,972	688,724	720,695	746,794	672,178	617,171	509,667
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$627,972</b>	<b>\$688,724</b>	<b>\$720,695</b>	<b>\$746,794</b>	<b>\$672,178</b>	<b>\$617,171</b>	<b>\$509,667</b>	<b>\$492,199</b>
<b>Cash Bal. as % of Expend.</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>41.7%</b>	<b>43.3%</b>	<b>44.6%</b>	<b>37.4%</b>	<b>34.2%</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>25.3%</b>
Including Special Projects								
<b>Reserves:</b>								
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 102,551	\$ 234,936	\$ 271,382	\$ 272,498	\$ 219,860	\$ 181,559	\$ 177,375	\$ 173,149
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	130,000	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	2,385	1,713	1,115	1,362	2,199	1,816	1,774	2,597
Less: Expenditures	0	(15,266)	0	(54,000)	(40,500)	(6,000)	(6,000)	(6,000)
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 234,936	\$ 271,382	\$ 272,498	\$ 219,860	\$ 181,559	\$ 177,375	\$ 173,149	\$ 169,746

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2017 Fee Review - Student Legal Services Fee  
Cash Basis**

	FY 13 Actual	FY 14 Actual	FY 15 Actual	FY 16 Projected	FY 17 Plan	FY 18 Plan	FY 19 Plan	FY 20 Plan
Fee Rate per Semester	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.25	\$2.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Percent Change		0.0%	-10.0%	0.0%	-100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Revenue</b>								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$65,798	\$64,045	\$58,222	\$57,347	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fee Increase - FY17					0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY18					0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY19					0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY20					0	0	0	0
Student Fee Revenue	\$65,798	\$64,045	\$58,222	\$57,347	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$65,798</b>	<b>\$64,045</b>	<b>\$58,222</b>	<b>\$57,347</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	22,205	26,497	17,875	17,875	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	22,205	26,497	17,875	17,875	0	0	0	0
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	0	2,523	1,897	2,550	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	31,668	34,350	32,280	33,248	0	0	0	0
Operation of Auto	67	67	0	68	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	639	751	553	570	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$54,579</b>	<b>\$64,188</b>	<b>\$52,605</b>	<b>\$54,311</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$11,219</b>	<b>(\$143)</b>	<b>\$5,617</b>	<b>\$3,036</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	67,589	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$11,219</b>	<b>(\$143)</b>	<b>\$5,617</b>	<b>\$3,036</b>	<b>(\$67,589)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	47,860	59,079	58,935	64,553	67,589	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$59,079</b>	<b>\$58,935</b>	<b>\$64,553</b>	<b>\$67,589</b>	<b>(\$0)</b>	<b>(\$0)</b>	<b>(\$0)</b>	<b>(\$0)</b>
Cash Bal. as % of Expend. Including S.P.	108.2%	91.8%	122.7%	124.4%	0.0%	N/A	N/A	N/A







Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
 FY 2017 Fee Review - University Center Fee  
 Accrual Basis

	FY 13 Actual	FY 14 Actual	FY 15 Actual	FY 16 Projected	FY 17 Plan	FY 18 Plan	FY 19 Plan	FY 20 Plan
Fee Rate per Semester	\$156.75	\$161.55	\$166.50	\$171.75	\$177.00	\$183.00	\$187.50	\$193.50
Percent Change		3.1%	3.1%	3.2%	3.1%	3.4%	2.5%	3.2%
<b>Revenue</b>								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$4,302,425	\$4,340,725	\$4,428,174	\$4,445,662	\$4,405,748	\$4,353,569	\$4,300,002	\$4,246,229
Fee Increase - FY17					123,413	123,413	123,413	123,413
Fee Increase - FY18						149,228	149,228	149,228
Fee Increase - FY19							112,560	112,560
Fee Increase - FY20								140,738
Student Fee Revenue	\$4,302,425	\$4,340,725	\$4,428,174	\$4,445,662	\$4,529,161	\$4,626,210	\$4,685,203	\$4,772,168
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Gross Margin on Sales	6,449,531	6,155,179	6,741,042	6,943,273	7,151,571	7,366,119	7,587,102	7,814,715
Rent	253,425	256,835	271,666	155,871	155,871	155,871	155,871	155,871
Other	569,819	577,430	627,106	629,605	634,353	640,611	646,931	653,315
Interest Income	3,020	22,926	30,538	3,599	10,272	11,811	12,151	18,539
Total Other Revenue	7,275,795	7,012,370	7,670,352	7,732,348	7,952,067	8,174,411	8,402,056	8,642,440
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$11,578,220</b>	<b>\$11,353,095</b>	<b>\$12,098,526</b>	<b>\$12,178,010</b>	<b>\$12,481,228</b>	<b>\$12,800,621</b>	<b>\$13,087,259</b>	<b>\$13,414,608</b>
<b>Expenses</b>								
Salaries	3,998,252	4,163,884	4,208,433	4,514,338	4,649,768	4,789,261	4,932,938	5,080,926
Wages	2,110,038	2,158,260	1,962,579	2,002,023	2,062,083	2,123,945	2,187,662	2,253,292
Subtotal	6,108,290	6,322,144	6,171,012	6,516,360	6,711,851	6,913,206	7,120,600	7,334,218
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	1,069,135	1,187,153	1,511,472	1,413,105	1,218,362	1,470,571	1,367,172	1,369,943
Travel	19,793	22,942	22,765	26,228	26,837	27,642	28,472	29,326
Equipment	135,787	119,516	183,045	218,458	187,827	193,463	199,267	205,245
Commodities	562,553	588,317	628,091	638,494	651,284	670,802	690,926	711,654
Contractual Services	2,186,573	2,313,044	2,182,009	2,243,243	2,272,297	2,342,367	2,408,945	2,484,319
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	84,885	85,005	80,087	81,344	82,972	85,461	88,025	90,666
Administrative Costs	594,000	594,000	594,000	637,625	637,625	637,625	637,625	637,625
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenses Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$10,761,016</b>	<b>\$11,232,121</b>	<b>\$11,372,481</b>	<b>\$11,774,857</b>	<b>\$11,789,034</b>	<b>\$12,341,136</b>	<b>\$12,541,032</b>	<b>\$12,862,996</b>
<b>Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$817,204</b>	<b>\$120,974</b>	<b>\$726,045</b>	<b>\$403,153</b>	<b>\$692,194</b>	<b>\$459,485</b>	<b>\$546,227</b>	<b>\$551,613</b>
Special Projects	750,000	300,000	300,000	100,000	500,000	400,000	500,000	400,000
<b>Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$67,204</b>	<b>(\$179,026)</b>	<b>\$426,045</b>	<b>\$303,153</b>	<b>\$192,194</b>	<b>\$59,485</b>	<b>\$46,227</b>	<b>\$151,613</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	1,836	132,869	(640,138)	4,264	(38,319)	(25,421)	(25,401)	(26,112)
Beginning Cash Balance	910,991	980,031	933,873	719,780	1,027,197	1,181,072	1,215,136	1,235,961
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$980,031</b>	<b>\$933,873</b>	<b>\$719,780</b>	<b>\$1,027,197</b>	<b>\$1,181,072</b>	<b>\$1,215,136</b>	<b>\$1,235,961</b>	<b>\$1,361,462</b>
<b>Cash Bal. as % of Expend.</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>10.3%</b>
Including Special Projects								
<b>Reserves:</b>								
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 5,862,925	\$ 6,406,244	\$ 5,918,232	\$ 6,359,502	\$ 4,776,283	\$ 3,567,744	\$ 3,474,778	\$ 3,592,740
Add: Mandatory Transfers	107,126	137,492	137,500	141,757	141,757	137,437	124,527	124,824
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	750,000	300,000	300,000	100,000	500,000	400,000	500,000	400,000
Add: Interest Income	48,967	53,006	41,955	31,798	59,704	44,597	43,435	62,873
Less: Expenditures	(362,774)	(978,510)	(38,186)	(1,856,774)	(1,910,000)	(675,000)	(550,000)	(150,000)
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 6,406,244	\$ 5,918,232	\$ 6,359,502	\$ 4,776,283	\$ 3,567,244	\$ 3,474,778	\$ 3,592,740	\$ 4,030,437

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2017 Fee Review - University Housing**

**Accrual Basis**

	FY 13 Actual	FY 14 Actual	FY 15 Actual	FY 16 Projected	FY 17 Plan	FY 18 Plan	FY 19 Plan	FY 20 Plan
Shared Rate per Semester	\$2,635.00	\$2,715.00	\$2,795.00	\$2,880.00	\$2,910.00	\$2,995.00	\$3,085.00	\$3,180.00
Percent Change		3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	1.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%
<b>Revenue</b>								
Rental Revenue - Base	\$18,605,762	\$18,869,045	\$19,924,588	\$19,626,858	\$19,293,044	\$19,293,044	\$19,293,044	\$19,293,044
Rental Increase - FY17					194,812	194,812	194,812	194,812
Rental Increase - FY18						568,111	568,111	568,111
Rental Increase - FY19							601,086	601,086
Rental Increase - FY20								620,734
Rental Revenue	\$18,605,762	\$18,869,045	\$19,924,588	\$19,626,858	\$19,487,856	\$20,055,967	\$20,657,053	\$21,277,787
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Other Income	315,118	314,728	335,459	303,115	306,992	313,132	319,395	325,783
Conference Housing	107,748	144,653	147,243	100,000	101,000	102,010	103,030	104,060
Vending	82,116	94,170	72,160	72,175	72,897	73,626	74,362	75,105
Interest Income	63,360	50,437	28,897	68,762	34,363	21,941	19,890	27,359
Total Other Revenue	588,342	603,988	583,759	544,062	515,252	510,709	516,877	532,307
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$19,174,104</b>	<b>\$19,473,033</b>	<b>\$20,508,347</b>	<b>\$20,170,910</b>	<b>\$20,003,108</b>	<b>\$20,566,676</b>	<b>\$21,173,730</b>	<b>\$21,810,094</b>
<b>Expenses</b>								
Salaries	2,706,079	2,862,354	2,785,088	2,898,144	3,036,884	3,127,991	3,221,831	3,318,486
Wages	706,248	690,119	666,765	726,447	748,241	770,688	793,809	817,623
Personnel Services	745,527	809,508	862,296	955,313	983,972	1,013,491	1,043,895	1,075,212
Subtotal	4,157,854	4,361,981	4,314,149	4,579,904	4,769,097	4,912,170	5,059,535	5,211,321
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	9,081,434	9,259,304	13,865,155	8,940,996	9,756,608	9,110,297	9,526,849	9,632,053
Travel	27,398	18,415	21,216	32,875	33,532	34,538	35,574	36,642
Equipment	267,223	111,945	112,417	234,816	239,512	254,099	261,722	261,722
Commodities	125,857	148,337	196,634	199,440	203,429	209,532	215,818	222,292
Contractual Services	3,363,599	3,342,144	3,476,096	4,095,099	4,224,386	4,352,508	4,478,783	4,627,864
Operation of Auto	65,277	59,667	63,387	64,704	65,998	67,978	70,017	72,117
Telecommunications	732,033	725,004	645,936	657,330	670,477	690,592	711,310	732,649
Administrative Costs	477,000	477,000	477,000	550,742	550,742	550,742	550,742	550,742
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenses Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$18,297,675</b>	<b>\$18,503,797</b>	<b>\$23,171,990</b>	<b>\$19,355,906</b>	<b>\$20,513,781</b>	<b>\$20,175,055</b>	<b>\$20,902,727</b>	<b>\$21,347,402</b>
<b>Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$876,429</b>	<b>\$969,236</b>	<b>(\$2,663,643)</b>	<b>\$815,004</b>	<b>(\$510,673)</b>	<b>\$391,621</b>	<b>\$271,003</b>	<b>\$462,692</b>
Special Projects	0	400,000	(3,000,000)	400,000	700,000	560,000	400,000	400,000
<b>Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$876,429</b>	<b>\$569,236</b>	<b>\$336,357</b>	<b>\$415,004</b>	<b>(\$1,210,673)</b>	<b>(\$168,379)</b>	<b>(\$128,997)</b>	<b>\$62,692</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	(127,614)	(160,380)	58,547	6,270	(31,461)	(36,810)	(35,981)	(36,256)
Beginning Cash Balance	1,462,447	2,211,262	2,620,119	3,015,023	3,436,297	2,194,163	1,988,974	1,823,996
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$2,211,262</b>	<b>\$2,620,119</b>	<b>\$3,015,023</b>	<b>\$3,436,297</b>	<b>\$2,194,163</b>	<b>\$1,988,974</b>	<b>\$1,823,996</b>	<b>\$1,850,432</b>
<b>Cash Bal. as % of Expend.</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>8.5%</b>
Including Special Projects								
<b>Reserves:</b>								
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 8,086,558	\$ 8,797,513	\$ 10,322,063	\$ 8,522,062	\$ 7,044,965	\$ 4,590,034	\$ 3,857,432	\$ 3,471,323
Add: Mandatory Transfers	833,260	836,281	832,017	992,622	992,622	961,445	868,095	877,989
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	200,000	900,000	(2,658,004)	400,000	700,000	560,000	400,000	400,000
Add: Interest Income	95,680	83,527	72,160	42,610	88,062	57,375	48,218	60,748
Less: Expenditures	(418,085)	(295,258)	(46,173)	(2,912,329)	(4,235,615)	(2,311,422)	(1,702,422)	(1,638,422)
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 8,797,513	\$ 10,322,063	\$ 8,522,062	\$ 7,044,965	\$ 4,590,034	\$ 3,857,432	\$ 3,471,323	\$ 3,171,638



Trustee Santoni noted that he thought many were not comfortable with a tuition increase at the present time with challenges for MAP grant funding, but he believed that SIU Edwardsville has done well at managing its budget and reserves, and he believed the administration has made a good decision and he wished to highlight that he was in support of the tuition increase.

Trustee Sambursky remarked that tuition increases were one of the most difficult decisions for the Board. He spoke of his fiduciary responsibility to provide the University the resources it needs to provide a world class education, but he felt the weight of social responsibility to do his part to make sure the education is affordable and accessible to students. He expressed concern that the 9 percent increase in tuition in one year was too high, and that he would vote against the matter.

Trustee Shelton inquired if the administration expected tuition to increase in the next fiscal year or would it remain steady.

Chancellor Hansen responded that it was hard to predict but in looking at a five-year period, if the University has a \$20 million to \$30 million decline in state support, he would expect to see the tuition rise for all the institutions. The Chancellor went on to say that he did not believe it would be necessary to put the entire burden on the students and their parents and that is why the administration spent a good deal of time trying to find other sources of revenue and other strategies for raising that revenue at Edwardsville that will help replace some of the lost state dollars.

President Dunn added that while the Board has authority to make mid-year adjustments, an increase or decrease, no institution wants to change pricing mid-stream

for students and their families to accommodate. Beyond that, it is hard to predict much more than a year at a time.

Chancellor Hansen pointed out that with guaranteed tuition, the rate will be applicable for new students coming in.

Trustee Portwood moved that the Board approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Allen Shelton; Ms. Amy Sholar; and Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, Mr. Joel Sambursky.

Chair Thomas announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting would be held May 5, 2016, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. The Chair reported that a news conference would be held upon adjournment of the meeting at the Board table.

Trustee Sambursky made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Gilbert seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 12:15 p.m.

  
Misty D. Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

May 4, 2016

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	342
Public Comments and Questions.....	342
Mr. Donald Chamberlain .....	342
Board Informational and Professional Development Session on Title IX Matters.....	343
Facilities Fee Project Review.....	343
Executive Session .....	343

May 5, 2016

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	345
Roll Call .....	346
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held March 23 and 24, 2016.....	346
Committee Reports .....	346
Executive Committee .....	346
Executive Officer Reports .....	346
Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President .....	346
Dr. Bradley Colwell, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale.....	348
Dr. Stephen Hansen, Interim Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville .....	349
Public Comments and Questions.....	351
Mr. Donald Chamberlain.....	351
Ms. Patricia Preston .....	351
Mr. Brandon Woudenberg .....	351

Mr. Mike Henry .....	352
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February and March 2016, SIUC and SIUE .....	352
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....	352
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	364
Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2017 .....	372
FY 2017 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines.....	373
Approval of Purchase: Software Maintenance, Carbondale and Edwardsville Campuses .....	375
Approval of Purchase: Loss Remediation, Restoration, and Recovery Services, Southern Illinois University .....	376
Approval of Purchase: Electrical Services Associated with Remodeling, Maintenance and Construction Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	378
Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) Station Dues for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV Programming Broadcasting Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	380
Approval for Grant of Permanent and Temporary Easement for Pedestrian and Bicycle Path to the City of Carbondale, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	381
Approval: Land Exchange with the City of Carbondale, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	392
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean, College of Education and Human Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	393
Approval of Purchase: Furniture, Medical Office Building, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC .....	394
Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System School of Medicine, SIUC.....	395
Planning Approval: Cougar Village Floor Replacement, 400 Side of Single Student Housing, SIUE .....	397

Revised Project and Budget Approval: Art and Design East Window Replacement, SIUE.....	398
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean of the School of Engineering, SIUE.....	399
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean of the School of Nursing, SIUE.....	400
Approval of Salary and Change of Title: Interim Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE .....	401
Approval of Purchase: Trash and Recycling Removal Services, SIUE .....	402
Approval of Purchase: Temporary Employee Services, SIUE .....	403
Approval of Extension of Agreement of Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.....	408
Approval of System Diversity Initiatives Project.....	410
Recognition of Outgoing Student Trustees.....	414
Presentation of the Lindell W. Sturgis Public Service Awards .....	414

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MAY 4, 2016

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 1:02 p.m., Wednesday, May 4, 2016, in the Kaskaskia Room of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (RET) Randal E. Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Dillon Santoni  
Mr. Allen Shelton  
Ms. Amy Sholar

The following member was absent:

Dr. Shirley Portwood

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Mr. Donald Chamberlain made a presentation to the Board. He provided an outline of his comments. Mr. Chamberlain represented himself as a speaking on behalf

of students of the Carbondale campus. He expressed his views of a growing negative racial climate on the campus and recommended steps the administration should take regarding race relations.

Board members participated in an informational and professional development session on Title IX matters. Ms. Reona Daly, Associate General Counsel, SIUC; and Mr. Chad Martinez, Director of the Office of Equal Opportunity, Access and Title IX Coordination, SIUE; made a presentation to the Board regarding complaint protocols followed at the campuses regarding sexual violence. The Board members then participated in a videoconference with Mr. Brett Sokolow, President and CEO of the NCHERM Group, LLC. Mr. Sokolow provided an overview of issues for college and university boards related to Title IX, Violence Against Women Act, sexual misconduct and spoke of oversight and best practices.

Mr. Kevin Bame, Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUC; and Mr. Rich Walker, Assistant Vice Chancellor, SIUE; provided a review of facilities fee projects for the campuses.

At 4:00 p.m., Trustee Shelton moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Herrin. The motion carried

by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Donna Manering; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Mr. Allen Shelton; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

At 4:33 p.m., a motion was made by Chair Thomas and seconded by Trustee Shelton to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken during the closed session.

  
Joel Sambursky, Secretary



MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MAY 5, 2016

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 5, 2016, at 11:03 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (RET) Randal E. Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Dillon Santoni  
Mr. Allen Shelton  
Ms. Amy Sholar

The following Board member was absent:

Dr. Shirley Portwood

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU  
Dr. Brad Colwell, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Stephen Hansen, Interim Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. Jim Allen, Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Trustee Herrin announced that the SIU Carbondale men's golf team would be traveling to Alabama to participate in the NCAA Division I men's golf championships for the first time in school history. He shared his congratulations.

Trustee Gilbert moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held March 23 and 24, 2016, be approved. Trustee Sholar seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Trustee Herrin departed the meeting.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee had not met between Board meetings.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn provided his report for the Southern Illinois University system. He reviewed that the SIU system received approximately \$54.5 million in stop gap funding to be coming in payments by an action signed by the Governor the prior week. Monetary Assistance Program (MAP) reimbursement for the fall of 2015 was also received during the prior week. The President noted that the University would need a final state budget at some point; however, any Board action that may need to be taken regarding financial emergency or exigency can be held off at this time. The funding will carry the University system into the fall semester.

President Dunn reported that the chancellor finalist visits to the Edwardsville Campus had concluded a few days prior. Over the course of the coming days the Chancellor Search Advisory Committee will review information from the visits, and the Committee will prepare informal reports. Dr. Dunn noted that he would be meeting with the Committee and may request to convene a special Board meeting depending upon the outcome of the search. He thanked the members who participated on the Committee to include Trustee Santoni.

The President noted that no Board action was required but reviewed that some fairly minor policy changes were approved by the Board at its March 2016 meeting in regard to the reporting change in the first professional schools. He further noted that as a result some related campus-based policies and procedures are under review to be turned into University guidelines and that work is moving forward. He expressed appreciation for Acting Vice President Jim Allen for helping to guide that work with the campuses.

President Dunn reviewed that a small group to include Dr. Jerry Weinberg, Associate Provost for Research and Graduate School Dean, SIU Edwardsville, visited Washington, D.C. Dr. Dunn noted a group visits about twice a year, and with this trip the group was able to finish up with every member of the congressional delegation. Agency visits are also made, and this trip included a visit with Governor Rauner's Deputy Director for federal relations where President Dunn and Chancellor Hansen spent a good deal of time talking about the water quality training program at the Edwardsville Campus and looking to keep that viable going forward. The trip included dinner with a small group of SIU Edwardsville alums, who are working in the area.

The President reported that the Carbondale campus is anticipating a potential fundraising campaign. Chancellor Colwell is working on some smaller initiatives and looking at some gifts that will provide interior naming opportunities. He noted that Board policy for naming interior spaces does not demand Board action and is handled at the campus level; however, the President will report to the Board the interior spaces named as those occur.

Dr. Brad Colwell, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, provided his report for the Carbondale campus. Dr. Colwell spoke of concerns raised recently regarding racism on the campus. He outlined a number of first steps the University was taking to address the issues. Chancellor Colwell spoke briefly about his first 215 days in office as Chancellor, and he informed the Board of many recent meetings and activities.

The Chancellor spoke of certain student highlights. Junior Austin Weigle received an honorable mention for the prestigious Barry Goldwater Scholarship which is the most selective of the national scholarships. Two student engineering teams finished in the top ten during the NASA's Human Exploration Rover Challenge. For the first time, two teams of engineering students took first place in both the regional steel bridge and concrete canoe design competitions held at the Missouri University of Science and Technology. He also shared that the men's golf team won its first Missouri Valley Conference championship in school history.

Dr. Colwell provided highlights of faculty achievements. Dr. Sajal Lahiri won the Scholar Excellence Award. Dr. Bradley Schwartz won the Teaching Excellence Award for tenure track faculty. Dr. Christina Lyons won the Teaching Excellence Award for non-tenure track faculty. Dr. Sarah Kertz won the Early Career Faculty Excellence Award. Ms.

Mythili Rundblad won the Women of Distinction Award. Mr. Robert Broomfield and Ms. Crystal Marlow won the Staff Excellence Awards.

Chancellor Colwell provided highlights for staff and programs. The National Science Foundation awarded a \$1 million grant to help community college transfer students prepare for careers in the energy sector. Dr. Susan Thompson Hingle, professor of medicine, was named the chair-elect of the Board of Regents of the American College of Physicians. The SIU School of Law was recognized by *The National Jurist* magazine as one of the best schools for practical training for 2016. The Chancellor spoke of the commencement ceremonies plans for May 13 and 14. The keynote speaker for the May 13 ceremony will be Kim Fox, a former Cook County Assistant State's Attorney. The speakers for May 14 will be former Chancellor Don Beggs and former Astronaut Joan Higginbotham. Each are alumni and will receive honorary degrees from the campus. The Chancellor introduced the newly elected student representative to the Board of Trustees, Naomi Tolbert and welcomed her to the Board. He also introduced and thanked Carbondale Mayor Mike Henry for his outstanding partnership with the University.

Dr. Stephen Hansen, Interim Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided his report for the Edwardsville campus. The Chancellor recognized Vice Chancellor for Administration Kenn Neher and thanked him for his dedication and service for more than 20 years and spoke of Mr. Neher's retirement plans at the end of May. Mr. Neher thanked the Board for the privilege of serving SIU Edwardsville.

Chancellor Hansen provided an enrollment update for the campus. Overall enrollment is up 4.8 percent or 415 students over last year. Undergraduate enrollment is up 382 students. Graduate enrollment is up 3 percent. First-time freshman applications

are a little over 10,000, early admits are at 6,200, which is about 6 percent less than last year. He reported that additional scholarship offers had been launched to address those issues.

The Chancellor provided a table to show some of the efficiencies of the Edwardsville campus. The data from the Illinois Board of Higher Education compared cost of instruction which showed Edwardsville had an efficiency cost of \$315 per credit hour, the lowest in the state. He added that Carbondale was also highly efficient as a doctoral institution with a cost of \$379 per credit hour. The Chancellor also provided another chart showing the efficiencies for the faculty as teacher scholars. The Chancellor pointed out that according to the National Science Foundation, SIU Edwardsville is the number two institution in the United States on grants and contracts for its Carnegie classification which is a Master's Residential Institution.

Chancellor Hansen shared that the spring commencement ceremonies will be held May 6 and 7 for approximately 2,300 graduates. An honorary doctorate will be given to Thelma Mothershed-Wair and the distinguished service award will be given to Camille Emig-Hill. The teaching excellence award will be going to Dr. Dayna Henry. The Chancellor reported that the campus held its second Black Lives Matter conference with over 200 students in attendance. The plan is to move ahead with four more Black Lives Matter conferences next year to improve campus climate. The accountancy students are second in Illinois on the CPA exam results. The School of Pharmacy had a match rate of 90 percent which is far above the national average of 65 percent, and the School of Pharmacy students were number one for both Illinois and Missouri on their licensure

exams. SIUE collegiate athletics hosted the inaugural Red and Black Gala which raised \$96,000 in one evening in support of scholarships for students.

Chair Thomas recognized the constituency representatives and inquired whether they had any comments. Mr. Brandon Woudenberg, president of Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) at SIU Carbondale, stated he would make comments during the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Mr. Donald Chamberlain made a presentation to the Board. He represented himself as a speaking on behalf of students and the Salukis United group. He expressed his views of a growing negative racial climate on the Carbondale campus and recommended steps the administration should take regarding race relations.

Ms. Patricia Preston made a presentation to the Board. She reviewed her experiences as once having been a student at the Carbondale campus and encouraged the communication to continue between the speakers and the administrators with regard to race relations on the campus.

Mr. Brandon Woudenberg, president of Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC), SIU Carbondale, made a presentation to the Board. He provided comments related to Board Agenda Item CC, "Approval of System Diversity Initiatives Project." He requested that as the University moves forward in crafting diversity initiatives, that the GPSC be a full partner with the University administration as an arm of the University's student government. He spoke of the importance of student input to

ensure diversity inclusive excellence on the campus, and he requested that the same model should be used at the Edwardsville campus.

Mr. Mike Henry, mayor of the City of Carbondale, Illinois, made his presentation to the Board. He thanked the Board and the administration for their service to Southern Illinois University and spoke of the spirit of cooperation and positive relations that were occurring between the University and the City of Carbondale.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion.

The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
FEBRUARY AND MARCH 2016, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of February and March 2016 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Easton, Alena S.	Senior Lecturer* (previously Lecturer)	Office of Teacher Education	08/16/2016	9.10%	\$ 3,597.00/mo \$ 32,373.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,297.00/mo \$ 29,673.00/AY)



2.	Hendricks, Scott P.	Clinical Assistant Professor**	School of Accountancy	08/16/2016	\$ 13,350.00/mo \$120,150.00/AY
3.	Pond, Amber	Assistant Professor*** (previously Research Assistant Professor)	Anatomy	01/01/2016	\$ 6,666.67/mo \$ 80,000.04/FY
4.	Renshaw, Rebecca	Associate Director for Development Communications****	University Communications and Marketing	03/28/2016	\$ 5,250.00/mo \$ 63,000.00/FY

- \* Change from term to continuing per IEA/NEA NTT faculty contract
- \*\* Continuing appointment hired under new search
- \*\*\* Promotion of continuing
- \*\*\*\*Term appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay–

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Abrate, Serge	Sabbatical	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	100%	August 16, 2016 - December 31, 2016
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Abrate will use the sabbatical period to prepare an invitation-only book chapter manuscript for inclusion in the ten-volume collection <i>Comprehensive Composite Materials</i> .				
2.	Amos, Mark	Sabbatical	English	100%	August 16, 2016 - December 31, 2016
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Amos intends to utilize the sabbatical period to research and write one or two scholarly articles on the literary, social, and economic impact of the advent of the technology of movable type in late medieval/early modern England.				
3.	Anderson, Frank	Sabbatical	Zoology	100%	August 16, 2016 - December 31, 2016
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Anderson will endeavor to write a work of fiction, targeted at middle school students (grades 5-8), about a society of sentient octopuses, firmly rooted in biology and oceanography.				
4.	Ban, Dubravka	Sabbatical	Mathematics	100%	January 1, 2017 - May 15, 2017
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Ban plans to work on two research projects during the sabbatical period, which will result in two scientific papers and the preparation of research grant proposals.				

- |    |                |            |   |      |                                   |
|----|----------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------------------|
| 5. | Bruns, Deborah | Sabbatical | Counseling,<br>Quantitative Methods,<br>and Special Education | 100% | January 1, 2017 -<br>May 15, 2017 |
|----|----------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Bruns' planned activities and outcomes focus on preparation of online information modules for parents and medical professionals describing the developmental strengths and medical and health needs of children diagnosed with trisomy 18, trisomy 13, and trisomy 9.

- |    |             |            |                               |      |                                   |
|----|-------------|------------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 6. | Bu, Lingguo | Sabbatical | Curriculum and<br>Instruction | 100% | January 1, 2017 -<br>May 15, 2017 |
|----|-------------|------------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Bu intends to use his sabbatical leave to expand his research in model-based math learning and instruction to mobile technologies in support of mathematics education and teacher professional development.

- |    |                    |            |                   |      |  |
|----|--------------------|------------|-------------------|------|--|
| 7. | Burnside, Randolph | Sabbatical | Political Science | 100% | August 16, 2016 -<br>December 31, 2016 |
|----|--------------------|------------|-------------------|------|--|

Purpose: Professor Burnside plans to use his sabbatical leave to work toward completion of several manuscripts on cultural competency and public service delivery, and disaster behavior and policy, which will form the basis for at least two of the chapters for an edited book on cultural competence.

- |    |               |            |                           |      |  |
|----|---------------|------------|---------------------------|------|--|
| 8. | Bursell, Cade | Sabbatical | Cinema and<br>Photography | 100% | August 16, 2016 -<br>December 31, 2016 |
|----|---------------|------------|---------------------------|------|--|

Purpose: Professor Bursell will spend the sabbatical period focusing on three main projects to include completing a grant-funded creative work, professional development through learning new technology for use in her teaching methods, and spending time in two Residency programs.

- |    |              |            |   |      |  |
|----|--------------|------------|---|------|--|
| 9. | Chu, Tsuchin | Sabbatical | Mechanical<br>Engineering and<br>Energy Processes | 100% | August 16, 2016 -<br>December 31, 2016 |
|----|--------------|------------|---|------|--|

Purpose: Professor Chu will use the proposed sabbatical leave to expand the biomedical research collaboration between SIUC and University of Akron (OH).

- |     |                  |            |                   |      |  |
|-----|------------------|------------|-------------------|------|--|
| 10. | Comparato, Scott | Sabbatical | Political Science | 100% | August 16, 2016 -<br>December 31, 2016 |
|-----|------------------|------------|-------------------|------|--|

Purpose: Professor Comparato will spend the sabbatical period conducting research in collaboration with Shane Gleason (Idaho State University) on how state supreme courts cite the decisions of other state supreme courts.

- |     |                 |            |              |      |                                   |
|-----|-----------------|------------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 11. | Dabbs, Gretchen | Sabbatical | Anthropology | 100% | January 1, 2017 -<br>May 15, 2017 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Dabbs' leave will be spent working on two parts of a continuous project analyzing the skeletons from the non-elite cemeteries of Tell el-Amarna, Egypt, the capital city of Akhenaten's New Kingdom and the birthplace of King Tutankhamun.

- |   |                    |            |  |      |  |
|---|--------------------|------------|--|------|--|
| 12.   | Daffner, Carola    | Sabbatical | Languages, Cultures,<br>and International<br>Trade | 100% | January 1, 2017 -<br>May 15, 2017      |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Professor Daffner intends to work on a book-length study about diaries by German women artists around 1900 during the German and Austrian Empire, building on and utilizing her primary source research conducted in Munich, Germany.   |                    |            |  |      |  |
| 13.   | Duram, Leslie      | Sabbatical | Geography and<br>Environmental<br>Resources        | 50%  | July 1, 2016 - June<br>30, 2017        |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Professor Duram has applied for a one-year Fulbright Scholar Award to build on her expertise in geography and environmental education to assess sustainability initiatives at the University of Nottingham (UON) in the UK.   |                    |            |  |      |  |
| 14.   | Filip, Peter       | Sabbatical | Mechanical<br>Engineering and<br>Energy Processes  | 100% | August 16, 2016 -<br>December 31, 2016 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Professor Filip will utilize the sabbatical period to address two areas: i) publication of two scientific papers, and ii) development of new testing procedures constituting a base for submission of ASTM G2 standards.  |                    |            |  |      |  |
| 15.   | Hou, Wen-Chi       | Sabbatical | Computer Science                                   | 100% | August 16, 2016 -<br>December 31, 2016 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Professor Hou will use the sabbatical period to complete some of his ongoing research on databases, including selectivity estimation and concurrent control, and pursue a new research topic in instantaneous query processing.   |                    |            |  |      |  |
| 16.   | Humphries, Michael | Sabbatical | English  | 100% | January 1, 2017 -<br>May 15, 2017      |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Professor Humphries' will make use of the sabbatical period to complete two scholarly journal articles for publication and research and prepare for submission one book-length study for publication dealing with trauma theory in the context of the Holocaust and religion.   |                    |            |  |      |  |
| 17.   | Hurlburt, Holly    | Sabbatical | History  | 100% | January 1, 2017 –<br>May 15, 2017      |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Professor Hurlburt will conduct research for a book-length project, which traces the consequences of forced political exile for men, women, and children in the Early Modern Mediterranean (c. 1400-1600); this provides a lens for examination of cross-cultural interaction between Catholics, Orthodox Christians, Muslims, and potentially, Jews as well. |                    |            |  |      |  |
| 18.   | Karan, Kavita      | Sabbatical | School of Journalism                               | 100% | August 16, 2016 –<br>December 31, 2016 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Professor Karan will use the sabbatical period to extend her research on how new media technologies (social media) are changing the ways politicians in Malaysia, Japan, and Thailand are communicating during elections.   |                    |            |  |      |  |

- |     |              |            |             |      |                                   |
|-----|--------------|------------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 19. | Knapp, Bobbi | Sabbatical | Kinesiology | 100% | January 1, 2017 -<br>May 15, 2017 |
|-----|--------------|------------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Knapp will spend the sabbatical period on several different research projects in varying stages of the research process including: women coaching football, Linda Jefferson (women's football star from the 1970s), history of women's football, and the importance of sport/physical activity in women's experiences as military veterans.

- |     |              |            |                               |     |  |
|-----|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----|--|
| 20. | Kohli, Punit | Sabbatical | Chemistry and<br>Biochemistry | 50% | January 1, 2017 -<br>December 31, 2017 |
|-----|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----|--|

Purpose: Professor Kohli intends to utilize the sabbatical leave to advance his group's research on 3D fabrication of soft materials including polymers, liquid crystals, and biological matter at micro- and nano-materials.

- |     |              |            |  |      |                                   |
|-----|--------------|------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|
| 21. | Legier, John | Sabbatical | ASA School of<br>Information Systems<br>& Applied Tech | 100% | January 1, 2017 -<br>May 15, 2017 |
|-----|--------------|------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Legier will conduct research to replicate his doctoral dissertation in measuring leadership characteristics using the MLQ-5X Multi Leadership Questionnaire and an instrument in Emotional Intelligence at an organization that has a significant amount of technical leaders (operational versus administration).

- |     |               |            |                             |      |  |
|-----|---------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|--|
| 22. | Lopez, Robert | Sabbatical | School of Art and<br>Design | 100% | August 16, 2016 -<br>December 31, 2016 |
|-----|---------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|--|

Purpose: Professor Lopez intends to use his sabbatical leave to complete the first draft of his book project titled "Diseñemos: Latino/Hispanic Industrial Designers in America" which focuses on the relationship between culture and design.

- |     |                |            |  |      |  |
|-----|----------------|------------|--|------|--|
| 23. | Mohanty, Manoj | Sabbatical | Mining and Mineral<br>Resources<br>Engineering | 100% | August 16, 2016 -<br>December 31, 2016 |
|-----|----------------|------------|--|------|--|

Purpose: Professor Mohanty will use the sabbatical period to prepare at least 4 technical papers for peer-reviewed journal publication related to mineral processing and environmental remediation areas

- |     |              |            |           |      |                                   |
|-----|--------------|------------|-----------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 24. | Morshed, AKM | Sabbatical | Economics | 100% | January 1, 2017 -<br>May 15, 2017 |
|-----|--------------|------------|-----------|------|-----------------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Morshed will use the tools of international macroeconomics to understand important issues in other areas of economics like Development Economics, Public Economics, and Economic Growth.

- |     |                |            |                 |      |                                    |
|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------|------|------------------------------------|
| 25. | Nabe, Jonathan | Sabbatical | Library Affairs | 100% | January 1, 2017 -<br>June 30, 2017 |
|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------|------|------------------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Nabe will use the sabbatical period to investigate and analyze developments in the role of libraries and institutional repositories as publishers, particularly open access publishers.

26. Noble-Allgire, Alice      Sabbatical      School of Law      100%      August 16, 2016 -  
December 31, 2016

Purpose: Professor Noble-Allgire will spend the sabbatical period completing a new edition of the Property and Lawyering textbook to incorporate new materials designed for team-based learning.

27. O'Donnell, Ed      Sabbatical      Accountancy      100%      January 1, 2017 -  
May 15, 2017

Purpose: Professor O'Donnell intends to use his sabbatical leave to develop a monograph that explains his theoretical framework, describes findings from prior research that supports his thesis, and reconciles his framework with popular theories that have been used to develop studies of auditor judgment.

28. Padovani, Cinzia      Sabbatical      Radio, Television, and  
Digital Media      50%      January 1, 2017 -  
May 15, 2017

Purpose: Professor Padovani will focus her research on the ultra-right media strategies in the United Kingdom and Italy, two case studies chosen for their different political histories but similar anti-immigrant and anti-European Union sentiments.

29. Podber, Jacob      Sabbatical      Radio, Television, and  
Digital Media      50%      January 1, 2017 -  
May 15, 2017

Purpose: Professor Podber plans to complete his second book, titled "Radio in the Americas", which will examine the impact low power and community radio has had in North and Central America.

30. Ratnapradipa,  
Dhitinut      Sabbatical      Health Education and  
Recreation      50%      August 16, 2016 -  
August 15, 2017

Purpose: Professor Ratnapradipa, through the Fulbright Scholar Program, proposes to teach environmental health, global health, and epidemiology courses to bachelor and master's level public health/nursing students at the HAMK/Hame University of Applied Sciences in Hameenlinna, Finland.

31. Scott, Aaron      Sabbatical      School of Art and  
Design      100%      January 1, 2017 -  
May 15, 2017

Purpose: Professor Scott will use the sabbatical period to conduct research on playification, utilizing the resources and conducting interviews at The Strong | National Museum of Play and Brian Sutton-Smith Library and Archives of Play, Rochester, NY, and the Institute of Play in New York, NY.

32. Secchi, Silvia      Sabbatical      Geography and  
Environmental  
Resources      100%      January 1, 2017 -  
May 15, 2017

Purpose: Professor Secchi intends to prepare an interdisciplinary Research Experience for Undergraduates (REU) proposal for the National Science Foundation focused on floodplain management issues.

33. Smith, Richard                      Sabbatical                      School of Art and Design                      100%                      August 16, 2016 - December 31, 2016

Purpose: Professor Smith will spend the sabbatical period creating a body of artwork to exhibit internationally (Germany and/or Sweden) in conjunction with the Steneby exchange program.

34. Spahr, Robert                      Sabbatical                      Cinema and Photography                      100%                      August 16, 2016 - December 31, 2016

Purpose: Professor Spahr will further develop his previous work, specifically the computational art that investigates the dual nature of the network that simultaneously restricts and limits while also providing a means to disrupt and resist.

35. Stewart, LaShonda                      Sabbatical                      Political Science                      100%                      January 1, 2017 - May 15, 2017

Purpose: Professor Stewart plans to use the sabbatical leave period to work towards collecting financial data on counties' savings or unreserved fund balances, monies left over at the end of the fiscal year after all spending commitments have been made, in Illinois in order to write two peer-reviewed manuscripts.

36. Stocking, Rachel                      Sabbatical                      History                      100%                      August 16, 2016 - December 31, 2016

Purpose: Professor Stocking will spend the sabbatical period developing two courses intended to deepen students' understanding of historical religious difference and conflict: "Early Christianity," (History 3xx) and "Jews, Christians, Muslims and the 'Holy Land' from Jesus to the Crusades" (History 4xx).

37. Transue, Paul                      Sabbatical                      School of Music                      100%                      August 16, 2016 - December 31, 2016

Purpose: Professor Transue plans to revitalize his teaching and playing by attending and observing collaborative piano lessons and vocal coachings taught by master teachers at prestigious musical institutions, as well as taking lessons with these teachers as possible.

38. Veenstra, Aaron                      Sabbatical                      School of Journalism                      100%                      August 16, 2016 - December 31, 2016

Purpose: Professor Veenstra's leave will be used to conduct and complete analysis on a range of studies dealing with the relationship between media use and beliefs about vaccines, specifically that childhood vaccines cause autism.

39. Wang, Haibo                      Sabbatical                      Electrical and Computer Engineering                      100%                      January 1, 2017 - May 15, 2017

Purpose: Professor Wang will focus his sabbatical activities on developing circuits techniques for low-power applications, such as sensor devices, Internet of Things, etc., which will pave the way for a novel analog to digital converter (ADC), currently being developed in his lab, to be used in a wide range of applications.

- 40. Weeks, Theodore      Sabbatical      History      100%      August 16, 2016 - December 31, 2016

Purpose: Professor Weeks will use the sabbatical period to expand his previous research on Polish history by looking into the history of technology and to research a new book project, "The Beginnings of Polish Radio, 1923-1939: Politics, Society, Culture", using libraries and archives in this country and in Poland.

- 41. Zaretsky, Natasha      Sabbatical      History      50%      August 16, 2016 - August 15, 2017

Purpose: Professor Zaretsky will conduct research on her new book-length project, titled "Coming Up Left: Children and Childhood in US Radical Activism Since 1968."

- 42. Zea, Wendi      Sabbatical      Theater      100%      January 1, 2017 - May 15, 2017

Purpose: Professor Zea will spend the sabbatical leave researching historical garments in museum holdings, studying first-hand the actual form and construction techniques used in past centuries in order to create half-scale models for use in classroom instruction.

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay Pending Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Deng, Saiying	Sabbatical	Finance	100%	01/01/2017-05/15/2017

Purpose: Professor Deng intends to utilize the sabbatical period to research and write two scholarly articles on bank diversification and financial reporting and regional innovation, bank holding company value, and risk.

2.	Koran, Jennifer	Sabbatical	Counseling, Quantitative Methods, and Special Education	50%	08/16/2016-08/15/2017
----	-----------------	------------	---	-----	-----------------------

Purpose: Professor Koran will use the sabbatical period for training and development of statistical software to conduct mathematical derivations of statistical expressions needed in structural equation modeling.

3.	Morris, Marc	Sabbatical	Accountancy	100%	08/16/2016-12/31/2016
----	--------------	------------	-------------	------	-----------------------

Purpose: Professor Morris plans to complete two working papers for submission in peer-reviewed journals on the role of government regulation on disciplinary activities of the accounting profession in protecting the public interest and the impact of GASB 44 on municipal performance.

4.	Soares, Andrey	Sabbatical	Information Systems and Applied Technologies	50%	08/16/2016-08/15/2017
----	----------------	------------	--	-----	-----------------------

Purpose: Professor Soares has applied for postdoctoral fellowships to provide him training and hands-on experience in the development of decision support systems to support predictions and treatment recommendations in the area of health/medical informatics; and that explore data science and analytics techniques.

D. Awards of Tenure–

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Calvert, Wesley	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2016
2.	Crowe, Jessica A.	Associate Professor	Sociology	08/16/2016
3.	Deng, Saiying	Associate Professor	Finance	08/16/2016
4.	Filiberto, Justin	Associate Professor	Geology	08/16/2016
5.	Harrison, Bryan	Associate Professor	ASA Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2016
6.	Juntunen, Jacob	Associate Professor	Theater	08/16/2016
7.	Keefer, Matthew W	Professor	Counseling, Quantitative Methods, and Special Education	07/01/2016
8.	Koehler, Michael	Associate Professor	School of Law	08/16/2016
9.	Koran, Jennifer	Associate Professor	Counseling, Quantitative Methods, and Special Education	08/16/2016
10.	Lee, Seung-Hee	Professor	ASA School of Architecture	08/16/2016
11.	Macias, Steven J	Associate Professor	School of Law	08/16/2016
12.	Morris, Marc	Associate Professor	Accountancy	08/16/2016
13.	Pardieck, Andrew	Associate Professor	School of Law	08/16/2016
14.	Saleeby, Patricia	Associate Professor	School of Social Work	08/16/2016
15.	Shelby-Caffey, Crystal	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2016
16.	Soares, Andrey	Associate Professor	ASA School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies	08/16/2016



17.	Worthen, Douglas	Associate Professor	School of Music	08/16/2016
18.	Wright, Nolan	Associate Professor	School of Law Library	07/01/2016
19.	Xie, Wenjing	Associate Professor	School of Journalism	08/16/2016

E. Promotions –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Abdul-Musawwir, Najjar	Professor	School of Art and Design	07/01/2016
2.	Altman, Ira	Professor	Agribusiness Economics	07/01/2016
3.	Apgar, Gary	Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	07/01/2016
4.	Behan, Christopher	Professor	School of Law	07/01/2016
5.	Berger, Douglas	Professor	Philosophy	07/01/2016
6.	Bursell, Cade	Professor	Cinema and Photography	07/01/2016
7.	Calvert, Wesley	Associate Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2016
8.	Crowe, Jessica A.	Associate Professor	Sociology	07/01/2016
9.	Deng, Saiying	Associate Professor	Finance	07/01/2016
10.	Dively, Ronda	Professor	English	07/01/2016
11.	Drennan, William	Professor	School of Law	07/01/2016
12.	Filiberto, Justin	Associate Professor	Geology	07/01/2016
13.	Gingrich-Philbrook, Craig	Professor	Communication Studies	07/01/2016
14.	Harrison, Bryan	Associate Professor	ASA Aviation Management and Flight	07/01/2016
15.	Holzmueller, Eric	Professor	Forestry	07/01/2016
16.	Hsiao, Kent	Professor	Civil and Environmental Engineering	07/01/2016
17.	Hurlburt, Holly	Professor	History	07/01/2016
18.	Juntunen, Jacob	Associate Professor	Theater	07/01/2016
19.	Kim, Alan	Professor	Languages, Cultures, and International Trade	07/01/2016
20.	Koehler, Michael	Associate Professor	School of Law	07/01/2016

21.	Kohli, Punit	Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	07/01/2016
22.	Koran, Jennifer	Associate Professor	Counseling, Quantitative Methods, and Special Education	07/01/2016
23.	Lee, Seung-Hee	Professor	ASA School of Architecture	07/01/2016
24.	Liang, Yanna	Professor	Civil and Environmental Engineering	07/01/2016
25.	Lin, Cheng-Yao	Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2016
26.	Loh, C. Sebastian	Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2016
27.	Macias, Steve	Associate Professor	School of Law	07/01/2016
28.	Maisier, Veronique	Professor	Languages, Cultures, and International Trade	07/01/2016
29.	Morris, Marc	Associate Professor	Accountancy	07/01/2016
30.	Netzley, Ryan	Professor	English	07/01/2016
31.	Pardieck, Andrew	Associate Professor	School of Law	07/01/2016
32.	Reese, Dona	Professor	School of Social Work	07/01/2015
33.	Saleeby, Patricia	Associate Professor	School of Social Work	07/01/2016
34.	Schauber, Eric	Professor	Zoology	07/01/2016
35.	Shelby-Caffey, Crystal	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2016
36.	Sheng, Yanyan	Professor	Counseling, Quantitative Methods, and Special Education	07/01/2016
37.	Soares, Andrey	Associate Professor	Information Systems and Applied Technologies	07/01/2016
38.	Sylwester, Kevin	Professor	Economics	07/01/2016
39.	Talapatra, Saikat	Professor	Physics	07/01/2016
40.	Worthen, Douglas	Associate Professor	School of Music	07/01/2016
41.	Wright, Nolan	Associate Professor	School of Law Library	07/01/2016
42.	Xie, Wenjing	Associate Professor	School of Journalism	07/01/2016
43.	Yoh, Taeho	Professor	Kinesiology	07/01/2016

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Patel, Nitin	Professor of Clinical Pediatrics*	Pediatrics	03/01/2016		\$ 12,604.16/mo \$151,249.92/FY

\*Change from term to continuing

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be Reported

- C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Cianciolo, Anna	Associate Professor	Medical Education	07/01/2016
2.	Hayashi, Kanako	Associate Professor	Physiology	07/01/2016

- D. Promotions –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Aldridge, Tracy	Associate Professor of Clinical FCM	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2016
2.	Batterman, Craig	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2016
3.	Cianciolo, Anna	Associate Professor	Medical Education	07/01/2016
4.	Darling, Ginger	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Clinical Pediatrics	07/01/2016
5.	delaCruz, Jonathan	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	07/01/2016
6.	Desai, Meghna	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2016

7.	Diemer, Don	Associate Professor of Clinical FCM	Family and Community Medicine/PA Program	07/01/2016
8.	Hayashi, Kanako	Associate Professor	Physiology	07/01/2016
9.	Kelly, Cheri	Associate Professor of Clinical FCM	Family and Community Medicine/PA Program	07/01/2016
10.	Malone, Sara	Associate Professor of Clinical FCM	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2016
11.	Ott, Timothy	Associate Professor of Clinical FCM	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2016
12.	Prakash, Vidhya	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2016
13.	Rakinic, Jan	Professor	Surgery	07/01/2016
14.	Salazar, Laura	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2016

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Gray, Juliet	Assistant Professor	Lovejoy Library	03/14/16	\$4,541.68/mo \$54,500.16/FY

- B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Belasen, Ariel	Sabbatical	Economics & Finance	100%	8/16/2016-12/31/2016

Purpose: Professor Belasen will conduct thorough micro-level research on migration following the incidences of natural disasters.

2. Berrocal, Joaquin      Sabbatical      Foreign Languages & Literature      100%      1/1/2017-5/15/2017  
 Florida
- Purpose: Professor Berrocal will write one article and one book chapter.
3. Dresang, Paul      Sabbatical      Art & Design      100%      1/1/2017-5/15/2017
- Purpose: Professor Dresang will research with new kiln style adjunct to investigations of clays and glazes for wood fired functional ceramics and trompe l'oeil porcelain sculpture.
4. Duckham, Bryan      Sabbatical      Social Work      100%      8/16/2016-12/31/2016
- Purpose: Professor Duckham will be writing a book about social work empathy.
5. Fuchs, Wendy      Sabbatical      Special Education & Communication Disorders      100%      8/16/2016-12/31/16
- Purpose: Professor Fuchs will be expanding previous research on the effects of mindfulness strategies on school-aged children and disseminate results.
6. Jack, Bryan      Sabbatical      Historical Studies      100%      1/1/2017-5/15/2017
- Purpose: Professor Jack will complete research and write a journal article on race, historical memory, and the Bernard M. Lynch slave pens.
7. Knowlton, Dave      Sabbatical      Educational Leadership      100%      1/1/2017-5/15/2017
- Purpose: Professor Knowlton will produce a book-length manuscript on life-long learning as an act of creative artisanship.
8. LaFond, Larry      Sabbatical      English Language & Literature      100%      1/1/2017-5/15/2017
- Purpose: Professor LaFond will code, analyze data, and produce a scholarly presentation. He will then complete article for submission.
9. Leem, Koung Hee      Sabbatical      Mathematics & Statistics      100%      8/16/2016-12/31/2016
- Purpose: Professor Leem will develop an extended MPC method which will enable reconstruction an object embedded in a layered medium.
10. Lueck, Bryan      Sabbatical      Philosophy      100%      1/1/2017-5/15/2017
- Purpose: Professor Lueck will write two chapters of a book on contempt.

11. McCracken, Vance      Sabbatical      Biological Sciences      100%      8/16/2016-12/31/2016
- Purpose: Professor McCracken will gain experience with novel molecular ecology techniques and collaborate on project to analyze gut microbes.
12. Nadler, Joel      Sabbatical      Psychology      100%      1/1/2017-5/15/2017
- Purpose: Professor Nadler will complete the editing and writing of a book under contract with Preager Publishing.
13. Neath, Andrew      Sabbatical      Mathematics & Statistics      100%      8/16/2016-12/31/2016
- Purpose: Professor Neath will work on the research project "Statistical Model Selection and Measures of Uncertainty."
14. Oberweis, Trish      Sabbatical      Sociology & Criminal Justice      100%      8/16/2016-12/31/2016
- Purpose: Professor Oberweis will develop two manuscripts for journal submission. One on how to better serve and retain military veteran students and another on the social and democratic value of a liberal arts education in the modern era.
15. Pawlow, Laura      Sabbatical      Psychology      100%      8/16/2016-12/31/2016
- Purpose: Professor Pawlow will complete a comprehensive analysis of the URCA program.
16. Petrocelli, Matthew      Sabbatical      Sociology & Criminal Justice      100%      1/1/2017-5/15/2017
- Purpose: Professor Petrocelli will research and write a book length manuscript about the policing practice of Stop and Frisk.
17. Ramsy II, Howard      Sabbatical      English Language & Literature      100%      1/01/2017-5/15/2017
- Purpose: Professor Ramsy will work on research and writing project on African American poetry.
18. Reed, Brad      Sabbatical      Accounting      100%      8/16/2016-12/31/2016
- Purpose: Professor Reed will perform research on two projects that will result in two separate papers for publication.

19. Reeves, Alison      Sabbatical      Educational Leadership      100%      8/16/2016-12/31/2016
- Purpose: Professor Reeves will conduct research on a professional development program for school and school district administrators.
20. Robb, Megan      Sabbatical      Art & Design      100%      8/16/2016-12/31/2016
- Purpose: Professor Robb will work on qualitative analysis and survey development in exploring art based supervision.
21. Schmidt, Goeff      Sabbatical      English Language & Literature      100%      8/16/2016-12/31/2016
- Purpose: Professor Schmidt will complete an extended essay "GeoNarrative: A Manifesto."
22. Sjursen, Katrin      Sabbatical      Historical Studies      100%      8/16/2016-12/31/2016
- Purpose: Professor Sjursen will write a peer-reviewed journal article and create digital frameworks for two data visualizations, all related to the Breton Civil War in the fourteenth century.
23. Spurlock, Connie Frey      Sabbatical      Sociology & Criminal Justice      100%      8/16/2016-12/31/2016
- Purpose: Professor Spurlock will compile an anthology of readings on sustainability for sociologists.
24. Tamari, Stephen      Sabbatical      Historical Studies      50%      8/16/2016-8/15/2017
- Purpose: Professor Tamari will research and prepare a critical edition and translation of Qasatli's Palestine journal of the 1870's.
25. Umbaugh, Scott      Sabbatical      Electrical & Computer Engineering      100%      8/16/2016-12/31/2016
- Purpose: Professor Umbaugh will write a new edition of a textbook and research in image analysis and veterinary clinical application development.
26. Wang, Fengxia      Sabbatical      Mechanical Engineering      50%      8/16/2016-8/15/2017
- Purpose: Professor Wang will do research in energy harvesting.

27. Ware, Robert                      Sabbatical                      Philosphy                      100%                      1/01/2017-5/15/2017

Purpose: Professor Ware will prepare and submit two scholarly conference papers and draft scholarly monograph on philosophy of math and physics.

28. Yu, Jason                      Sabbatical                      Mass  
Communicatio  
ns                      100%                      8/16/2016-12/31/2016

Purpose: Professor Yu will collect experimental data about Chinese consumers' process of advertising information and their attitude change.

29. Zhou, Jianpeng                      Sabbatical                      Civil  
Engineering                      100%                      1/01/2017-1/15/2017

Purpose: Professor Zhou will develop a model on hydraulic and hydrologic processes of rain gardens for urban stormwater management.

#### C. Awards of Tenure-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on effective date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
1.	Fu, Xudong	Associate Professor	Economics & Finance	08/16/16
2.	Griffin, Andrew	Associate Professor	Primary Care	08/16/16
3.	Grinter, Mark	Associate Professor	Construction	08/16/16
4.	Henderson, Brian	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/16
5.	Henry, Dayna	Associate Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/16
6.	Jack, Bryan	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/16
7.	Jategaonkar, Shrikant	Associate Professor	Economics & Finance	08/16/16
8.	Jennings, David	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/16
9.	Johnson, Heather	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/16
10.	King, Amie	Associate Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/16



11.	Luebbert, Rebecca	Associate Professor	Primary Care	08/16/16
12.	Mayer, Gary	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/16
13.	Nastasia, Sorin	Associate Professor	Applied Communications	08/16/16
14.	Popkess, Ann	Associate Professor	Primary Care	08/16/16
15.	Reiheld, Alison	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/16
16.	Robb, Megan	Associate Professor	Art & Design	08/16/16
17.	Sjursen, Katrin	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/16
18.	VanSlette, Sarah	Associate Professor	Applied Communications	08/16/16
19.	Van Tuyle, Vicki	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/16
20.	Werner, Anne	Associate Professor	Construction	08/16/16
21.	Yousef, Mohammad	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/16

#### D. Awards of Promotion-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Behnen, Erin	Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/16
2.	Degarmo, Denise	Professor	Political Science	07/01/16
3.	Demirer, Riza	Professor	Economics & Finance	07/01/16
4.	Dimick, Brigham	Professor	Art & Design	07/01/16
5.	Douglas, Robert Duane	Professor	Restorative Dentistry	07/01/16
6.	Fischer, Gary	Clinical Professor	Advanced Education	07/01/16
7.	Fu, Xudong	Associate Professor	Economics & Finance	07/01/16
8.	Gonzalez, Misty	Clinical Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/16
9.	Griffin, Andrew	Associate Professor	Primary Care	07/01/16

10.	Grinter, Mark	Associate Professor	Construction	07/01/16
11.	Guehlstorf, Nic	Professor	Political Science	07/01/16
12.	Henderson, Brian	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/16
13.	Henry, Dayna	Associate Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	07/01/16
14.	Jack, Bryan	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/16
15.	Jategaonkar, Shrikant	Associate Professor	Economics & Finance	07/01/16
16.	Jennings, David	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/16
17.	Johnson, Heather	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/16
18.	Kerber, Stephen	Professor	Library and Information Services	07/01/16
19.	Ketteman, Daniel	Clinical Associate Professor	Graduate Education	07/01/16
20.	King, Amie	Associate Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	07/01/16
21.	Lu, Yun	Professor	Chemistry	07/01/16
22.	Luebbert, Rebecca	Associate Professor	Primary Care	07/01/16
23.	Mayer, Gary	Associate Professor	Computer Science	07/01/16
24.	Minchin, Peter	Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/16
25.	Nastasia, Sorin	Associate Professor	Applied Communications	07/01/16
26.	Pettibone, Jonathan	Professor	Psychology	07/01/16
27.	Popkess, Ann	Associate Professor	Primary Care	07/01/16
28.	Rambsy II, Howard	Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/16
29.	Rehg, Jennifer	Professor	Anthropology	07/01/16

30.	Reiheld, Alison	Associate Professor	Philosophy	07/01/16
31.	Robb, Megan	Associate Professor	Art & Design	07/01/16
32.	Rose, Paul	Professor	Psychology	07/01/16
33.	Shabestary, Nahid	Professor	Chemistry	07/01/16
34.	Sjursen, Katrin	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/16
35.	Staples, George	Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	07/01/16
36.	VanSlette, Sarah	Associate Professor	Applied Communications	07/01/16
37.	Van Tuyle, Vicki	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	07/01/16
38.	Vogrin, Valerie	Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/16
39.	Werner, Anne	Associate Professor	Construction	07/01/16
40.	Wiediger, Susan	Professor	Chemistry	07/01/16
41.	Worthington, Ronald	Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	07/01/16
42.	Wrobbel, Eric	Professor	Applied Communications	07/01/16
43.	Yousef, Mohammad	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/16
44.	Yu, Tianlong	Professor	Educational Leadership	07/01/16
45.	Zeng, Yuping	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	07/01/16

## TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017

### Summary

This matter requests approval to make expenditures consistent with expected levels of revenue for Fiscal Year 2017 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2017.

### Rationale for Adoption

The Fiscal Year 2017 Southern Illinois University budget cannot be prepared until the Legislature and Governor have taken final actions on the State budget and the campuses have sufficient time to develop a budget based on those actions. To maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 2017 and the time at which a budget can be prepared for Board approval, Board approval is requested for temporary financial arrangements.

### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

All appropriate university system administrators were involved in this decision.

### Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's budget for Fiscal Year 2017 will be submitted for approval by the Board of Trustees at a meeting after July 1, 2016.

WHEREAS, This meeting of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees is the last regular meeting prior to the beginning of Fiscal Year 2017.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: subject to the availability of funds, the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make expenditures consistent with expected levels of revenue for Fiscal Year 2017 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2017.

FY 2017 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS  
PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2017 operating and capital budgets. Board Bylaws require the Finance Committee to review and recommend to the full Board guidelines for annual operating budgets and the Architecture and Design Committee to review and recommend to the full Board guidelines for capital budgets.

Rationale for Adoption

Resources should be allocated in the most efficient manner that leads to fulfilling the institution's mission, highest priorities, and maintaining quality faculty and staff.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the FY 2017 operating and capital budgets planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Highest Priorities. In constructing the FY 2017 operating and capital budgets, the highest priority shall be placed on maintaining the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Campus leadership shall develop budget proposals for those items it wishes to fund that protect the overall quality of the institution. Other items may include, but are not limited to: salary increases, hiring additional faculty and staff, need based/merit financial aid, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, supplies, technology upgrades and other continuing operating costs.

2. Contingency Plan. If possible, emergencies or unanticipated expenditures should not cause major changes in resource allocation during the fiscal year. A contingency reserve insulates the institution from negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least one percent of FY 2017 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.
  
3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include human and physical assets such as buildings and equipment. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. The following serve as targets for addressing facilities renewal and renovation and for equipment replacement:
  - an amount equaling two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;  
  
Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.
  - an amount equaling ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrades.

The amounts given above represent long-term average targets. Annual budgets may exceed or fall short of the targets.
  
4. Remaining Budget. After funding the highest priorities, the contingency fund, and the maintenance of assets, Campus leadership shall devote remaining funds to the University's commitment to its long-term goals. Campus budget plans shall describe the allocations targeted for its long-term goals.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE, CARBONDALE AND EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUSES

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of a combined software maintenance agreement with Ellucian for the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses. The purchase order for the maintenance agreement totals approximately \$5,650,000 over a 7-year period.

Rationale for Adoption

Ellucian is the current vendor of the SIUC and SIUE Student Information System. Its Banner product includes student, financial aid, human resources, payroll, procurement, and accounting modules. This software maintenance agreement with Ellucian ensures that the campuses have the most recent functional and security software available to run these programs and provides near round-the-clock support for problem resolution with the vendor.

As the campuses work together to seek efficiencies, Information Technology officials at SIUC and SIUE collaborated on this contract to take advantage of significant cost savings. The result was a negotiated rate structure to ensure the Universities are receiving the best price available by leveraging the purchasing power of both campuses. The combined purchase will save the Universities approximately \$1,450,000 over separate contracts. Further, the contract places the terms of the service for both campuses in sync so that future decisions about the student information system software can continue to be made collaboratively to continue leveraging the buying power and needs of both campuses.

Funds for this purchase come from the Student Technology Fee account on the SIUC campus and the Information Technology Services account on the SIUE campus. SIUC will fund approximately 56% of the total purchase and SIUE will fund approximately 44% of the purchase.

In considering the potential of using a different vendor for its student information systems, University officials recognized the substantial effort and cost associated with implementing such a change and determined it would not be practical or cost effective to do so.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and Board of Trustees policies, a sole source justification has been submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for review.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of Ellucian Banner Software Maintenance Agreement for SIUC and SIUE be and is hereby awarded to Ellucian Support Inc., of Malvern, PA., in the amount of \$5,650,000 for a 7-year contract.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by the SIUC Student Technology Fee account and the SIUE Information Technology Services account.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: LOSS REMEDIATION, RESTORATION, AND RECOVERY SERVICES, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval to establish an open-service contract through the Request for Proposal (RFP) process to retain the services of a firm who can provide loss remediation, restoration, and disaster recovery services for various urgent and emergency needs at SIU.

The estimated cost of the service is contingent upon the number and magnitude of emergent needs but is anticipated to be no more than \$500,000 per year.

#### Rationale for Adoption

A Request for Proposal (RFP) was issued to solicit bids from firms to provide loss remediation, restoration, and recovery services to the SIU libraries, museums, research laboratories, classrooms and other facilities at the Carbondale, Edwardsville, Springfield, and Alton locations.



The vendor awarded the contract will be responsible for responding to urgent and emergency events where the continuity of services are deemed necessary to prevent further loss to University assets. Services include water extraction, drying of structure and contents, debris removal, demolition, repair, construction work, etc. in order to secure, stabilize, and restore facilities as quickly as possible.

The contract would be awarded for an initial term of three (3) years, with the option of extending the same terms, conditions, and pricing structure for three (3) additional two-year periods subject to continuing need, availability of funds, and satisfactory service. The individual vendor contract may collectively provide services of up to approximately \$500,000 each year, and will be funded from the project budget needing the services.

The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Although it is each campus' preference not to have to use the contracted services, it will appear on paper to hold a large financial encumbrance against the University's budget and, without explanation, could misrepresent the University's commitments.

#### Constituency Involvement

A Selection Committee comprised of members of SIU Risk Management, SIUC Facilities, SIUE Facilities, SIU School of Medicine, and SIUE Purchasing Department set the RFP criteria and reviewed the submitted proposals.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The establishment of an open-service contract to perform loss remediation, restoration, and recovery services at SIU be and is hereby approved to DSI Holdings, Inc., DBA ServiceMaster Recovery Management, Downers Grove, IL.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
ELECTRICAL SERVICES ASSOCIATED WITH  
REMODELING, MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to enter into a contract for electrical services associated with remodeling, maintenance and construction projects on the Carbondale campus. The contract for this service is based on the maximum value of \$3,975,000 or the contract term ending September 30, 2019, whichever expires first.

Rationale for Adoption

The University wishes to establish a professional relationship with an electrical contractor to provide quality electrical remodeling, maintenance and construction services for the SIUC campus. This contractor will be used to support our in-house staff on projects when it is not feasible or timely to secure a contractor through the formal bid process. A three-year contract will provide the University with the opportunity to establish a consistent price for necessary services. Further Board action will be required for any projects that exceed the approval limits established by the SIU Board of Trustees Policies.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a Request for Quotation (RFQ) was issued on March 3, 2016, for electrical services associated with remodeling, maintenance and construction projects. Six invitations were issued and three submissions were received. The award recommendation, shown on the attached bid tab, has been made based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Keith Martin, Inc., Johnston City, IL. This contract is based on the maximum value of \$3,975,000 or the contract term ending September 30, 2019, whichever expires first. The contract will be reviewed annually for continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Interim Chancellor, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for electrical services associated with remodeling, maintenance and construction projects is hereby awarded to Keith Martin, Inc., Johnston City, IL, in the amount of \$3,975,000.

(2) Funding for these services will come from the Physical Plant Service Account and recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION										
M1322 M Electrical		Electrical Remodeling and Maintenance Projects Bid Opening: 3/23/2016								
 <p>Invitations: No Bid: 0 No Reply: 3</p> <p><b>BIDDERS</b></p>	B A S E	B I D					T O T A L  A C C E P T E D			
								Keith Martin, Inc. 1005E 9th St Johnston City, IL 62951	Percentage of markup above the prevailing wage rate for Jackson County, Illinois	32.5 % \$3,975,000
								Brown Electric 437 Route 37, POB 220 Goreville, IL 62939	Percentage of markup above the prevailing wage rate for Jackson County, Illinois	39.13% \$4,173,900
								Clinton Electric PO Box 117, Route 37 N Ina, IL 62846	Percentage of markup above the prevailing wage rate for Jackson County, Illinois	46 % \$4,380,000

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
PUBLIC BROADCASTING SERVICE (PBS) STATION DUES  
FOR WSIU-TV AND WUSI-TV PROGRAMMING  
BROADCASTING SERVICE  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to pay the annual Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) dues to enable the broadcast of PBS programming on both WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV stations. The total cost is estimated at \$870,000 and will be funded by a grant from the Corporation of Public Broadcasting.

Rationale for Adoption

Since 1958, WSIU Public Broadcasting has provided programming and services to southern Illinois. In order to air the Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) programming, station dues must be paid annually. The dues are calculated by PBS based on a formula which considers non-federal financial support (NFFS), population share, and a base fee. The estimated dues for Fiscal Year 2017 beginning July 1, 2016, are \$870,000. This is an estimated cost for planning purposes. PBS states that the final bill may fluctuate slightly once they have certified each provider's NFFS.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and Board of Trustees policies, a sole source justification will be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for review.

The payment will be funded from a grant from the Corporation of Public Broadcasting, a restricted account.

Considerations Against Adoption

Without the receipt of this grant to cover the dues, there will be no available programming to broadcast.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The annual dues payable to the Public Broadcasting Service (PBS), Arlington, VA, to enable the broadcast of PBS programming for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV stations, will be paid for one year beginning July 1, 2016, at an estimated cost of \$870,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from a non-appropriated restricted account, through a grant from the Corporation for Public Broadcasting to the SIUC Broadcasting Service.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR GRANT OF PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY EASEMENT  
FOR PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE PATH TO THE CITY OF CARBONDALE,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a grant of a permanent easement and a temporary construction easement to the City of Carbondale for the construction of a pedestrian and bicycle path.

Rationale for Adoption

The City of Carbondale has requested a permanent easement and a temporary construction easement for the construction of a pedestrian and bicycle path. This path will run from East Mill Street south and to the east of South Washington Street along and in front of the Student Recreational Center crossing East Grand Avenue southward to East Park Street.

The proposed pedestrian and bicycle path will provide a safe and convenient route for students to downtown Carbondale. The City was awarded a federal grant for the construction of the path. The surface of the path will be approximately eight feet wide and will be lighted during the night. The City will maintain the path's surface. The University will be responsible for grass cutting, trimming along the path and providing electricity for the lighting.

The attached legal description was prepared by the City of Carbondale. University officials have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

The Interim Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, and the Interim Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUC, have recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a permanent easement to the City of Carbondale for a pedestrian and bicycle path, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The request to grant a temporary construction easement to the City of Carbondale for the construction of the pedestrian and bicycle easement, be and is hereby approved.

(3) The permanent easement and temporary construction easement to the City of Carbondale is described in the attached documents and are on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**DEED GRANTING EASEMENT**

Grantor, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, of the City of Carbondale, County of Jackson and State of Illinois, owner of land described as follows:

A portion of lots 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16 of J. H. Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale, Illinois as filed on August 7, 1891 in Book 3 of Plats at Page 57. Being a subdivision of the southeast quarter of Section 21, Township 9 South, Range 1 West of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Principal Meridian, Jackson County, Illinois.

For Recorder's Use Only

A portion of lots 31 and 32 in the Re-subdivision of lots 1, 13 and 14 in S.T. Brush's Subdivision of lots 17 to 24 of Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale. Being a subdivision of the southeast quarter of Section 21, Township 9 South, Range 1 West of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Principal Meridian, Jackson County, Illinois.

A portion of lots 1, 16, and 17 in the Re-subdivision of lots 2 to 12 in S.T. Brush's Subdivision of lots 17 to 24 of Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale. Being a subdivision of the southeast quarter of Section 21, Township 9 South, Range 1 West of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Principal Meridian, Jackson County, Illinois.

for and in consideration of Ten and no/100 Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged, does hereby grant, bargain, sell, and convey to Grantee, **CITY OF CARBONDALE** a municipal corporation, whose address is 200 South Illinois Avenue, P. O. Box 2047, Carbondale, Illinois 62902-2047, the following: a permanent easement for a Pedestrian and Bicycle Path and appurtenances including utilities to be constructed, repaired, and maintained as necessary for its designated purposes by Grantee on and under the following described parcels:

The easement shall be a twenty (20) foot wide swath centered on the pedestrian and bicycle path as constructed across the west ½ of Lot 5 in J. H. Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and across

The west 40 feet of the east ½ of Lots 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11 in J. H. Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and across

The west 80 feet of the east ½ of Lots 12 and 13 in J. H. Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and across

The west 170 feet of the east ½ of Lot 14 in J. H. Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and across

The east 125 feet of the east ½ of Lots 15 and 16 in J. H. Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and across

The east 10 feet of Lots 31 and 32 in the Re-subdivision of Lots 1, 13, and 14 in S.T. Brush's Subdivision of Lots 17 to 24 in Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and

The east 10 feet of Lots 1, 16, and 17 in the Re-subdivision of Lots 2 to 12 of S.T. Brush's Subdivision of Lots 17 to 24 in Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and across

The east 10 feet of the vacated right-of-way of Pearl Street lying between Lots 1 and 16 in the Re-subdivision of Lots 2 to 12 of S.T. Brush's Subdivision of Lots 17 through 24 in Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and across

The east 10 feet of the vacated alley lying between Lots 16 and 17 in the Re-subdivision of Lots 2 to 12 of S.T. Brush's Subdivision of Lots 17 through 24 in Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and across

The west 20 feet of the vacated right-of-way of Marion Street lying east of and adjacent to S.T. Brush's Subdivision of Lots 17 through 24 of Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale.

Grantee shall restore the surface of said parcels to its original condition upon completion of said construction and shall be solely responsible for maintaining the surface of said parcel including the pedestrian and bicycle path surface, light fixtures, lamps, and other appurtenances. Grantor shall be solely responsible for grass cutting and trimming on the parcels. Grantor will provide electric power for pedestrian and bicycle



path lighting within the easement granted by this instrument only; provided, however, that a condition of such obligation to supply electric power is that the Grantee causes to be installed the light fixtures, lamps and other appurtenances that consume electricity (hereinafter "electrical equipment") as specified by the Grantor. Said electrical equipment shall be specified in writing by the Grantor to the Grantee during plan design and review. In the event the Grantee does not cause the installation of electrical equipment as Grantor specifies, Grantor shall have no obligation to supply electric power as required herein.

The easement granted by this deed is for the benefit of and appurtenant to that real property, or any portion of such property, in the County of Jackson, State of Illinois, upon which the City of Carbondale is constructing what is known as Phase II of the Downtown Pedestrian and Bicycle Path as identified on Exhibit A to Resolution No. dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, and filed in the office of the City Clerk. City of Carbondale, Illinois.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the **Grantor** has executed this easement this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President  
Southern Illinois University

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the  
Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University





**DEED GRANTING TEMPORARY  
EASEMENT**

Grantor, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, of the City of Carbondale, County of Jackson and State of Illinois, owner of land described as follows:

A portion of lots 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16 of J. H. Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale, Illinois as filed on August 7, 1891 in Book 3 of Plats at Page 57. Being a subdivision of the southeast quarter of Section 21, Township 9 South, Range 1 West of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Principal Meridian, Jackson County, Illinois.

For Recorder's Use Only

A portion of lots 31 and 32 in the Re-subdivision of lots 1, 13 and 14 in S.T. Brush's Subdivision of lots 17 to 24 of Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale. Being a subdivision of the southeast quarter of Section 21, Township 9 South, Range 1 West of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Principal Meridian, Jackson County, Illinois.

A portion of lots 1, 16, and 17 in the Re-subdivision of lots 2 to 12 in S.T. Brush's Subdivision of lots 17 to 24 of Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale. Being a subdivision of the southeast quarter of Section 21, Township 9 South, Range 1 West of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Principal Meridian, Jackson County, Illinois.

for and in consideration of Ten and no/100 Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged, does hereby grant, bargain, sell, and convey to Grantee, **CITY OF CARBONDALE** a municipal corporation, whose address is 200 South Illinois Avenue, P. O. Box 2047, Carbondale, Illinois 62902-2047, the following: a temporary easement for the construction of a Pedestrian and Bicycle Path and appurtenances including utilities as necessary for its designated purpose by Grantee on and under the following described parcels:

The temporary easement shall be: the west ½ of Lot 5 in J. H. Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and

The west 40 feet of the east ½ of Lots 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11 in J. H. Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and

The west 80 feet of the east ½ of Lots 12 and 13 in J. H. Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and

The west 170 feet of the east ½ of Lot 14 in J. H. Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and

The east 125 feet of the east ½ of Lots 15 and 16 in J. H. Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and

The east 10 feet of Lots 31 and 32 in the Re-subdivision of Lots 1, 13, and 14 in S.T. Brush's Subdivision of Lots 17 to 24 in Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and

The east 10 feet of Lots 1, 16, and 17 in the Re-subdivision of Lots 2 to 12 of S.T. Brush's Subdivision of Lots 17 to 24 in Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and

The east 10 feet of the vacated right-of-way of Pearl Street lying between Lots 1 and 16 in the Re-subdivision of Lots 2 to 12 of S.T. Brush's Subdivision of Lots 17 to 24 in Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and

The east 10 feet of the vacated alley lying between Lots 16 and 17 in the Re-subdivision of Lots 2 to 12 of S.T. Brush's Subdivision of Lots 17 to 24 in Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale; and

The west 20 feet of the vacated right-of-way of Marion Street lying east of and adjacent to S.T. Brush's Subdivision of Lots 17 through 24 of Searings Addition to the City of Carbondale.

Grantee shall restore the surface of said parcels to its original condition upon completion of said construction. This temporary easement shall terminate December 1, 2020, or upon completion of construction of the said pedestrian and bicycle path and appurtenances if completed prior to December 1, 2020.

The easement granted by this deed is for the benefit of and appurtenant to that real property, or any portion of such property, in the County of Jackson, State of Illinois, upon which the City of Carbondale is constructing what is known as Phase II of the Downtown Pedestrian and Bicycle Path as identified on Exhibit A to Resolution No. dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, and filed in the office of the City Clerk. City of Carbondale, Illinois.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the **Grantor** has executed this easement this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President  
Southern Illinois University

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the  
Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University

STATE OF ILLINOIS        )  
  ) SS.  
COUNTY OF JACKSON    )

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for said County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Dr. Randy J. Dunn, personally known to me to be the same person whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this date in person and acknowledged that he signed and delivered the said instrument as his free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the **Grantee** has executed this easement this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

**CITY OF CARBONDALE,  
A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION**

\_\_\_\_\_  
John M. Henry, Mayor

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jennifer Sorrell, City Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS        )  
  ) SS.  
COUNTY OF JACKSON    )

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for said County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that John M. Henry, personally known to me to be the same person whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this date in person and acknowledged that he signed and delivered the said instrument as his free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

This instrument was prepared by:  
City of Carbondale  
200 S. Illinois Avenue  
Carbondale, Illinois 62902  
Telephone: (618) 549-5302

APPROVAL: LAND EXCHANGE WITH THE CITY OF CARBONDALE,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the land exchange of SIU parking lot 100 to the City of Carbondale for Carbondale's lot 3 and a portion of South Washington Street.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will convey ownership of SIU parking lot 100, located on the southwest corner of the intersection of East Mill Street and South Washington Street, to the City of Carbondale in exchange for the City's parking lot 3 and a portion of South Washington Street. The City's property is located on the southwest corner of the intersection of East Grand Avenue and South Washington Street. SIU's property and the City's property are similar in size measuring 1.853 acres and 1.831 acres respectively. SIU lot 100 has approximately 120 parking spaces and Carbondale lot 3 has approximately 110 spaces.

The SIU Administration and the City of Carbondale in a cooperative move recognized the need for additional parking available to SIU and downtown Carbondale. The utilization of SIU lot 100 by the campus community is nominal. The exchange of parking lots allows for a closer proximity of available spaces for each population. In addition to the contiguous parking that City lot 3 provides to SIU, the acquisition of the section of South Washington Street will permit the University the potential of future realignment of Washington Street to provide improved access to the east Campus Housing area.

The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC, have recommended this item to the President.

Constituency Involvement

SIUC Traffic and Parking Committee supports the proposed project. The committee, which has constituency representation, consists of members from the Administrative Professional Staff Council, Civil Service Employees Council, Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, Graduate/Professional Student Council, Undergraduate Student Government, Student Center Board, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, Traffic and Parking Appeals Board and Department of Public Safety.



### Considerations Against Adoption

The anticipated improvements to Lot 3 and Washington Street will require future financial investment by the University.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Approval for the land exchange of SIU parking lot 100 to the City of Carbondale for Carbondale's lot 3 and a portion of South Washington Street, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT: DEAN, COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES, SIUC

### Summary

This matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the Dean of the College of Education and Human Services, SIUC.

### Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which two candidates were interviewed, in accordance with the college's Operating Paper. This position serves as the chief academic and administrative officer for the College of Education and Human Services and is responsible for the academic programs, recruitment and retention of students, fundraising, fiscal management, personnel, external relations, and other duties.

### Constituency Involvement

A campus committee comprised of faculty, staff and students reviewed nominations and applications. Final candidates participated in on-campus meetings, interviews and open forums allowing ample access to and input from all stakeholders throughout the interview process.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: Dr. Matthew W. Keefer be appointed to the position of Dean of the College of Education and Human Services with an annual salary of \$195,000, effective July 1, 2016.

### APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: FURNITURE, MEDICAL OFFICE BUILDING, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase furniture and equipment for the expanded Medical Office Building for the SIU Center for Family Medicine. The total cost for this purchase is \$1,939,510.00.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The SIU Center for Family Medicine was designated as a federally qualified health center in October of 2012, and has seen increases in its patient base since that time. There was a need for additional space and there is currently a 32,000 square foot expansion under construction with phase I scheduled for completion in June 2016.

The additional space includes exam rooms, additional space for integration of behavioral health into primary care practice, dietary and diabetes education and a medical – legal partnership to assist patients.

Funding was requested and approved from the State of Illinois Community Health Center Construction Act to provide the funding to equip the new facility with new medical, office, and educational furniture and equipment. The grant is currently approved but pending the Governor's Office release of funds. Until the grant funds are released, the SIU Center for Family Medicine will be seeking IPHEC financing for the purchase of medical and office equipment. The Illinois Capital Development Board has noted grant funds can be used to repay the equipment loan. Financing is being requested with a five year term and no penalty for early repayment. Until the grant funds are released, the loan will be repaid using clinical receipts. This matter requests approval to purchase the medical equipment and educational and office furniture.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of furniture and equipment for the new expanded medical office building in the amount of \$1,939,510.00 be approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this request.

(3) Funding for this purchase will come from School of Medicine non-appropriated funds and funds derived from patient revenue sources until the final grant funds are disbursed.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
PRACTICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM  
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to execute a purchasing contract with GE Healthcare Centricity Business to continue use of Practice Management software, purchase a subscription for Centricity DenialsIQ, purchase Opt Solutions for optimization consulting, and annual software maintenance, eligibility, and claims. The total cost for this purchase is approximately \$1,940,000 during the period of July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2018.

Rationale for Adoption

SIU entered into a 5-year contract for a software license with GE Healthcare for their Centricity Business product in 2011. Centricity Business is a practice management system that is the core software for the business operations of the practice plan, SIU Healthcare. This system captures the patient demographic, insurance, and scheduling information which allows for all billing, denial management and collections to

occur. Currently the Practice Management System is used by over 1,000 active users in providing patient care to more than 100,000 patients annually.

Approval of this purchase will allow for the continued use of the Practice Management software license. In addition to the license, this contract includes a subscription to Centricity DenialsIQ; a software product which will allow for improved visibility into claims denials as well as reduce first-time denials, which will improve time to collection and cash flow. As part of commitment to the license, Opt Solutions will bring GE Healthcare consultants on site to assist in improving workflows across the entire practice, leading to improved use of technology, increased productivity within the clinical operations and patient care revenue. Finally, this purchase includes the annual maintenance for billing, claims and eligibility processing as well as system upgrades.

This matter seeks approval of the purchasing contract with GE Healthcare, the sole source for Centricity Business, is in compliance with the state procurement process and will be funded from non-appropriated funds and patient care receipts. The sole source justification has been submitted for approval.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The purchase of GE Healthcare Centricity Business licenses, software, services, and annual maintenance in the amount of \$1,940,000 be approved.
- (2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.
- (3) Funding for this purchase will come from non-appropriated funds and funds derived from patient care revenue sources.
- (4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: COUGAR VILLAGE FLOOR REPLACEMENT, 400 SIDE OF  
SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to replace the flooring material in the 400 side of single-student apartments at Cougar Village on the Edwardsville Campus. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board consideration.

Rationale for Adoption

The flooring material used at the Cougar Village apartment complex has reached the end of its useful life. Planning approval will authorize the campus to study flooring options and costs for replacing the existing tile. The design and replacement work will be funded from Housing Reserve, Repair, and Replacement (RRR) funds.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected AAIC Architects to help determine the extent of the work and the estimated cost of the work. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action. Project and budget approval is anticipated later this year and the award of contracts is anticipated in early 2017 for summer 2017 work. The Interim Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

Although the project is included in the long-term maintenance plans for Cougar Village, funds used for this project will not be available to use on other projects.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of plans and cost estimates for Cougar Village Floor Replacement, 400 side of Single Student Housing, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## REVISED PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ART AND DESIGN EAST WINDOW REPLACEMENT, SIUE

### Summary

This matter requests revised project and budget approval in order to more accurately reflect updated project estimates to replace the windows in the Art & Design East building, SIUE. Bids were received in January 2016, but bid amounts were higher than estimated. All bids were rejected and the project will be re-bid in summer 2016 in order to reduce the project scope and obtain competitive bids more in line with market estimates. If approved, the project budget will be increased from \$3,320,000 to \$4,500,000 to cover costs that more accurately reflect recent shifts in the market for this type of construction. The project will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.

### Rationale for Adoption

On March 19, 2015, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, Art & Design East Window Replacement, SIUE. The approved project budget is \$3,320,000 and is to be funded from Facilities Fee revenues. This matter requests a revised budget to \$4,500,000.

The project will replace the original glass block windows, many of which are cracked, damaged, and/or leaking. The project will use a combination of windows, metal panels, and limestone to replace the window systems and will be similar in appearance to the new Art & Design West building. The result will improve the building's energy efficiency, quality of lighting, and comfort.

In January 2016, SIUE received bids on the approved project. The bids received for the project were not favorable and University officials did not recommend award of contracts. As a result of the bids received, University officials recommend increasing the budget and re-bidding the project. The additional costs for the project appear to be attributable to the consulting project estimates lagging behind the market realities.

The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

The work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience to the building occupants. Interior construction walls will be erected to reduce dust, noise, and temperature fluctuations.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The project budget for the capital improvement project, Art & Design East Window Replacement, SIUE, be and is hereby increased to \$4,500,000.
- (2) The project shall be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT: DEAN OF THE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the Dean of the School of Engineering at the Edwardsville campus.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require Board of Trustees approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which eleven candidates (nine external and two internal) were recommended by the search committee for telephone interviews. Four of the eleven candidates were invited for on-campus interviews and three chose to participate in campus-wide interviews. Searches for highly qualified Deans of Schools of Engineering are very competitive and the Edwardsville campus is fortunate to have found a highly qualified and respected incumbent who has successfully served the School of Engineering as the Program Director of the Department of Industrial and Mechanical Engineering for five years, as the Associate Dean of the School of Engineering for six years, and as the Interim Dean for a half year. He possesses the range of experience in education, research, service and administration to guide the School of Engineering as it continues to excel, making this request a high priority recruitment and retention goal.

#### Constituency Involvement

All constituencies of the Edwardsville campus were afforded the opportunity to participate in the interview process through open public forums and through multiple group interviews.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: Dr. Seref Cem Karacal be appointed to the position of Dean of the School of Engineering with an annual salary of \$192,000, effective July 1, 2016.

### APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT: DEAN OF THE SCHOOL OF NURSING, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the Dean of the School of Nursing at the Edwardsville campus.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require Board of Trustees approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which three candidates (two external and one internal) were recommended by the search committee for telephone interviews. Two of the three candidates participated in campus-wide interviews. Searches for highly qualified Deans of Schools of Nursing are very competitive and the Edwardsville campus is fortunate to have found a highly qualified and respected incumbent who has successfully served the School of Nursing as the Chair of the department of Primary Care and Health Nursing for four years, as the Associate Dean for Academic Programs for one year, and as the Interim Dean for two years. The School of Nursing has flourished under her leadership. She possesses the range of experience in education, research, service and administration to guide the School of Nursing at the Edwardsville campus as it continues to excel, making this request a high priority recruitment and retention goal.

#### Constituency Involvement

All constituencies of the Edwardsville campus were afforded the opportunity to participate in the interview process through open public forums and through multiple group interviews.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: Dr. Laura Bernaix be appointed to the position of Dean of the School of Nursing with an annual salary of \$180,000, effective July 1, 2016.



APPROVAL OF SALARY AND CHANGE OF TITLE: INTERIM VICE CHANCELLOR  
FOR ADMINISTRATION, SIUE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the Interim Vice Chancellor for Administration for the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the Board to ratify the initial appointment of all professional staff within two reporting lines of the Chancellor, which includes this position.

SIUE is fortunate to have a highly qualified and respected incumbent who has successfully served the campus since 1986 in various positions including the Assistant Vice Chancellor for Administration since 2001. In his current role, the candidate has been a major influence on every construction and renovation project on campus in the past 15 years and has managed the VCA budget that supports every member of the SIUE community. The preferred candidate has been a trusted confidant and advisor as the campus has struggled to meet increasing demands with shrinking resources. The candidate is willing to serve in this interim position in order to preserve continuity within the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration and to accommodate other leadership changes within the University during the coming fiscal year. The Interim Chancellor, SIUE, has recommended this matter to the President.

Constituency Involvement

Recommendations from several University leaders were received by the Interim Chancellor and the President and were considered and weighed in making this recommendation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: Rich Walker is appointed to the position of Interim Vice Chancellor for Administration with an annual salary of \$142,500 effective June 1, 2016 through May 31, 2017.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: TRASH AND RECYCLING REMOVAL SERVICES, SIUESummary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of trash and recycling removal services at SIUE. The contracts would be funded from departmental operating funds.

Rationale for Adoption

These contracts provide for trash and recycling removal services on the Edwardsville, Alton, and East St. Louis campuses and the St. Claire Head Start Centers. Subject to continued needs, satisfactory service and favorable market conditions, the University may renew the initial one-year contracts for up to an additional three one-year contracts ending June 30, 2020. The estimated cost of the four-year contracts is \$895,200 and will be funded from departmental operating funds. The actual cost will depend on the University's usage. The low-bid contracts would be awarded to Allied Waste Transportation, Inc., Edwardsville, IL and Waste Management, St. Louis, MO. A summary of bids received is attached. Allied Waste Transportation, Inc. will service the Morris University Center and University Housing. Waste Management, St. Louis will service all others.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to provide trash and recycling removal services on the Edwardsville, Alton, and East St. Louis campuses and the Head Start Centers for up to four years, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) Allied Waste Transportation, Inc., Edwardsville, IL for \$540,000;  
and

b) Waste Management, St. Louis, MO for \$355,200.

(2) The contracts will be funded from departmental operating funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE SERVICES, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of temporary employee services. The funding will come from various departments as needed.

Rationale for Adoption

Various SIUE departments seek temporary employee services from qualified agencies throughout the year. A multi-year bid contract will cost less than single purchases during the same time period. This matter would approve an initial one-year agreement with five one-year optional renewals.

The cost of the initial one-year contract (May 9, 2016 through June 30, 2017) is approximately \$200,000 and will be funded by various SIUE departments. The total value of the six-year option agreement is approximately \$1,200,000. The actual cost is dependent on the need for temporary employee services. Bids for the services were received in accordance with University procurement policies. The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President. A summary of bids received is attached.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to purchase temporary employee services for various SIUE departments is hereby awarded to Extra Help Inc., Marion, Illinois.

(2) The cost of \$200,000 for the initial one-year contract period with the option to renew for five, one-year periods subject to continuing need, availability of funds, and satisfactory performance for a total cost of \$1,200,000 is hereby approved.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

IFB 3313 Temporary Employee Services  
March 17, 2016

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
**EDWARDSVILLE**

	Extra Help Marion, IL	22nd Century Somerset, NJ	Abacus Farmington Hills, MI
<b>Accountant Series</b>			
Accountant 1	\$17.95	\$18.70	\$30.36
Accountant II	\$20.51	\$20.90	\$38.34
Accountant III	\$23.08	\$25.30	\$45.54
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$61.54</b>	<b>\$64.90</b>	<b>\$114.24</b>
<b>Office Support Series</b>			
Office Support Assistant	\$15.00	\$17.60	\$23.46
Office Support Associate	\$16.50	\$19.80	\$24.84
Office Support Specialist	\$18.00	\$23.10	\$29.98
Office Manager	\$22.50	\$27.50	\$34.50
Office Administrator	\$24.00	\$29.70	\$31.74
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$96.00</b>	<b>\$117.70</b>	<b>\$144.52</b>
<b>Accounting Clerk/Technician</b>			
Accounting Clerk/ Technician	\$19.50	\$17.60	\$30.36
Account Tech I	\$21.00	\$18.70	\$31.74
Account Tech II	\$22.50	\$20.90	\$35.88
Account Tech III	\$24.00	\$25.30	\$40.02
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$87.00</b>	<b>\$82.50</b>	<b>\$138.00</b>
<b>Computer Programmer</b>			
Computer Programmer I	\$40.88	\$60.00	\$48.30
Computer Programmer II	\$43.88	\$65.00	\$55.20
Computer Programmer III	\$46.88	\$70.00	\$62.10
Computer Programmer IV	\$50.33	\$80.00	\$55.50
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$181.97</b>	<b>\$275.00</b>	<b>\$221.10</b>
<b>Clerk Series</b>			
Clerical Assistant	\$15.00	\$18.70	\$20.70
Clerk	\$15.75	\$17.60	\$16.56
Chief Clerk	\$16.50	\$20.90	\$31.74
Staff Clerk	\$17.25	\$17.60	\$20.70
Admin Clerk	\$18.00	\$20.90	\$23.46
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$82.50</b>	<b>\$95.70</b>	<b>\$113.16</b>

IFB 3313 Temporary Employee Services  
March 17, 2016



	Extra Help Marion, IL	22nd Century Somerset, NJ	Abacus Farmington Hills, MI
<b>Food Service Series</b>			
Food Service Area Supervisor	\$19.50	\$18.70	no bid
Cook's Helper	\$17.93	\$15.40	no bid
Cook	\$18.00	\$16.50	no bid
Head Cook	\$18.75	\$18.70	no bid
Food Service Cashier	\$14.40	\$23.10	no bid
Food Service Sanitation Laborer	\$14.40	\$15.40	no bid
Food Service Worker I	\$14.40	\$14.30	no bid
Food Service Worker II	\$14.40	\$15.40	no bid
Kitchen Helper	\$17.73	\$14.30	no bid
Snack Bar Attendant	\$14.40	\$15.40	no bid
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$163.91</b>	<b>\$167.20</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Cashier Series</b>			
Cashier I	\$14.40	\$19.80	\$19.32
Cashier II	\$15.00	\$23.10	\$23.46
Cashier III	\$15.75	\$25.30	\$26.22
Cashier IV	\$16.50	\$27.50	\$30.36
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$61.65</b>	<b>\$95.70</b>	<b>\$99.36</b>
<b>Stores Services</b>			
Shipping/Receiving Clerk	\$20.25	\$17.60	no bid
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$20.25</b>	<b>\$17.60</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Parking Services Agent Series</b>			
Parking Services Agent I/ Parking Services Assistant	\$15.00	\$14.30	no bid
Parking Services Agent II	\$15.75	\$15.40	no bid
Parking Services Agent III	\$16.50	\$16.50	no bid
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$47.25</b>	<b>\$46.20</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Ethanol</b>			
Assistant Ethanol Plant Research Engineer	\$23.02	\$46.20	no bid
Ethanol Plant Research Engineer	\$23.70	\$52.80	no bid
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$46.72</b>	<b>\$99.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

IFB 3313 Temporary Employee Services  
March 17, 2016

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
**EDWARDSVILLE**

	Extra Help Marion, IL	22nd Century Somerset, NJ	Abacus Farmington Hills, MI
<b>Bldg Service Worker</b>			
1st Shift	\$20.25	\$14.30	no bid
2nd Shift	\$21.00	\$15.40	no bid
3rd Shift	\$21.75	\$16.50	no bid
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$63.00</b>	<b>\$46.20</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Bldg Service Sub-Foreman</b>			
1st Shift	\$18.00	\$19.80	no bid
2nd Shift	\$18.75	\$20.90	no bid
3rd Shift	\$19.25	\$22.00	no bid
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$56.00</b>	<b>\$62.70</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Bldg Service Foreman</b>			
1st Shift	\$30.00	\$24.20	no bid
2nd Shift	\$30.75	\$25.30	no bid
3rd Shift	\$31.50	\$26.40	no bid
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$92.25</b>	<b>\$75.90</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Bldg Service Supervisor</b>			
1st Shift	\$21.00	\$22.00	no bid
2nd Shift	\$21.75	\$23.10	no bid
3rd Shift	\$22.25	\$24.20	no bid
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$65.00</b>	<b>\$69.30</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Grounds Worker</b>			
1st Shift	\$13.50	\$22.00	no bid
2nd Shift	\$14.25	\$23.10	no bid
3rd Shift	\$14.75	\$24.20	no bid
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$42.50</b>	<b>\$69.30</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$1,167.54</b>	<b>\$1,384.90</b>	<b>\$830.38</b>

Abacus did not bid on  
9 of 15 categories and  
were not low on what  
they did bid

IFB 3313 Temporary Employee Services  
March 17, 2016



	<b>Extra Help Marion, IL</b>	<b>22nd Century Somerset, NJ</b>	<b>Abacus Farmington Hills, MI</b>
<b>Renewal</b>			
Option 1:	remain firm	Inc. up to 2%	remain firm
Option 2:	Inc. up to 2%	Inc. up to 2%	Inc up to 5%
Option 3:	Inc. up to 2%	Inc. up to 2%	remain firm
Option 4:	Inc. up to 2%	Inc. up to 2%	Inc up to 10%
Option 5:	Inc. up to 2%	Inc. up to 2%	remain firm
Discount:	1% for paying within 10 days of receipt	1% for paying within 30 days of receipt	1% for paying within 30 days of receipt
<b>Exeptions</b>			
Page 17, Section 5.12: Hiring Fee	Add "after 90 days on assignment with Extra Help, Inc" at the end of the first sentence		

APPROVAL OF EXTENSION OF AGREEMENT OF INTERIM CHANCELLOR,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the one-month extension of the Interim Chancellor Employment Agreement for Dr. Stephen Hansen as Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville (SIUE) through July 31, 2016.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees previously approved the Interim Chancellor Employment Agreement for Dr. Hansen for a period ending June 30, 2016. The search for a permanent Chancellor for SIUE is well underway, and it is anticipated that the successful candidate will be able to begin employment by July 1, 2016. Nonetheless, this matter requests approval to extend the Interim Chancellor Employment Agreement for Dr. Hansen for one month, through July 31, 2016, to accommodate the new Chancellor's appointment plan and to be fully available for transition support, community visits, and related administrative services for the appointee. The basic terms and conditions of the current Interim Chancellor Employment Agreement shall remain the same for this extension, with salary for the one month period of \$24,166.67 (\$290,000 annually, prorated monthly).

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That the extension of the Interim Chancellor Employment Agreement of Dr. Stephen D. Hansen is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is hereby authorized and shall take all action as may be necessary in the execution of this resolution and to enact an amendment to extend said Interim Chancellor Employment Agreement.

Trustee Gilbert moved the approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February and March 2016, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2017; FY 2017 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines; Approval of Purchase: Software Maintenance, Carbondale and Edwardsville



Campuses; Approval of Purchase: Loss Remediation, Restoration, and Recovery Services, Southern Illinois University; Approval of Purchase: Electrical Services Associated with Remodeling, Maintenance, and Construction Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) Station Dues for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV Programming Broadcasting Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval for Grant of Permanent and Temporary Easement for Pedestrian and Bicycle Path to the City of Carbondale, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval: Land Exchange with the City of Carbondale, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean, College of Education and Human Services, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Furniture, Medical Office Building, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System, School of Medicine, SIUC; Planning Approval: Cougar Village Floor Replacement, 400 Side of Single Student Housing, SIUE; Revised Project and Budget Approval: Art & Design East Window Replacement, SIUE; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean of the School of Engineering, SIUE; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean of the School of Nursing, SIUE; Approval of Salary and Change of Title: Interim Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Trash and Recycling Removal Services, SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Temporary Employee Services, SIUE; and Approval of Extension of Agreement of Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Mr. Allen Shelton, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

## APPROVAL OF SYSTEM DIVERSITY INITIATIVES PROJECT

### Summary

This matter requests approval to charge those individuals serving in the role of chief diversity officers (CDOs) for the SIUC, SIUE, and the School of Medicine campuses, working in conjunction with each campus's named diversity council, to review and finalize planning for implementation of a set of System Diversity Initiatives.

### Background

During the work session held on December 9, 2015, the Board of Trustees expressed its desire to move forward and develop a series of actions across the SIU System to demonstrate a commitment to early, achievable outcomes that would foster awareness-building and organizational capacity to support increased diversity and a more inclusive culture throughout SIU.

A draft set of initiatives as attached was prepared by the CDOs and the President and was presented for initial Board review and comment at its subsequent work session on March 23, 2016. The "SIU System Diversity Initiatives" draft document suggested a range of specific activities and events across the dimensions of Awareness-Building Activities, Student-Focused Initiatives, Human Resources/Personnel Development, and Organizational Development.

### Rationale for Adoption

As the Board held a panel discussion with officers from SIU's underrepresented faculty and staff organizations on March 23, the view was expressed by those groups' leaders that they also desired a means for input and review prior to the Board's adoption of the System Diversity Initiatives. Toward that end, the underrepresented groups collectively presented a written synopsis of their response to the Board's draft, focusing on accountability, timelines, goals, and "baseline expectations" for diversity activities at the System level.

A similar view requesting involvement was later expressed by student leaders for the Graduate and Professional Staff Council at SIUC.

Given that this proposal originally emerged as a directive by and on behalf of the SIU Board of Trustees, it is appropriate for the Board if it so chooses to now charge a larger work group to finalize its Diversity Initiatives before adoption takes place.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Involving a larger number of individuals to review and finalize planning for the System Diversity Initiatives will likely increase the amount of time necessary to begin implementation of outcomes to increase diversity and inclusivity on the campuses.

However, it is anticipated that formal Board action to adopt the Initiatives can take place at the July 2016 regular meeting.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) No later than July 1, 2016, SIU's chief diversity officers and their respective campus diversity councils, working with and involving underrepresented faculty and staff groups, student organizations, recognized constituency organizations, and any others are charged to review and revise the SIU System Diversity Initiatives as drafted, and further, to develop an implementation plan to effectuate the selected actions during the 2017 fiscal year.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



Southern Illinois University System

## DRAFT

### SIU SYSTEM DIVERSITY INITIATIVES

*In support of its strong belief that every Southern Illinois University campus and location reflect a culture which values diversity and inclusivity in all its forms, the Board of Trustees is committed to putting in place this series of systemwide initiatives. The intent of these initiatives is not merely to "check a box" on the issue of diversity in higher education--but instead to advance a set of early and achievable outcomes to foster awareness-building and cultural capacity for deeper organizational change which must take place across the SIU System.*

#### **Awareness-Building Activities**

- Establish a signature Trustees' lecture focusing exclusively on diversity and inclusion to be rotated among the three campuses on an annual basis
- Establish a systemwide diversity or inclusivity excellence award (individual or organizational) to highlight a model of excellence created within an academic or academic support unit
- Create a prominent link to the SIU System webpage to spotlight diversity efforts across all campuses and locations

#### **Student-Focused Initiatives**

- Support student diversity recruitment events in partnership with social service agencies, schools, community development groups, and similar organizations (e.g., El Valor, Chicago; Community Builders Network, St. Louis)
- Sponsor an annual systemwide student conference/summit on race, diversity, and inclusion-building on the success of SIUE's *Black Lives Matter* conference

## Human Resources/Personnel Development

- Following a thorough review in light of recent legal decisions, expand the SIUC *Diversity Opportunity Hire* funding program for systemwide access to support diversity in tenure-track faculty hires
- Provide resource support to bolster campus initiatives to host networking, meetings, professional development, mentoring, and related events for faculty and staff
- Provide for a "chief diversity officer" role at each campus that is consistent in overall practice and scope with respect to tasks, responsibilities, duties, initiatives, and placement within the campus's organizational chart
- Develop a resource or provider pool for utilization systemwide to provide cultural competency training applicable to all organizational units or groups, incorporating customized professional development sessions, workshops, coaching, and other programs

## Organizational Development

- Establish a systemwide President's Advisory Council comprised of the three SIU CDOs as well as representatives from select campus constituencies that would meet quarterly and provide advice and counsel on issues of diversity and inclusion (which group would also meet with the BOT on an annual basis)
- Build-out the SIUE *Diversity and Inclusion Online Learning Community* to provide a systemwide clearinghouse for diversity resources and tools
- Consider adding a special section for diversity to the SIU Strategic Improvement Plan or develop a stand-alone System Diversity Plan using a separate, broadly based commission reflecting all campus constituency groups (whatever planning approach is chosen should include a benchmarking process to evaluate ongoing progress through a scorecard or other measure)

President Dunn reviewed that during the December 2015 Board work session the Board desired to look at potential system initiatives that would move forward diversity discussions, celebrate inclusivity and elevate a set of initiatives that would show commitment to diversity. He noted it was not intended to be a diversity plan as each campus will do their own version of that pursuant to campus procedures. He further reviewed that the Board held a panel discussion with underrepresented faculty-staff groups at its March 2016 Board work session. At that time, the groups indicated their desire before moving forward with any initiatives to have involvement and put together a larger group to consider what those should be. The President noted that the proposed Board Item would charge a larger group with reviewing a set of initiatives and some samples where indicated that the Board could support on a system-wide basis moving forward in the 2016-2017 year.

Chair Thomas expressed his support and urged the Board's support of the item. Trustee Gilbert made a motion to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Mr. Allen Shelton, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Chair Thomas recognized Student Trustees Dillon Santoni, Edwardsville; and Allen Shelton, Carbondale; for their service on the Board and thanked them for their service as it was their last Board meeting.

The Chair reviewed the history of the endowment established by the family of the late Lindell W. Sturgis to recognize annually the community service contributions of an SIU Carbondale employee. He reviewed the many accomplishments of the

recipients and then presented the Lindell W. Sturgis Public Service Award to Professor Jon Davey and the Lindell W. Sturgis Professional Achievement Award to Professor Jan Thompson. The Chair also recognized past award recipients who were in attendance. The Chair noted that the Board would be attending a luncheon in honor of the recipients following the meeting.

Chair Thomas announced that the next Board of Trustees meetings would be held July 14, 2016, at the SIU School of Medicine. He reported that a news conference would be held upon adjournment of the meeting at the Board table.

Trustee Sholar made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Sambursky seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 12:09 p.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty D. Whittington, Executive Secretary





**ANNUAL REPORT  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES COMMITTEE MEETINGS**



**ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**July 16, 2015**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:02 a.m. on Thursday, July 16, 2015, in the Auditorium at the School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. Present were: Shirley Portwood, chair; J. Phil Gilbert; and Donna Manering. Other Board members present were: Rich Herrin, Joel Sambursky, Dillon Santoni, Allen Shelton, Amy Sholar, and Randal Thomas. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Special Assistant to the President John Haller; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Announcements**

Special Assistant to the President John Haller announced that, at the April 7, 2015, Illinois Board of Higher Education meeting, approval was granted for the establishment of a Neuroscience Institute within SIU's School of Medicine. At the June 2, 2015, Illinois Board of Higher Education meeting, approval was granted for the School of Medicine to establish a Department of Population Health Science and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville was approved to offer the Master of Arts and Master of Science in Integrative Studies.

Special Assistant to the President John Haller announced the Southern Illinois University System's Dashboard is online and active on the President's system website (<http://www.siusystem.edu/data-reports/index.shtml>). Information can be accessed at any time and will be updated continuously.

**Approval of the Minutes of the May 14, 2015, Meeting**

Motion was made by Trustee Donna Manering to approve the minutes of the May 14, 2015, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee J. Phil Gilbert and passed by the Committee.

**Informational Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015 (Board Agenda Item H)**

Special Assistant to the President John Haller introduced the report and gave a brief overview of what it contains. He added that the new degrees came without new dollars and required reallocation and elimination of some programs. President Randy Dunn elaborated on the fact that Southern Illinois University is very active and faculty and departments are constantly reviewing programs to ensure that they are responsive to

the current needs to move forward and reflect changes in the various disciplines and professions.

Motion was made by Trustee J. Phil Gilbert to approve Agenda Item H. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Donna Manering and passed by the Committee.

**Presentation: *Training Tomorrow's Physicians at the Center for Family Medicine, SIU's Federally Qualified Health Center***

Special Assistant to the President John Haller introduced Janet Albers, Professor and Chair of the Department of Family and Community Medicine at the School of Medicine who introduced the program and other presenters—Careyana Brenham, Associate Professor and Director/Family Medicine Residency Program; Kelly Luciano, Family Medicine Resident (class 2012); Jennifer Punke, Family Medicine Resident (Class of 2015); and Iris Wesley, Chief Executive Officer of the Federally Qualified Health Center (attendance only).

Professor Albers gave a brief overview of the requirements for a federally qualified health center. FQHC requirements include: (1) section 330 grant funding (current grant - \$650,000), (2) non-profit status, (3) governing board with at least 51% of the membership patients of the center, (4) on-going needs assessment, (5) location in a medically underserved area, (6) sliding-fee discount scale (available to uninsured 200% and below the federal poverty level), (7) comprehensive primary care services, (8) access to dental and behavioral health services (by referral agreement or onsite), (9) access to specialty services, (10) rigorous quality assurance program (data and markers reported on a national basis), (11) collaboration with other organizations within the community, and (12) fiscal responsibility.

Careyana Brenham gave a brief overview of the on-site and off-site services that the Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) provides the community as well as the educational experience and opportunities for medical residents.

Kelly Luciano gave a medical resident perspective of the experience she gained while a resident at FQHC.

Jennifer Punke shared her reason for choosing SIU School of Medicine and her experience as a first-year resident at FQHC.

There were no questions, but Trustee Thomas said he was impressed with the presentation to which other trustees and Board participants agreed.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:31 a.m.

JSH/pm

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**September 10, 2015**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:06 a.m. on Thursday, September 10, 2015, in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Shirley Portwood, chair; J. Phil Gilbert; and Donna Manering. Other Board members present were: Rich Herrin, Joel Sambursky, Dillon Santoni, Allen Shelton, Amy Sholar, and Randal Thomas. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen, SIUE; Acting Vice President James S. Allen; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Announcements**

Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen announced that at its August 11, 2015, Board meeting the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) approved two new degree programs—the Bachelor of Science in Mechatronics and Robotics and the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies submitted by Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He provided a brief overview of the programs.

Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James S. Allen stated that IBHE will be sharing more information about their Board's initiatives on college affordability thanks to a recent report authored in part by SIUC's Professor Emeritus, Alan Karnes.

Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James S. Allen shared information about the State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (SARA) that synchronizes online education regionally for its member institutions and will streamline SIU's campuses' access to online students throughout the region.

Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James S. Allen also informed the Board that IBHE now has an online complaint system to respond to specific concerns from students at any secondary institution in the state.

**Approval of the Minutes of the July 16, 2015, Meeting**

Motion was made by Trustee J. Phil Gilbert to approve the minutes of the July 16, 2015, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Donna Manering and passed by the Committee.

### **Informational Report: Program Quality Assurance Report**

Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James S. Allen provided a brief overview of the report.

Chair Portwood asked if there were any questions or comments

Trustee Manering asked when reviews will be for the programs flagged for priority review. Dr. Allen stated it varies depending on the concern. For low enrollment it is year-by-year and monitored carefully. Trustee Manering was concerned with some of the recommendations to hire new faculty when state funding may not be possible.

President Dunn asked Dr. Allen to speak briefly on the accreditation of the Teacher Education Program on SIUC's campus. Dr. Allen stated that a proposal has been presented to the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council to review a document that will provide some measure of oversight for accreditation that is now at the discretion of the individual programs and their faculty. There is a need for more support and guidance, including the preparation of self-studies, to ensure an active conversation between the department, the dean, and provost to deal with accreditation issues, such as staffing, earlier rather than later. By adding another set of guidelines for colleagues, it is hoped to facilitate a positive outcome for accreditation reviews.

Trustee Manering asked if the Teacher Education Program was flagged for priority review in the last review. Dr. James Allen answered that it was flagged for the next round of reviews for accreditation.

Dr. Dunn added that the college will be closely monitored by Dr. Allen as Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs and as Associate Provost.

Trustee Manering asked if there was an interim Dean for the College of Education, to which the President answered Dr. Lyle White.

### **Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Requests, Fiscal Year 2017 (Joint Discussion with Finance Committee and Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item K)**

Dr. Stucky presented RAMP to the Board and provided an overview of the report. He stated that next month the President and his staff are scheduled to meet with IBHE senior staff to discuss and share ideas of what the requests for next year should be.

Academic Matters Committee Chair Portwood asked if there were any questions or comments. Board Chair Randal Thomas stated this agenda item involved all the Board members and the standing committees.



President Dunn stated that RAMP is moving forward earlier than in the past. He mentioned this is an academic exercise, and he does not see it morphing into a budget proposal. Should the Board like to see the full planning document, it is available.

Motion was made by Trustee J. Phil Gilbert to approve Agenda Item H. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Donna Manering and passed by the Committee and the Board.

**Presentation: Research Project: “Narrating Disaster: Calibrating Causality and Responses to the 2015 Earthquakes in Nepal”**

Acting Vice President James S. Allen introduced Kristine Hildebrandt, Associate Professor in the Department of English Language and Literature at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. With Dr. Hildebrandt were Tiffany Downing, class of 2015, with a BA in Foreign Languages and a minor in Linguistics, and Chris Witruk, class of 2015, with a BA in English Language and Literature.

Dr. Hildebrandt began by thanking the Board of Trustees, SIUE, and the community for being at the meeting. She spoke about language endangerment and the importance of preserving languages through documentation and revitalization. She shared that in 2012 she received SIUE’s first National Science Foundation “CAREER” grant for documenting languages of Manange, Nepal.

With this project, Dr. Hildebrandt and her students are looking to incorporate documentation with digital innovations. Most major funded projects require a data management plan. She must report what data are being generated by the project and what is the long-term management plan for the data. Dr. Hildebrandt and a colleague created SIUE’s first digital humanities center (IRIS Center). It is an interdisciplinary facility designed to support scholarship with applications, enhancements, and re-imaginings of digital technology, particularly in the humanities and social sciences. One innovation she is working on is an online multimedia interactive language and dialect atlas in Nepal with the collaboration of Shanfu Hu and graduate students.

Stories collected in the field are being archived after transcription and translation and stored in a digital library at the University of Virginia.

Dr. Hildebrandt stated that a very important resource for her is the Undergraduate Research and Creative Activities program (URCA) at SIUE. The two student speakers were URCA assistants.

Mr. Witruk spoke about his role as an URCA assistant to clean up coded data sets and to create visual representations of various response types given by people interviewed in Nepal by Dr. Hildebrandt and her team.

Tiffany Downing spoke about how she assisted as an URCA assistant to build an online presence for the languages and video outputs of the stories that were collected. She talked about how the transcripts and information on the context of the stories makes the

project searchable in the University of Virginia archives the same way as books or journal articles are.

Dr. Hildebrandt shared information on the RAPID NSF funding she and colleagues received to investigate the impact on community infrastructure in areas hardest hit by the earthquakes in Nepal this past spring. They are collecting and annotating multi-participant interviews and stories focused on the earthquake's impact. Dr. Hildebrandt and her team are working in communities that represents 11 different languages in Nepal. Dr. Hildebrandt stated that her work requires student involvement and participation. It is a core part of her research agenda at SIUE.

Committee Chair Portwood thanked the presenters and asked if there were any comments. There were none.

### **Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:46 a.m.

JSA/pm

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**December 10, 2015**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:05 a.m. on Thursday, December 10, 2015, in Ballroom B in the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Shirley Portwood, chair; J. Phil Gilbert; Donna Manering; and Dillon Santoni. Other Board members present were: Joel Sambursky, Allen Shelton, and Amy Sholar. Board member Randal Thomas participated by phone. Board member absent: Roger Herrin. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Interim Chancellor Bradley Colwell, SIUC, Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen, SIUE; Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Announcements**

Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen informed the Board that at the December 1, 2015, IBHE meeting approval was granted for five degree programs proposed by the SIU System. The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science in Environmental Sciences and the Master of Science in Pharmaceutical Sciences at SIUE and the Master of Health Administration and Master of Health Informatics at SIUC.

Dr. Allen also shared that IBHE has defined new metrics for low producing programs at each of the public universities in the state. Starting in spring 2017, each public university will report on its degree programs that do not meet these thresholds. The campuses will have about a year and a half to remediate whatever enrollment and graduation rates there are. Carbondale campus has 18 low producing degree programs out of 225 total degree programs. Edwardsville campus has nine low producing degree programs out of 100 or so total degree programs. The provosts on both campuses are working actively with their faculty to address the new metrics in a careful review of each low producing program.

**Approval of the Minutes of the September 10, 2015, Meeting**

Motion was made by Trustee Gilbert to approve the minutes of the September 10, 2015, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Santoni and passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Change to 4 Policies of the Board A.7, Cooperative Graduate Programs, Tuition and Fees, SIUC and SIUE [Change to 4 Policies of the Board A.7] (Board Agenda Item Q) (This item to be discussed jointly with the Finance Committee)**

Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen introduced the Board agenda item. The cooperative Ph.D. programs have been plagued by administrative obstacles since their inception in 1996. What was originally conceived as a sensible arrangement with the designation of a participating student's home institution, where that student was meant to register and pay tuition and fees, has become an impediment. The student information systems on each campus had no way to share registration and payment data. The present revised Board policy corrects this logistical problem. Students will register and pay their tuition and fees semester by semester at the university offering the courses they need for their degrees. It is believed that this change will make possible substantial enrollment growth in the participating programs and in any new programs the two campuses anticipate developing.

There being no discussion or questions, Trustee Portwood asked if there was a motion for approval. Trustee Gilbert made the motion and Trustee Santoni seconded. Board agenda Item Q was approved only by the Academic Matters Committee.

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Thelma Mothershed-Wair] (Board Agenda Item O)**

**Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Camille Emig-Hill] (Board Agenda Item P)**

Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen commented on the accomplishments of Thelma Mothershed-Wair and Camille Emig-Hill. He recommended that the Honorary Degree be awarded to Thelma Mothershed-Wair and the Distinguished Service Award be awarded to Camille Emig-Hill.

Trustee Portwood asked if there was any discussion on items O or P. There being none, she asked if there was a motion for approval. Trustee Gilbert made the motion and Trustee Santoni seconded. The Committee approved items O and P.

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Donald Beggs] (Board Agenda Item J)**

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Joan E. Higginbotham] (Board Agenda Item K)**

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [F. Lynn McPheeters] (Board Agenda Item L)**

**Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Charlotte West] (Board Agenda Item M)**

**Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Charles N. Wheeler, III]  
(Board Agenda Item N)**

Interim Chancellor Bradley Colwell commented on the accomplishments of Donald Beggs, Joan E. Higginbotham, F. Lynn McPheeters, Charlotte West and Charles N. Wheeler, III. He recommended that the Honorary Degrees be awarded to Donald Beggs and Joan E. Higginbotham. He also recommended the awarding of Distinguished Service Awards to F. Lynn McPheeters, Charlotte West and Charles N. Wheeler, III.

Trustee Portwood asked if there was any discussion on items J through M. There being none, she asked if there was a motion for approval. Trustee Gilbert made the motion and Trustee Santoni seconded. The Committee approved items J through N.

**Presentation: “Alt News: A David Among Goliaths”**

Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs introduced Jan Thompson, Professor in the department of Radio, Television and Digital Media at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Also with Professor Thompson were students Holden Jones, a senior double majoring in Radio-Television and Digital Media, and Cinema and Photography; and Emily Jelinek a junior in Cinema and Photography.

Professor Jan Thompson thanked President Dunn and the Board for allowing her and her students to present on *Alt.news*.

*Alt.news* is a student-produced news magazine show that is broadcast on WSIU the PBS station at SIUC. In 2000 *Alt.news* was a small group of 8-10 students. Professor Thompson took over as faculty advisor and in the past 15-16 years *Alt.news* has established a staff of ten, two executive producers and 30-50 students working as crew. The executive producers mentor the staff and the staff mentor the crew. The students work 40-50 hours a week without receiving college credit. The executive producers are traded out every year to allow other students an opportunity to gain experience and reach goals.

Professor Thompson presented video clips from *Alt.news*.

Holden Jones shared quotes from some of *Alt.news* alums and highlighted their successes.

Emily Jelinek stated how dedicated students volunteer their time during breaks to work on *Alt.news* projects. This winter break, staff will film in Chicago, Springfield, and Montana to finish footage that will be due a few days after break ends.

To conclude Professor Thompson shared the 31st Professional Emmy they won. *Alt.news* competes nationally for the college awards which take place in Los Angeles. SIUC goes up against schools such as USC, NYU, American Film Institute, Duke and UC Berkeley. SIUC students have earned seven first place awards, three second place, and a couple third place. *Alt.news*, an undergraduate group, also beat the graduate school of UC Berkeley twice and took 1<sup>st</sup> place. *Alt.news* began as a family and it is now a dynasty. When student staff walk away from SIUC, they know they can do anything.

Trustee Portwood thanked Professor Thompson and the students for their presentation. Trustee Gilbert commented on how impressed he was with the program Professor Thompson has put together and recognized the national reach of SIU coast to coast.

### **Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:45 a.m.

JSA/pm

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**March 24, 2016**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:18 a.m. on Thursday, March 24, 2016, in Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte Morris University Center at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Shirley Portwood, chair; J. Phil Gilbert; Donna Manering; and Dillon Santoni. Other Board members present were: Joel Sambursky, Allen Shelton, Amy Sholar, and Randal Thomas. Board member absent: Roger Herrin. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Interim Chancellor Bradley Colwell, SIUC; Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen, SIUE; and Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen. Senior Vice President Duane Stucky was absent.

**Announcements**

Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen provided a brief overview of IBHE's March 1, 2016, meeting at DeVry University. Highlights included the state of Illinois budget impasse over higher education, a special welcome for Thomas Calhoun, the President of Chicago State University, whose efforts to manage recent budget developments received a round of applause, introduction of IBHE's new chair Tom Cross, Arthur Sutton's Underrepresented Group report, and IBHE's approval for SIUC to offer a BS in Fermentation Science. Dr. Allen directed the Board to the *Alumni* magazine that featured the director of the new degree program, Dr. Matt McCarrol.

**Approval of the Minutes of the December 10, 2015, Meeting**

Motion was made by Trustee Gilbert to approve the minutes of the December 10, 2015, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and passed by the Committee.

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Howard A. Peters III] (Board Agenda Item W)**

Acting Chancellor Brad Colwell introduced the Board agenda item. He read a biographical script of Mr. Peter's accomplishments for the Board's consideration for the awarding of an honorary degree. Motion was made by Dillon Santoni to award the honorary degree. The motion was duly seconded by trustee Gilbert and approved by the Committee.

**Informational Report: FY2015 Performance Report**

Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen provided a brief overview of the report that provides precise data and careful analysis of the progress our campuses are making in achieving the four goals of IBHE's Public Agenda.

**Informational Report: *Student-Athlete Report 2012-2015***

Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen introduced Brad Hewitt to speak on SIUE's Athletic Report and Tommy Bell to speak on SIUC's Athletic Report.

Brad Hewitt provided a brief introductory statement that SIUE created a foundation of success for all its student athletes where the health, safety, welfare and graduation of their student athletes are priority. He highlighted the most important attributes to the report. Board Chair Thomas commented that he was very impressed, and other trustees agreed. No other comments or questions.

Tommy Bell highlighted the academic achievement of SIUC's student athletes, and specifically Kaitlyn Harker who was their 89th Academic All-American and who won the Charlotte West Missouri Valley Female student Athlete Award. The spring 2015 GPA term was the highest earned by SIUC athletes in twenty years with a 3.205. He stated that student athletes' academic success is due to the academic advisement and faculty who interact with their athletes daily. There were no questions or comments.

President Dunn shared additional points on the Performance Report and Athletic Report. He informed the Board that the Performance Report is driven by IBHE reporting requirements but is used to feed into the dashboard metrics that were established a year ago. The Student Athletic reports were reinstated last year to assist the Board in their monitoring of programs. He reiterated that each campus has a sophisticated structure that exists to ensure academic support programs, and other help and assistance are available for the student athletes to reach high academic achievement and graduation as indicated in the campuses' reports. President Dunn plans to work with the Acting Vice President James Allen on formatting the Athletic reports for a more consistent look so the board can review both reports in tandem.

**Presentation: School of Dental Medicine Special needs Dental Program**

Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen introduced Dr. Ken Rawson, Chair and Associate Professor and Dr. Andrea Bell, Assistant Professor, and Lucas Steele, Postdoctoral Resident in Advanced Education in General Dentistry Program. All three were from the School of Dental Medicine.

Dr. Rawson began the presentation by explaining the problems that exist with Medicaid and the number of children under Medicaid who need care. The program looked at dental issues in 11 counties in southern Illinois where 85,540 children are covered under Medicaid for their dental benefits in the state of Illinois. When looking at sources provided by the US Department of Education, they identified 22,530 more children who



have special healthcare needs. Reimbursement from Medicaid to hospitals is so low that many of the children needing care are bumped out of the hospital schedule for more lucrative cases.

The School of Dental Medicine Special Needs Dental Program affords the opportunity for these children covered under Medicaid to receive care in the area instead of being sent to Chicago or Indiana. This is the only program in southern Illinois that allows children to be treated under general anesthesia. They treat patients who have cerebral palsy, Down syndrome, autism, attention deficit or hyper activity disorder, heightened anxiety due to age or other factors, other neurological disorders or genetic syndromes, or children too young to cooperate due to fear and anxiety.

The program's recent media attention has led to an additional five to ten referrals per week. Many patients travel hours to receive treatment. The patients have extensive and restorative needs. As of 2015, 455 patients have been treated for dental care: 230 at Touchette Regional Hospital (Centreville, IL), 135 at East St. Louis Clinic and 90 at Alton Clinic.

Dr. Bell provided a brief history of the locations and sedation process of their program. In 2008 they started with Oral sedation in Alton. In 2009 the program expanded to include East St. Louis with oral sedation. In 2013 they partnered with Touchette Regional Hospital which allows access to operating rooms for children with more extensive dental needs or who are sicker. In 2014, Dr. Bell came back to the dental school allowing them to expand the types of sedation available. At the Alton Dental School they can do intravenous sedation and at Touchette Regional Hospital they do general anesthesia.

Dr. Steele focused on the educational component of the program and training future providers receive to care for special needs patients. He shared a video of a patient and the positive experience he had receiving dental care. Dr. Steele indicated that after his residency, he plans to go back to his hometown where he hopes to provide dental care through the Pinckneyville hospital.

### **Approval of Amendments to Board Legislation, First-Professional Schools Reporting Lines (Board Agenda Item GG)**

President Randy J. Dunn indicated that a number of minor amendments to Board legislation (by-laws, policies, and statutes) were necessary to clean-up language within Board policy as well as the rules and regulations at the campus level to accommodate the change in reporting lines that the Board approved in December. Trustee Gilbert made a motion to approve the amendments. The motion was duly seconded by trustee Manering and approved by the Committee.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:58 a.m.

JSA/pm

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**May 5, 2016**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:08 a.m. on Thursday, May 5, 2016, in the Student Center, Ballroom B, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Chair Pro tem; Donna Manering; Amy Sholar (fill-in), and Dillon Santoni. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Joel Sambursky, Allen Shelton, and Randal Thomas. Board member absent: Shirley Portwood. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen; Senior Vice President Duane Stucky; Interim Chancellor Bradley Colwell, SIUC; Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen, SIUE.

**Announcements**

Acting Vice President James Allen did not have any announcements. He indicated that there will be more announcements at the July Board of Trustees meeting after the IBHE has met in June.

**Approval of the Minutes of the March 24, 2016, Meeting**

Motion was made by Trustee Mannering to approve the minutes of the March 24, 2016, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Santoni and passed by the Committee.

**Informational Report: *Minority, Women, Disabled Students, Faculty and Staff and Veterans, Annual Report FY2015***

Acting Vice President James Allen provided a brief overview of the MWDV report and introduced Chad Martinez, Director of Equal Opportunity, Access and Title IX Coordination at SIUE; Wesley McNeese, Executive Assistant to the Dean for Diversity, Multicultural and Minority Affairs, SOM; and Linda McCabe Smith, Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity at SIUC, to address highlights on their respective campus reports.

Dr. Wesley McNeese began by stating that he, Dr. Martinez, and Dr. Smith decided they would each take five minutes to mention highlights and conclude by talking about what they identified as an employment/workforce problem.

On a side note, Dr. McNeese mentioned that Dr. Jerry Kruse's appointment as Dean has allowed School of Medicine to not miss a beat with his capable, competent administrative leadership. He also shared that the Liaison Committee on Medical

Education (LCME) has certified the School of Medicine for eight years without any citations.

Each campus shared highlights on its minority students, faculty, and staff. The chief diversity officers highlighted their minority enrollment and employment, sharing what services are in place to help recruit and retain minority students and faculty.

Trustee Gilbert asked what the reason was for not being able to retain African American faculty. The School of Medicine replied that they have a welcoming environment but faculty have other financial and growth opportunities with other medical schools. SIUC stated that African American faculty should not be hired for dual roles.

SIUC and SIUE both have received the Higher Education Excellence in Diversity (HEED) Award and are recognized as military friendly campuses.

Dr. Linda McCabe-Smith ended her report by informing the Board she will be departing SIUC June 30, 2016, after 22.7 years of service to take a position with North Carolina State University beginning August 1, 2016.

### **Informational Report: *Centers and Institutes, FY 2015***

Acting Vice President James Allen brought to the Board's attention a correction to the Academic Matter Committee agenda that incorrectly had the *Centers and Institutes Report* listed as covering FY2016 instead of FY2015. He provided the background to the development of the template by the Vice Chancellor for Research and research officers at each campus and provided a brief overview of the report content—drawing the Board's attention to "Item #11," the annual performance and how trend lines will be developed in time.

J. Phil Gilbert asked if there were any questions.

President Dunn reminded the Board that, over the past year, the system has tried to create an accountability structure around the academic enterprise of the university system. An accountability system to show the Board from year to year the work that campuses are doing and how improvements are being made.

### **Presentation: "*The Strong Survivors Program: SIUC Students Developing Professional and Personal Skills Via Community Engagement*"**

Acting Vice President James Allen introduced the presenters Dr. Phil Anton, Associate Professor of Exercise Physiology in the Department of Kinesiology at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, and Exercise Program Director of the Strong Survivors Exercise and Nutrition Program for Cancer Survivors and Caregivers; Ms. Leah Edgerton, Strong Survivor Staff Member and Undergraduate Research Assistant in Department of Kinesiology at Southern Illinois University Carbondale (SIUC); and Ms. April Turner, a Strong Survivors Participant who underwent a double mastectomy in 2009 and has ongoing lymphedema issues.

Dr. Phil Anton, provided background about the development of the program through collaboration with Southern Illinois Healthcare and John A. Logan College (Jerry Bechtel and Chris Georgantas). In 2005 the program had its first class at JALC in an aerobics room. In 2009, the program was expanded to include the cancer rehab lab located at Davies Gym at SIUC where an old locker room was turned into lab space. This expansion allows another point of access and a private setting for exercise.

The Strong Survivors Program provides safe and effective exercise and nutritional training that is individualized to the participants' medical history, fitness status and quality life goals. SIUC students (staff members) serve as the participants' personal trainers. Staff uses exercise as a therapeutic tool to improve cancer patients' performance in activities in daily living, improved survival rating and perception aspects of quality life, exercise enjoyment, fatigue management, and social support to name a few.

Over 450 people have been participants since September 2005 and come from a variety of cancer backgrounds. The program's motto is, If you survive the words, "You have Cancer," you are a cancer survivor. The program is also a research vehicle and allows students a practicum in which to use what they have learned in the classroom.

Ms. Leah Edgerton provided an overview of her experience as a staff member working with three program participants. She not only gained experience and confidence that have helped with her graduate school applications, but developed some wonderful relations with the participants.

Ms. April Turner shared her five-year experience as a participant in the program. When she started the program she had chronic pain down her left side and could not do normal household tasks. The program helped her focus on what she could do well, and within six months of being in the program her chronic pain left and she was able to do those normal household tasks. Ms. Turner had five different trainers with their own area of specialty that provided a different strengthening exercise. Ms. Turner is forever grateful for the experience and relationships that helped her get her life back.

Dr. Anton closed by sharing the website for the program and provided handouts.

J. Phil Gilbert asked if there were any questions.

Acting Vice President James Allen commented that Dr. Anton was one of last year's recipients of the Lindell W. Sturgis Awardee

### **Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 10:00 a.m.

JSA/pm



**ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**





**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****July 16, 2015**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Auditorium, 801 N. Rutledge, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: Joel Sambursky (Chair), Shirley Portwood and Amy Sholar. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Roger Herrin, Donna Manering, Dillon Santoni, Allen Shelton, and Randal Thomas. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Special Assistant to the President John S. Haller, Jr., and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the May 14, 2015, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Approval for an Easement: Buncombe Public Water District, Pleasant Hill Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S).****Approval for an Easement: Nursery Storage Facility, Douglas Drive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item T).**

President Dunn introduced Director of Plant and Service Operations, Phil Gatton, who reviewed the proposed easements.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 931 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, IL for the School of Medicine Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item U).**

Executive Associate Dean, Dr. Jerry Kruse reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Cougar Village Sidewalk and Road Repairs, SIUE (Board Agenda Item V).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****September 10, 2015**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Meridian Ballroom, First Floor, Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Joel Sambursky (Chair), Shirley Portwood, Allen Shelton, and Amy Sholar. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Donna Manering, Dillon Santoni, and Randal Thomas. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen, SIUE; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen, and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the July 16, 2015, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2017 (Board Agenda Item K) (joint discussion with Finance and Academic Matters Committees).**

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Electrical Distribution Upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed contract.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Electrical, Plumbing, and Elevator Installation, Woody Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed contract.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Woodland Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Interim Chancellor Hansen reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Facilities Master Plan 3, SIUE (Board Agenda Item R).**

Interim Chancellor Hansen reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****December 10, 2015**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B, Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Joel Sambursky (Chair), Shirley Portwood, Allen Shelton, and Amy Sholar. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Donna Manering, Dillon Santoni, and Randal Thomas (via teleconference). Absent was: Roger Herrin. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Interim Chancellor Bradley Colwell, SIUC; Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen, SIUE; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen, and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the September 10, 2015, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: James W. Neckers Building HVAC, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item U).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed contract.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot and Roadway Resurfacing, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item V).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed project.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item X).**

Assistant Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed project.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Shelton and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Electric Distribution System Repairs and Upgrades, Phase Two, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Y).**

Assistant Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed project.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Z).**

Assistant Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed project.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Select Exterior Concrete Repairs, SIUE (Board Agenda Item AA).**

Assistant Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed project.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****March 24, 2016**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Meridian Ballroom, Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Joel Sambursky (Chair), Shirley Portwood, Allen Shelton, and Amy Sholar. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Donna Manering, Dillon Santoni, and Randal Thomas. Absent was: Roger Herrin. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Interim Chancellor Bradley Colwell, SIUC; Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen, SIUE; General Counsel Lucas Crater; and Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen.

**Minutes**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the December 10, 2015, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Demolition of Various University Structures, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed project.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Parking Lot and Roadway Resurfacing, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Shelton and passed by the Committee.

**Approval for Grant of Temporary Construction Easement by Donation to Illinois Department of Transportation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Shelton and passed by the Committee.

**Approval for Grant of Perpetual Right and Easement on Chautauqua Street to Ameren Illinois Company, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Shelton and passed by the Committee.

**Approval for Grant of Perpetual Right and Easement on Wolf Creek Road to Ameren Illinois Company, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Revised Project and Budget Approval: Woody Hall Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed project.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Revised Contract Approval: Engineering Design Contract, Woody Hall Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Supplemental Requisition Approval: Window Replacement Contract, Woody Hall Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.



**Naming of Kay Brechtelsbauer Field, SIUC (Board Agenda Item T).**

Interim Chancellor Colwell reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Engineering Building Student Project Design Center and Related Removal of Parking Spaces, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Y).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration Kenn Neher reviewed the proposed project.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Select Exterior Concrete Repairs, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Z).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration Kenn Neher reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Shelton and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item AA).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration Kenn Neher reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Shelton and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Woodland Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item BB).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration Kenn Neher reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item CC).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration Kenn Neher reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Shelton and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****May 5, 2016**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Joel Sambursky (Chair), Allen Shelton, and Amy Sholar. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Roger Herrin, Donna Manering, Dillon Santoni, and Randal Thomas. Absent was: Shirley Portwood. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Interim Chancellor Bradley Colwell, SIUC; Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen, SIUE; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer.

**Minutes**

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the minutes of the March 24, 2016, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Shelton and passed by the Committee.

**FY 2017 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Board Agenda Item K) (joint discussion with Finance Committee).**

Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky reviewed the proposed matter in the Finance Committee meeting.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Shelton and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval for Grant of Permanent and Temporary Easement for Pedestrian and Bicycle Path to the City of Carbondale, Carbondale Campus SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Shelton and passed by the Committee.

**Approval: Land Exchange with the City of Carbondale, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Shelton and passed by the Committee.

**Planning Approval: Cougar Village Floor Replacement, 400 Side of Single Student Housing, SIUE (Board Agenda Item U).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Shelton and passed by the Committee.

**Revised Project and Budget Approval: Art & Design East Window Replacement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item V).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed project.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Shelton and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

**AUDIT COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting**  
**May 5, 2016**

The Audit Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: J. Phil Gilbert (Chair), Joel Sambursky, Dillon Santoni and Randal Thomas. Absent was: Shirley Portwood. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Donna Manering, Allen Shelton and Amy Sholar. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Interim Chancellor Bradley Colwell, SIUC; Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen, SIUE; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Sambursky recommended approval of the minutes of the April 16, 2015, meeting as submitted. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Presentation of FY 15 Audits of the University System**

Executive Director of Audits Kim Labonte presented the FY 15 external audit of the University System, which was conducted by CliftonLarsonAllen as special assistant auditors to the Illinois Office of the Auditor General. She stated that the audit reports were released and submitted on time, and the Committee was provided a summary of the findings contained in the audit reports.

Kim Labonte notified the Committee about a Quality Assurance Review of the SIU Internal Audit Department in April of this year as required by the state every five years. Reviewers from Eastern Illinois University and Purdue University conducted the on-site audit and issued a clean report with no recommendations for improvement.

Trustee Gilbert thanked Ms. Labonte for her good work. President Dunn commended Kim Labonte and all staff across the University who work to minimize the number of findings each year.

**Other Business**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp





**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****September 10, 2015**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Meridian Ballroom of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on September 10, 2015, at approximately 9:00 a.m. Chair Thomas called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair; Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair; and Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary. Other Board members present were: Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Dillon Santoni, Mr. Allen Shelton, and Ms. Amy Sholar. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; and Dr. Stephen Hansen, Interim Chancellor, SIUE. Also present were: Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held April 15, 2015**

Secretary Sambursky made a motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held April 15, 2015. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Manering. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

**Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P)**

Vice Chair Manering made a motion to approve the item. The item was duly seconded by Secretary Sambursky. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

**Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2016 (Board Agenda Item T)**

Vice Chair Manering made a motion to approve the item. The item was duly seconded by Secretary Sambursky. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.



**FINANCE COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**July 16, 2015**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Auditorium, SIU School of Medicine, 801 N. Rutledge, Springfield, IL. Present were: Roger Herrin (Chair), Donna Manering, and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Shirley Portwood, Joel Sambursky, Dillon Santoni, Allen Shelton, and Amy Sholar. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Special Assistant to the President John S. Haller, Jr., and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the minutes of the May 14, 2015, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Appointment: Interim Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Lori Lynn Stettler as Interim Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUC, effective July 1, 2015, at an annual salary of \$148,908.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary of Acting Director, School of Accountancy, College of Business, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Alice Noble-Allgire as the Acting Director, School of Accountancy, College of Business, SIUC, effective July 1, 2015, at an annual salary of \$182,102.88.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the

Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary of Interim Dean, College of Education and Human Services, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Lyle J. White as the Interim Dean, College of Education and Human Services, SIUC, effective July 1, 2015, at an annual salary of \$184,644.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary: Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, SIUE (Refer to Board Agenda Item N).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Gregory Budzban as the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, SIUE, effective August 1, 2015, at an annual salary of \$168,000.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase of Services: SharePoint Web Portal and Mobile Application Specialists, Center for Workforce Development, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

**Approval of Purchase of Services: Technical Lead Web Portal and Mobile Application Specialists, Center for Workforce Development, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed purchases.



Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Lease and Purchase for Computer Workstation Program, SIUE (Board Agenda Item R).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

**Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds Series 2015B" To Refund a Portion of the Board's Outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A (Board Agenda Item W).**

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Current and Pending Matter: Approval of Salary and Appointment of Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC.**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Susan Ford as the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC, effective July 1, 2015, at an annual salary of \$240,300.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****September 10, 2015**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Meridian Ballroom, First Floor, Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Roger Herrin (Chair), Donna Manering, Allen Shelton, and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Shirley Portwood, Joel Sambursky, Dillon Santoni, and Amy Sholar. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen, SIUE; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the minutes of the July 16, 2015, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Manering and passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment of the Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs for the Southern Illinois University System (Board Agenda Item J).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

James S. Allen as Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs for the Southern Illinois University System, effective July 20, 2015, through June 30, 2016, at an annual salary of \$152,607.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

**Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2017 (Board Agenda Item K) (joint discussion with Architecture & Design and Academic Matters Committees).**

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase of Services: The Student Success Collaborative, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).**

President Dunn and Interim Provost Ford reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Tuition Rates for Online Master of Science in Supply Chain Management and Engineering Degree, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).**

**Approval of Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, College of Business Online Master of Business Administration and Master of Accountancy, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed matters.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment of Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

William Bradley Colwell as Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, effective October 1, 2015, through June 30, 2017, at an annual salary of \$295,000.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**December 10, 2015**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B, Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Allen Shelton (Chair Pro Tem), Donna Manering, and Randal Thomas (via teleconference). Absent was: Roger Herrin. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Shirley Portwood, Joel Sambursky, Dillon Santoni, and Amy Sholar. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Interim Chancellor Bradley Colwell, SIUC; Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen, SIUE; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the minutes of the September 10, 2015, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Change to 4 Policies of the Board A.7, Cooperative Graduate Programs, Tuition and Fees, SIUC and SIUE [Change to 4 Policies of the Board A.7] (Board Agenda Item Q) (joint discussion with the Academic Matters Committee).**

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Lease of Multi-Function Copier Machines and Service, Southern Illinois University (Board Agenda Item R).**

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: D2L Learning Environment Services, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S).**

Provost Ford reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Coal, Coal Hauling, Ash Disposal and Ash Hauling, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item T).**

Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item W).**

Executive Associate Dean Jerry Kruse reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment of Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE (Board Agenda Item BB).**

Interim Chancellor Hansen reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Dr. Denise Cobb as Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, effective January 1, 2016, through June 30, 2017, at an annual salary of \$180,000.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Search Firm Approval: Chancellor's Search, SIUE (Board Agenda Item CC).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Agreement of Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville (Board Agenda Item DD).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed agreement.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Agreement of Dean and Provost, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine (Board Agenda Item EE).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed agreement.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Reorganization of Reporting Lines for SIU First-Professional Schools (Board Agenda Item FF).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed matter.

A member of the Faculty Senate asked about changes to academic operations and the dual reporting line for the School of Medicine. A member of the Graduate Council asked for further information. President Dunn provided additional information.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business.**

President Dunn announced the distribution of the quarterly financial reports and welcomed any questions for discussion.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**March 24, 2016**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Meridian Ballroom, Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Donna Manering (Chair Pro Tem), Allen Shelton, and Randal Thomas. Absent was: Roger Herrin. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Shirley Portwood, Joel Sambursky, Dillon Santoni, and Amy Sholar. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Interim Chancellor Bradley Colwell, SIUC; Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen, SIUE; General Counsel Lucas Crater; and Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen.

**Minutes**

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the minutes of the December 10, 2015, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Natural Gas Supply and Delivery, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC Center for Family Medicine (Board Agenda Item U).**

Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC Division of Urology (Board Agenda Item V).**

Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment of Head Football Coach, SIUC (Board Agenda Item X).**

Interim Chancellor Colwell reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Nick Hill as Head Football Coach, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, effective December 23, 2015 at an annual salary of \$175,000.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment of Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies, SIUE (Board Agenda Item DD).**

Interim Chancellor Hansen reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Dr. Susan Morgan as Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, effective April 1, 2016, at an annual salary of \$157,347.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A] (Board Agenda Item EE).**

Interim Chancellor Colwell reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B] (Board Agenda Item FF).**

Interim Chancellor Hansen reviewed the proposed matter.



Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Shelton and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****May 5, 2016**

The Finance Committee met following the Audit Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Roger Herrin (Chair), Donna Manering, Allen Shelton, and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Shirley Portwood, Joel Sambursky, Dillon Santoni and Amy Sholar. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Interim Chancellor Bradley Colwell, SIUC; Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen, SIUE; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the minutes of the March 24, 2016, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2017 (Board Agenda Item J).**

Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Stucky reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**FY 2017 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Board Agenda Item K) (joint discussion with Architecture & Design Committee).**

Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Stucky reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Software Maintenance, Carbondale and Edwardsville Campuses (Board Agenda Item L).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Loss Remediation, Restoration, and Recovery Services, Southern Illinois University (Board Agenda Item M).**

Assistant Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Electrical Services Associated with Remodeling, Maintenance, and Construction Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) Station Dues for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV Programming Broadcasting Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).**

Interim Chancellor Bradley Colwell reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean, College of Education and Human Services, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).**

Interim Chancellor Colwell reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Dr. Matthew W. Keefer as Dean of the College of Education and Human Services effective July 1, 2016 with an annual salary of \$195,000.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Furniture, Medical Office Building, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S).**

Dean and Provost Kruse reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System, School of Medicine, SIUC (Board Agenda Item T).**

Dean and Provost Kruse reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean of the School of Engineering, SIUE (Board Agenda Item W).**

Interim Chancellor Hansen reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Dr. Seref Cem Karacal as Dean of the School of Engineering effective July 1, 2016 with an annual salary of \$192,000.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean of the School of Nursing, SIUE (Board Agenda Item X).**

Interim Chancellor Hansen reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Dr. Laura Bernaix as Dean of the School of Nursing effective July 1, 2016 with an annual salary of \$180,000.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Change of Title: Interim Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Y).**

Interim Chancellor Hansen reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Rich Walker as Interim Vice Chancellor for Administration with an annual salary of \$142,500 effective June 1, 2016 through May 31, 2017.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Trash and Recycling Removal Services, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Z).**

Assistant Vice Chancellor Walker reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Temporary Employee Services, SIUE (Board Agenda Item AA).**

Assistant Vice Chancellor Walker reviewed the proposed purchase.

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Extension of Agreement of Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville (Board Agenda Item BB).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed extension and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Dr. Stephen Hansen as Interim Chancellor through July 31, 2016 with a monthly salary of \$24,166.67 (\$290,000 annually, prorated monthly).

Trustee Shelton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

## **PERSONNEL LISTING**





- Abdelhak, Tamer, 69  
 Abdul-Musawwir, Najjar, 361  
 Abrate, Serge, 353  
 Agamah, Edem, 121  
 Ahamed, Mohamed, 121  
 Al-Ani, Salim S., 62  
 Aldrich, Dawn, 183  
 Aldridge, Tracy, 363  
 Allen, James S., 74  
 Altman, Ira, 361  
 Amos, Mark, 353  
 Anagnostopoulos, Iraklis, 62  
 Anaza, Nwamaka A., 22  
 Anderson, Frank, 353  
 Anderson, Sarah, 183  
 Antoniotti, Nina, 181  
 Apgar, Gary, 361  
 Arguelles, Cesar, 123  
 Aruma Baduge, Gayan L., 178  
 Asirvatham, Jebaraj, 62  
 Atwood, Elaine H., 62
- Ban, Dubravka, 353  
 Basham, Treina L., 22  
 Batterman, Craig, 363  
 Beard, Rachael, 123  
 Beccue, Brian S., 22  
 Becherer, Keith, 27  
 Behan, Christopher, 361  
 Behnen, Erin, 369  
 Beimfohr, Taylor, 63  
 Belasen, Ariel, 364  
 Berger, Douglas, 361  
 Berrocal, Joaquin, 365  
 Berry, Jennifer, 69  
 Berry, Karla S., 63  
 Bhamidipati, Prasanta, 181  
 Bleyer, Christina M., 63  
 Boesdorfer, Stephanie, 181  
 Bosu, Amiangshu, 178  
 Brown, Amber, 123  
 Brown, Jason L., 178  
 Bruns, Deborah, 354  
 Bryant, Lori C., 119  
 Bu, Lingguo, 354  
 Bubolz, Bryan F., 63  
 Budzban, Gregory, 31  
 Burnside, Randolph, 354  
 Bursell, Cade, 354, 361
- Calder, Kevin, 25  
 Calvert, Wesley, 360, 361  
 Caringer, Lisa C., 22  
 Carstens, Vicki M., 63  
 Carter, John H., 23  
 Carter, Min Z., 63  
 Chen, Kang, 63  
 Cherry, Darryl, 72  
 Choiy, Kwangho, 63  
 Chowdhury, Farhan, 63  
 Chu, Tsuchin, 354  
 Cianciolo, Anna, 363  
 Cignovich, Cynthia M., 64  
 Clemmer, Leslie, 181  
 Cobb, Denise, 149  
 Coleman, Demetrius, 72  
 Colwell, Bradley W., 99, 121  
 Comparato, Scott, 354  
 Coons, Jonathen, 123  
 Craig, Kathleen, 72  
 Crossman, Kimberly A., 64  
 Crowe, Jessica A., 360, 361  
 Cruz (Swain), Tania M., 178  
 Cubley, Michael, 64
- Dabbs, Gretchen, 354  
 Daffner, Carola, 355  
 Daly, Anne, 69  
 Danaher, William F., 23  
 Darling, Ginger, 363  
 Degarmo, Denise, 369  
 Dehart, Keelan, 69  
 delaCruz, Jonathan, 363  
 Demirer, Riza, 369  
 Deng, Saiying, 359, 360, 361  
 Deria, Pravas, 64  
 Desai, Meghna, 363  
 Diehr, Aaron J., 64  
 Diemer, Don, 364  
 Dimick, Brigham, 369  
 Dively, Ronda, 361  
 Donahoo, Saran, 64  
 Douglas, Robert Duane, 369  
 Drennan, William, 361  
 Dresang, Paul, 365  
 Duckham, Bryan, 365  
 Duram, Leslie, 355  
 Duran, Shayla K., 64  
 Durr, Kimberly, 72

- Easton, Alena S., 352  
 El Bitar, Youssef, 122  
 Eley, Nicholas, 122  
 Elsayed, Mona, 69  
 Engstrom, Craig L., 23  
 Evans, John A., 119
- Farrish, John, 179  
 Ferre, Eric, 68  
 Filiberto, Justin, 360, 361  
 Filip, Peter, 355  
 Fischer, Abbey R., 64  
 Fischer, Gary, 369  
 Flath, Jennifer L., 64  
 Ford, Susan M., 47  
 Ford, Trenton, 65  
 Frazier, Rachel A., 23  
 Fu, Xudong, 368, 369  
 Fuchs, Wendy, 365  
 Funk, Wendi, 179
- Gage, Karla L., 23  
 Gates, Michelle, 122  
 Gill, Lynn T., 179  
 Gingrich-Philbrook, Craig, 361  
 Goldsmith, Rae, 65  
 Gonzalez, Misty, 369  
 Gopalan, Chaya, 72  
 Gray, Juliet, 364  
 Green, Brenda L., 179  
 Greer-Medley, Tawanda M., 65  
 Griffin, Andrew, 368, 369  
 Grinter, Mark, 368, 370  
 Guehlstorf, Nic, 370  
 Guye, Kristopher R., 23
- Hackbart-Dean, Pamela S., 23  
 Hair, Michael, 72  
 Hall, E. Ryan, 65  
 Hamilton-Brehm, Scott D., 119  
 Hansen, Stephen D., 51, 151, 408  
 Harrison, Bryan, 360, 361  
 Haubrich, Nicollette, 69  
 Hayashi, Kanako, 363, 364  
 Heady, Christina M., 65  
 Heisner, Blaine, 65  
 Henderson, Brian, 368, 370  
 Hendricks, Scott P., 353  
 Henry, Dayna, 368, 370
- Henson, Harvey Jr., 179  
 Hickey, Anna, 69  
 Hill, Nick, 219  
 Hinds, Melissa, 69  
 Hollinshead, Brian, 26  
 Holzmuller, Eric, 361  
 Hood, Chester, 23, 179  
 Hou, Wen-Chi, 355  
 Houshmand Yazdi, Shiva, 65  
 Hsiao, Kent, 361  
 Huang, Qiam, 23  
 Huang, Tso, 65  
 Humphries, Michael, 355  
 Hunsaker, James A., 23  
 Hunter-Johnson, Yvonne O., 119  
 Hurlburt, Holly, 355, 361
- Ibroscheva, Elza,
- Jack, Bryan, 365, 368, 370  
 Jackson, Quiana M., 65  
 Jackson, Rex, 183  
 James, Carly D., 24  
 Jategaonkar, Shrikant, 368, 370  
 Javadi, Pardis, 69  
 Jemison, Kevin, 183  
 Jennings, David, 368, 370  
 Johnson, Christy, 122  
 Johnson, Heather, 368  
 Johnson, Matthew, 26  
 Jowett Hirst, Erica S., 65  
 Juntunen, Jacob, 360, 361
- Kalra, Ajay, 65  
 Karacal, Seref Cem, 399  
 Karan, Kavita, 355  
 Kaufman, Myra, 27  
 Keefer, Matthew W., 360, 393  
 Kelly, Cheri, 364  
 Kerber, Stephen, 370  
 Ketteman, Daniel, 370  
 Keys, Tessa, 183  
 Kim, Alan, 361  
 King, Amie, 368, 370  
 Knapp, Bobbi, 356  
 Knowlton, Dave, 365  
 Knust, Jessa, 183  
 Koehler, Michael, 360, 361  
 Kohli, Punit, 356, 362

- Komae, Arash, 65  
 Koonce Evans, Josephine M., 65  
 Koran, Jennifer, 359, 360, 362  
 Kosmicki, Frank X., 179  
 Krajewski, Carey W., 120  
 Kreckman, John, 70  
 Krupa, Adrian K., 66  
 Kruse, Jerry, 100, 152  
 Kulys, Ruta, 70
- Labonte, Kimberly A.,  
 LaFond, Larry, 365  
 Laktzian, Edith, 183  
 Lane, Michara T., 66  
 Lawley, Stacie, 66  
 Lee, Seung-Hee, 360, 362  
 Leem, Koung Hee, 365  
 Legier, John, 356  
 Li, Ruopu, 66  
 Li, Shi, 72  
 Liang, Yanna, 362  
 Lin, Cheng-Yao, 362  
 Liu, Jia, 66  
 Loh, C. Sebastian, 362  
 Lopez, Robert, 356  
 Love, Lanel D., 120  
 Lu, Chao, 66  
 Lu, Yun, 370  
 Lucas, Peter M., 120  
 Luebbert, Rebecca, 369, 370  
 Lueck, Bryan, 365
- Maag, Robyn, 27  
 Macias, Steven J., 360, 362  
 Macklin, Lauren, 70  
 Maisier, Veronique, 362  
 Malley, Brian, 26  
 Malone, Sara, 364  
 Martin, Emily, 182  
 Martin, Katherine I., 66  
 Martindale, Eileen, 123  
 Matthew, Johnson, 23  
 Matthews, Patricia, 66  
 Maue, Lea C., 179  
 May, Tracey, 122  
 Mayer, Gary, 369, 370  
 McCracken, Vance, 366  
 McElroy, Brittany J., 120  
 McFalls, Susan G., 66
- McGee, Nathan, 182  
 McGrath, Patrick J., 66  
 McIntyre, Christina C., 68, 179  
 Middleton, Wendi K., 66  
 Minchin, Peter, 370  
 Moermond, Joshua, 72  
 Mohanty, Manoj, 356  
 Morgan, Laura A., 66  
 Morgan, Susan, 227  
 Morris, Marc, 359, 360, 362  
 Morshed, AKM, 356  
 Murr, Najib, 70  
 Mutchnick, Kathryn A., 120
- Nabe, Jonathan, 356  
 Nadler, Joel, 366  
 Nastasia, Sorin, 369, 370  
 Neath, Andrew, 366  
 Netzley, Ryan, 362  
 Noble-Allgire, Alice, 29, 357  
 Nolasco Morales, Carlos, 26  
 Novar, Leanne, 122
- O'Donnell, Ed, 357  
 Oberweis, Trish, 366  
 Oliveri, Robert M., 67, 183  
 Orellana, Carmen, 26  
 Ott, Timothy, 364  
 Ottino, Brittany, 70  
 Owens, Zowadi R., 24
- Padovani, Cinzia, 357  
 Pardieck, Andrew, 360, 362  
 Parker, Casey L., 24  
 Patel, Nitin, 363  
 Patterson, Janet, 70  
 Patterson, Justine, 183  
 Pawlow, Laura, 366  
 Pender, Debra A., 67  
 Perich, George, 122  
 Petrocelli, Matthew, 366  
 Pettibone, Jonathan, 370  
 Pettys, Geoffrey, 182  
 Phegley, James W., 180  
 Podber, Jacob, 357  
 Pond, Amber, 353  
 Popkess, Ann, 369, 370  
 Porayette, Prashanth, 26  
 Prakash, Vidhya, 364

- Purdy, Matthew H., 67
- Rakinic, Jan, 364  
Rambsy II, Howard, 366, 370  
Ratnapradipa, Dhitnut, 357  
Ray, Judith A., 67  
Rauschkolb, Paula, 70  
Redner, Ryan n., 67  
Reece, Jeffery W., 180  
Reed, Brad, 366  
Reese, Dona, 362  
Reeves, Allison, 367  
Rehg, Jennifer, 370  
Reiheld, Alison, 369, 371  
Reis, Michael R., 24  
Renshaw, Rebecca, 353  
Riley, Cheryl L., 180  
Robb, Megan, 367, 369, 371  
Roditis, Maria L., 67  
Romero, Matthew, 67  
Rosales, Natalie, 183  
Rose, Paul, 371  
Rotondo, Erica, 70  
Russell, Jessica, 73  
Rust, Michelle L., 180
- Saffore, Pamela, 123  
Salarna, Catrina, 124  
Salazar, Laura, 364  
Saleeby, Patricia 360, 362  
Sarko, Diana, 70  
Sartori, Katherine E., 24  
Savage, Mandara, 180  
Schauber, Eric, 362  
Schmidt, Goeff, 367  
Schoof, Justin T., 24  
Schwartz, David B., 180  
Scott, Aaron, 357  
Seals, Jodi, 183  
Secchi, Silvia, 357  
Serrano, Lindsay, 124  
Shabestary, Nahid, 371  
Shamsi, Mohtashim H., 67  
Sharma, Arun, 26  
Shavezipur, Mohammed, 73  
Shelby-Caffey, Crystal, 360, 362  
Shelton, Soccoro, 182  
Sheng, Yanyan, 362  
Siddique, Momin, 71
- Sinche, Brianna, 67  
Sinha, Koushik, 120  
Sjursen, Katrin, 367, 369, 371  
Smith, Lottie J., 67  
Smith, Richard, 358  
Smith, Sherry, 71  
Soares, Andrey, 360, 362  
Sorenson, Andrea, 67  
Spahr, Robert, 358  
Sporrer, Lorie, 122  
Spurlock, Connie, 367  
Staples, Georger, 371  
Stettler, Lori Lynn, 28  
Stewart, LaShonda, 358  
Stocking, Rachel, 358  
Stone, Schuyler, 26  
Strain, Katherine, 120  
Sumita, Mina, 73  
Summers, Kamden S., 67  
Sylwester, Kevin, 362
- Talapatra, Saikat, 362  
Tamari, Stephen, 367  
Tan, Arlene, 180  
Tanner, Joseph D., 24  
Taylor, Michelle, 184  
Taylor, Steven M., 180  
Transue, Paul, 358  
Troue, Douglas R., 24  
Tulis, Susan E., 24  
Turnipseed, Steven P, 68
- Umbaugh, Scott, 367
- Van Loo, Ryan, 73  
Van Tuyle, Vicki, 369, 371  
Van Uift, Stephanie, 122  
VanSlette, Sarah, 369, 371  
Veenstra, Aaron, 358  
Vintu, Tatiana, 120  
Vogrin, Valerie, 371  
Vohra, Sameer, 26
- Wagner, Mark J., 22, 25, 120  
Wagner, Sana, 71  
Walczak, Christopher M., 24  
Walker, Celine, 71  
Walker, Rich, 401  
Wallace, Juliane P., 180

Wallace, Mary J., 120  
Walter, Marcea L., 68  
Wang, Fengxia, 367  
Wang, Haibo, 358  
Ware, Robert, 368  
Weeks, Theodore, 359  
Werner, Anne, 369, 371  
West, Carrie, 122  
Whitelock, Melinda, 71  
Wiediger, Susan, 371  
Wilkins, Kelley J., 120  
Wilton, Jordanna, 122  
Woodard, Emily, 71  
Workman, Tamara, 25  
Worthen, Douglas, 361, 362  
Worthington, Ronald, 371  
White, Ashlei, 73  
White, Lyle J., 30  
Wright, Nolan, 361, 362  
Wrobbel, Eric, 371  
Wu, Shu-Ling, 68

Xie, Wenjing, 361, 362

Yergler, Cynthia, 71  
Yoh, Taeho, 362  
Young, Matthew, 182  
Yousef, Mohammad, 369, 371  
Yu, Jason, 368  
Yu, Tianlong, 371

Zaretsky, Natasha, 359  
Zea, Wendi, 359  
Zeng, Yuping, 371  
Zhou, Jianpeng, 368  
Zuercher, Jennifer, 73



## INDEX





ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,  
 members appointed, 8, 169  
 minutes, 421, 423, 427, 431, 435  
 ACTING DIRECTOR, SCHOOL OF  
 ACCOUNTANCY, SIUC  
 approval of salary, 28  
 ACTING VICE PRESIDENT FOR  
 ACADEMIC AFFAIRS, SIU SYSTEM,  
 approval of salary and appointment,  
 73  
 AD HOC COMMITTEE FOR  
 LEGISLATIVE AND LEGAL AFFAIRS,  
 9, 113  
 ALLEN, JAMES S.,  
 approval of salary and appointment,  
 Acting Vice President for Academic  
 Affairs, SIU System, 73  
 ALUMNI, ASSOCIATION OF, FORMER  
 STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF  
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
 INCORPORATED BOARD OF  
 DIRECTORS,  
 members appointed, 170  
 ALUMNI, ASSOCIATION OF,  
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
 EDWARDSVILLE BOARD OF  
 DIRECTORS,  
 members appointed, 170  
 APPEALS,  
 application for, 118  
 ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN  
 COMMITTEE,  
 members appointed, 8, 169  
 minutes, 441, 443, 445, 447, 451  
 ART AND DESIGN EAST WINDOW  
 REPLACEMENT, SIUE  
 revised project and budget approval,  
 398  
 ASSOCIATE DEAN FOR RESEARCH  
 AND GRADUATE STUDIES, SIUE  
 approval of salary and appointment,  
 227  
 AUDIT COMMITTEE,  
 members appointed, 8, 169  
 minutes, 455

BERNAIX, LAURA,  
 Dean of the School of Nursing, SIUE,  
 approval of salary and  
 appointment, 400  
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
 Academic Matters Committee,  
 member appointed, 8, 169  
 Ad Hoc Legal Affairs Committee,  
 report of, 9, 113  
 Architecture and Design Committee,  
 members appointed, 8, 169  
 Audit Committee, members  
 appointed, 8, 169  
 Chair,  
 appointments by, 8, 169;  
 election of, 167  
 Committees of the Board, members  
 appointed, 8, 169  
 Election of Officers, 167  
 Executive Committee,  
 members elected, 167; report of,  
 9, 57, 113, 170, 346  
 Executive Session, 5, 50, 55, 110,  
 164, 343  
 Finance Committee,  
 members appointed, 8, 169  
 Meetings,  
 approval of schedule for 2016,  
 96; special, 4, 49, 54, 106, 161,  
 342  
 Minutes of the meetings,  
 approval of, 8, 57, 112, 170,  
 346  
 State Universities Civil Service  
 System Merit Board,  
 member elected, 168  
 Trustee Reports, 8, 57, 112, 170,  
 346  
 BUDGET,  
 FY 2017: operating and capital  
 budgets, planning guidelines,  
 373  
 RAMP, 74  
 temporary financial  
 arrangements, 372  
 resolution adoption, 108, 112

BUDZBAN, GREGORY,  
appointment, 30

CAMPUS MASTER PLAN, SIUC  
presentation, 108

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,  
Easements,  
approval, 37, 38, 187, 195, 200  
Electrical Distribution Upgrades,  
award of contract, 84  
Electrical, Plumbing, and Elevator  
Installation, Woody Hall,  
award of contract, 85  
Electrical Services Associated with  
Remodeling, Maintenance and  
Construction Projects,  
approval of purchase, 378  
Engineering Design Contract, Woody  
Hall Renovations,  
revised contract approval, 211  
James W. Neckers Building HVAC,  
award of contract, 140  
Parking Lot and Roadway  
Resurfacing,  
project and budget approval, 141  
award of contract, 186  
Real Estate acquire,  
approval, 39  
Window replacement contract,  
Woody Hall renovations,  
revised project and budget  
approval, 209  
supplemental requisition  
approval, 212

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,  
Art and Design East Window  
Replacement,  
revised project and budget  
approval, 398  
Cougar Village Floor Replacement,  
400 Side of Single Student Housing,  
planning approval, 397  
Cougar Village Sidewalk and Road  
Repairs,  
project and budget approval  
and award of contract, 40

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,  
(continued)

Dental Clinic Renovation,  
project and budget approval, 144  
award of contract, 225  
Electrical Distribution System  
Repairs and Upgrades, Phase two,  
award of contract, 145  
Engineering Building Student Project  
Design Center and Related Removal  
of Parking Spaces,  
project and budget approval, 220  
Select Exterior Concrete Repairs,  
project and budget approval, 147  
award of contract, 222  
Stratton Quadrangle Brick  
Replacement,  
project and budget approval, 146  
award of contract, 223  
Woodland Hall Roof Replacement,  
project and budget approval, 89  
award of contract, 224

CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION,  
Housing and Auxiliary Facilities  
System revenue Bond Series  
2015B,  
Refund a portion of the  
outstanding series 2006A, 43

CHANCELLOR, SIUE  
appointment Interim Chancellor,  
SIUE, 50  
approval of agreement, 151  
approval of extension of agreement,  
408  
search firm approval, 150  
welcome, 57

COAL, COAL HAULING, ASH  
DISPOSAL AND ASH HAULING, SIUC  
approval of purchase, 139

COBB, DENISE,  
Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for  
Academic Affairs,  
approval of salary and appointment,  
149

- COLWELL, BRADLEY,  
Interim Chancellor, SIUC,  
approval of salary and appointment,  
98
- COMPUTER WORKSTATION  
PROGRAM, SIUE,  
approval of lease and purchase, 35
- COUGAR VILLAGE SIDEWALK AND  
ROAD REPAIRS, SIUE,  
project and budget approval and  
award of contract, 40
- COUGAR VILLAGE FLOOR  
REPLACEMENT, 400 SIDE OF SINGLE  
STUDENT HOUSING, SIUE  
planning approval, 397
- D2 LEARNING ENVIRONMENT  
SERVICES, SIUC  
approval of purchase, 137
- DEAN AND PROVOST, SCHOOL OF  
MEDICINE,  
appointment, 100  
approval of agreement, 152
- DEAN COLLEGE OF ARTS AND  
SCIENCES, SIUE,  
approval of salary and appointment,  
30
- DEAN COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND  
HUMAN SERVICES, SIUC  
approval of salary and appointment,  
393
- DEAN OF THE SCHOOL OF  
ENGINEERING, SIUE,  
approval of salary and appointment,  
399
- DEAN OF THE SCHOOL OF  
NURSING, SIUE,  
approval of salary and appointment,  
400
- DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD,  
SIUC,  
F. Lynn McPheeters, 127  
Charlotte West, 129  
Charles N. Wheeler, III, 131
- DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD,  
(continued)  
SIUE,  
Camille Emig-Hill, 133
- DIVERSITY,  
discussion, 55, 107  
System Diversity Initiatives project  
approval, 410
- EASEMENT, SIUC  
approval, 37, 38, 187, 195, 200, 381
- EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS DENTAL  
CLINIC RENOVATION, SIUE,  
project and budget approval, 144  
award of contract, 225
- ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM  
REPAIRS AND UPGRADES, PHASE  
TWO, SIUE,  
award of contract, 145
- ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION  
UPGRADES, SIUC  
award of contract, 84
- ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, AND  
ELEVATOR INSTALLATION, WOODY  
HALL, SIUC,  
award of contract, 85
- ELECTRICAL SERVICES  
ASSOCIATED WITH REMODELING,  
MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION  
PROJECTS, SIUC,  
approval of purchase, 378
- ENGINEERING BUILDING STUDENT  
PROJECT DESIGN CENTER AND  
RELATED REMOVAL OF PARKING  
SPACES, SIUE,  
project and budget approval, 220
- ENGINEERING DESIGN CONTRACT,  
WOODY HALL, SIUC,  
Revised contract approval, 211
- EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,  
members elected to, 167  
report of, 9, 57, 113, 170, 346  
minutes, 459

EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,  
 President Randy J. Dunn, 9, 57, 113,  
 171, 346  
 Interim Chancellor, Brad Colwell,  
 SIUC, 115, 174, 348  
 Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE,  
 12  
 Interim Chancellor Stephen Hansen,  
 SIUE, 60, 117, 176, 349

FACILITIES FEES PROJECT REVIEW,  
 343

FACILITIES MASTER PLAN,  
 Presentation, SIUC, 108  
 Presentation, SIUE, 55  
 approval, SIUE, 90

FEES,  
 Cooperative Graduate Programs,  
 SIUC, SIUE  
     approved, 135  
 Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee  
 Matters, SIUC,  
     Amendment to Appendix A, 228  
 Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee  
 Matters, SIUE,  
     Amendment to Appendix B, 312

FINANCE COMMITTEE,  
 members appointed, 169  
 minutes, 463, 466, 468, 471, 474

FIRST-PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS,  
 approval of reorganization of  
 reporting lines, 154  
 approval of amendments, 243

FOOTBALL COACH, HEAD, SIUC,  
 approval for salary and appointment,  
 219

FORD, SUSAN,  
 Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for  
 Academic Affairs,  
     appointment, 46

FOUNDATION, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
 UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE  
 BOARD OF DIRECTORS,  
 members appointed, 169

FOUNDATION, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
 UNIVERSITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS,  
 members appointed, 169  
 FURNITURE, MEDICAL OFFICE  
 BUILDING, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE,  
 approval of purchase, 394  
 FY 2017 OPERATING AND CAPITAL  
 BUDGETS PLANNING GUIDELINES,  
 373

GILBERT, J. PHIL,  
 Academic Matters Committee,  
     appointed, 169  
 Audit committee,  
     appointed, Chair, 169

HANSEN, STEPHEN D.,  
 appointment Interim Chancellor,  
 SIUE, 50  
 approval of agreement, 151  
 approval of extension of agreement,  
 408  
 welcome, 57

HERRIN, ROGER,  
 Finance Committee, appointed  
 Chair, 169

HILL, NICK,  
 approval for salary and appointment  
 of head football coach, SIUC, 219

HONORARY DEGREE,  
 SIUC,  
     Donald Beggs, 124  
     Joan Higginbotham, 125  
     F. Lynn McPheeters, 127  
     Howard A. Peters III, 218  
 SIUE,  
     Thelma Mothershed-Wair, 132

INFORMATION REPORT,  
 approval of new programs,  
 reasonable and moderate  
 extensions, approval of off-campus  
 program locations, and academic  
 program eliminations and  
 suspensions, July 1, 2014, through  
 June 30, 2015, 15

INTERIM CHANCELLOR, SIUC,  
approval of salary and appointment,  
98

INTERIM CHANCELLOR, SIUE,  
appointment, 50  
approval of agreement, 151  
approval of extension of agreement,  
408  
welcome, 57

INTERIM DEAN, COLLEGE OF  
EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES,  
SIUC

approval of salary, 29

INTERIM PROVOST AND VICE  
CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC  
AFFAIRS, SIUC,  
approval of salary and appointment,  
46

INTERIM PROVOST AND VICE  
CHANCELLOR, FOR ACADEMIC  
AFFAIRS, SIUE,  
approval of salary and appointment,  
149

INTERIM VICE CHANCELLOR FOR  
ADMINISTRATION, SIUE,  
approval of salary and change of  
title, 401

INTERIM VICE CHANCELLOR FOR  
STUDENT AFFAIRS, SIUC,  
approval of salary and appointment,  
27

JAMES W. NECKERS BUILDING  
HVAC, SIUC

award of contract, 140

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL EDUCATION  
PROGRAMS,  
members appointed, 169

KARACAL, SEREF CEM, DEAN OF  
THE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING,  
SIUE

approval of salary and appointment,  
399

KAY BRECHTELSBAUER FIELD, SIUC  
naming of, 214

KEEFER, MATTHEW W.,  
Dean, College of Education and  
Human Services, SIUC,  
approval of salary and appointment,  
393

KRUSE, JERRY,  
Dean and Provost School of  
Medicine,  
appointment, 100  
approval of agreement, 152

LAND EXCHANGE WITH THE CITY OF  
CARBONDALE, SIUC,  
Approval, 392

LEASE, SIUC, SIUE, SCHOOL OF  
MEDICINE,

approval of purchase Multi-Function  
Copier Machines, 136

approval of purchase, Medical Office  
Building, School of Medicine, 143

approval of purchase, Medical Office  
Building, SIUC Center for Family  
Medicine, 215

approval of purchase, Medical Office  
Building, SIUC Division of Urology,  
216

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF  
TRUSTEES

First-Professional School  
reporting lines, 243

Tuition,  
amendment, policies of the  
Board Appendix A, SIUC,  
approved, 86, 95, 228

amendment, policies of the  
Board Appendix B, SIUE,  
approved, 312

First-Professional School  
reporting lines, 243

Cooperative Graduate  
Programs SIUC and SIUE,  
approval of change, 135

LINDELL W. STURGIS PUBLIC SERVICE AND PROFESSIONAL ACHIEVEMENT AWARD, presentations, 414

LOSS REMEDIATION, RESTORATION, AND RECOVERY SERVICES, approval of purchase, 376

MANERING, DONNA,

Academic Matters Committee, appointed, 169

Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University Incorporated, Board of Directors, appointed alternate, 170

Executive Committee, elected to, 168

Finance Committee, appointed, 169

Foundation, Southern Illinois University Board of Directors, appointed, 169

Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs, appointed alternate, 169

State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board, elected, 168

Vice Chair of the Board, elected, 167

MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES, approval of minutes, 8,57,112,170, 346

approval of schedule for 2016, 96 special, 4, 49, 54, 106, 161, 342

MORGAN, SUSAN,

Approval of salary and appointment of Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies, SIUE, 227

NATURAL GAS SUPPLY AND DELIVERY, SIUC

approval of purchase, 208

NOBLE-ALLGIRE, ALICE,

Acting Director, School of Accountancy, College of Business, SIUC, appointment, 28

OHIO VALLEY CONFERENCE,

certification, SIUE, 110

OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS, FY17

planning guidelines, 373

PARKING LOT AND ROADWAY RESURFACING, SIUC

project and budget approval, 141 award of contract, 186

PAYROLL, CHANGES,

Office of the President and University-Wide Services, 184 SIUC, 22, 62, 119, 178, 352 SIUE, 27, 72, 123, 183, 364

PORTWOOD, SHIRLEY,

Academic Matters Committee, appointed Chair, 169

Alumni Association of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville Board of Directors, appointed to, 170

Architecture and Design Committee, appointed to, 169

Audit Committee, appointed to, 169

Foundation, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville Board of Directors, appointed to, 169

PRACTICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, SIUC, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

approval of purchase, 31, 395

PUBLIC BROADCASTING SERVICES (PBS), SIUC,

approval of purchase station dues for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV, 380 programming broadcasting service, licensing update, 108

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND  
QUESTIONS,

Casey Daniels, 107  
Tierra Carpenter, 107  
Donald Chamberlain, 342, 351  
Mike Henry, 352  
Andrea Imre, 118  
Mary Sue Love, 107  
Jim MacLean, 118  
Madeline McCune, 61  
Gertrude Pannirselvam, 107  
Patricia Preston, 351  
Brandon Woudenberg, 351

PURCHASE ORDERS AND  
CONTRACTS, SIUC AND SIUE,  
reports of, 15, 62, 119, 178, 352

RAMP, 74

REAL ESTATE ACQUIRE, SIUC  
approval, 39

SALE OF BONDS,

Series 2015AB Housing and  
Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue  
Bonds, authorization for the sale, 43

SAMBURSKY, JOEL,

Alumni Association, Former Students  
and Friends of Southern Illinois  
University, Incorporated, Board of  
Directors,

appointed, 170

Architecture and Design Committee,  
appointed Chair, 169

Executive Committee,  
elected to, 167

Foundation, Southern Illinois  
University Board of Directors,  
appointed alternate, 169

Secretary of the Board, elected, 167

SANTONI, DILLON,

Academic Matters Committee,  
appointed, 8, 169  
Audit Committee,

SANTONI, DILLON,  
(continued)

appointed, 8, 169

recognition, 414

welcome, 8

SELECT EXTERIOR CONCRETE  
REPAIRS, SIUE,

project and budget approval, 147

award of contract, 222

SHAREPOINT WEB PORTAL, SIUC  
approval of purchase, 32

SHELTON, ALLEN,

Architecture and Design Committee,  
appointed, 8, 169

Finance Committee,  
appointed, 8, 169

recognition, 414

welcome, 8

SHOLAR, AMY,

Architecture and Design Committee,  
appointed, 169

Foundation, Southern Illinois  
University at Edwardsville Board of  
Directors,

appointed alternate, 169

SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE,  
CARBONDALE AND EDWARDSVILLE,

approval of purchase, 375

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH  
PARK BOARD APPOINTMENTS, SIUC  
approval, 88

STETTLER, LORI LYNN,

Interim Vice Chancellor for Student  
Affairs

appointment, 27

STRATTON QUADRANGLE BRICK  
REPLACEMENT, SIUE,

project and budget approval, 146,  
award of contract, 223

STUDENT SUCCESS

COLLABORATIVE, SIUC,  
approval of purchase, 82

STUDENT TRUSTEES,

introduction of, 8

recognition of, 414

TECHNICAL WEB PORTAL AND  
MOBILE APPLICATION SPECIALISTS,  
SIUC,

approval of purchase, 34

TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE SERVICES,  
SIUE,

approval of purchase, 403

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL  
ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR  
2017, 372

THOMAS, RANDAL,

Alumni Association of Southern  
Illinois University Edwardsville Board  
of Directors,

appointed alternate, 170

Audit Committee,

appointed, 169

THOMAS, RANDAL,  
(Continued)

Chair of the Board,

elected to, 167

Executive Committee,

elected to, 167

Finance Committee,

appointed, 169

Joint Trustee Committee for  
Springfield Medical Education  
Programs,

appointed, 169

TITLE IX MATTERS,

Professional Development Session,  
343

TRASH AND RECYCLING REMOVAL  
SERVICES, SIUE,

approval of purchase, 402

TRUSTEE REPORTS, 8, 57, 112, 170,  
346

TUITION,

Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee  
Matters, SIUC,

approved, 86, 135, 228

proposals, 108

Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee  
Matters, SIUE,

approval, 135, 312

proposals, 108

WALKER, RICH, INTERIM VICE  
CHANCELLOR FOR  
ADMINISTRATION,

approval of salary and change of  
title, 401

WHITE, LYLE J.,

Interim Dean College of Education  
and Human Services, SIUC,  
appointment, 29

WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
CONTRACT, WOODY HALL  
RENOVATIONS, SIUC,

supplemental requisition approval,  
212

WOODLAND HALL ROOF  
REPLACEMENT, SIUE,

project and budget approval, 89,

award of contract, 224

WOODY HALL RENOVATIONS, SIUC,  
revised project and budget approval,  
209;

supplemental requisition approval,  
212